

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

## Usage guidelines

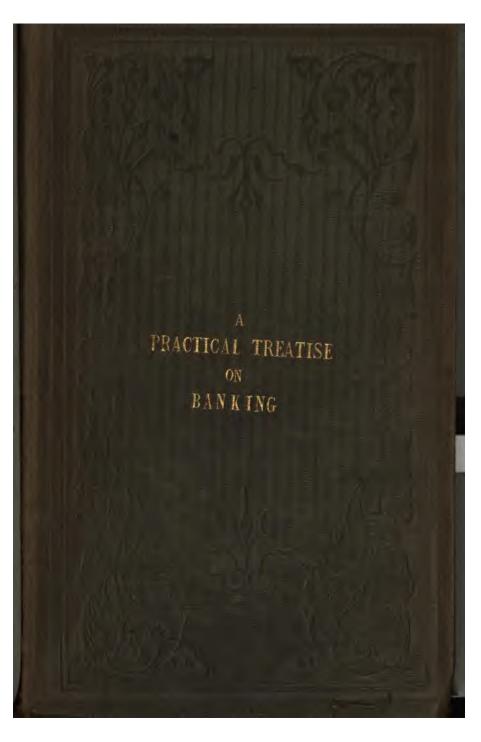
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

#### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/





Contraction . The

· ·			
	•		
•			
٠			

,		
	·	
	•	

# PRACTICAL TREATISE

OM

# BANKING.

BY

## JAMES WILLIAM GILBART, F.R.S.

GENERAL MANAGER OF THE LONDON AND WESTMINSTER BANK.

"The best security against mismanagement of banking affairs must ever be found in the capacity and integrity of those who are entrusted with the administration of them, and in the caution and prudence of the public; but no legislative regulation should be omitted which can increase and ensure the stability of establishments upon which commercial credit so much depends."—Speech from the Throne in 1837.

Sixth Edition.

IN TWO VOLUMES.
VOL. II.

#### LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN AND LONGMANS.
1856.

232. C. 24.



LONDON:
R. CLAY, PRINTER, BREAD STREET HILL.

# CONTENTS OF VOLUME II.

# PART IL-OF BANKING INSTITUTIONS.

ECTION		PAGE
I. THE BANK OF ENGLAND		353
II. THE LONDON PRIVATE BANKERS		379
III. THE JOINT-STOCK BANKS IN LONDON		899
IV. THE COUNTRY PRIVATE BANKS		458
V. THE COUNTRY JOINT-STORK BARRES		505
VI. THE BANKS OF SOOTLAND		534
VII. THE BANKS OF IRELAND		599
VIII. THE MORAL AND RELIGIOUS DUTIES OF BANKING C	ю <b>м</b> -	
PANIES		660
IX. TEN MINUTES' ADVICE ABOUT KEEPING A BANKER		713



#### PART II.—OF BANKING INSTITUTIONS.

#### SECTION I.

#### THE BANK OF ENGLAND.

THE Act of Parliament by which the bank was established, is entitled "An Act for granting to their Majesties several duties upon tonnage of ships and vessels, and upon beer, ale, and other liquors, and for securing certain recompenses and advantages in the said Act mentioned, to such persons as shall voluntarily advance the sum of 1.500,000l. towards carrying on the war with France." After a variety of enactments relative to "the duty upon tonnage of ships and vessels, and upon beer, ale, and other liquors," the Act authorizes the raising of 1,200,000l. by voluntary subscription, the subscribers to be formed into a corporation. and be styled, "The Governor and Company of the Bank of England." The sum of 300.000l. was also to be raised by subscription, and the contributors to receive instead. annuities for one, two, or three lives. Towards the 1,200,000l. no one person was to subscribe more than 10.000l, before the first day of July next ensuing, nor at any time more than 20,000l. The corporation were to lend their whole capital to Government, for which they were to receive interest at the rate of 8l. per cent. per annum, and 4.000l. per annum for management; being 100,000l. per annum in the whole. They were not allowed to borrow or owe more than the amount of their capital; and if they did so, the individual members became liable to the creditors, in proportion to the amount of their stock. They were not to trade in any "goods, wares, or merchandise whatsoever;" but they were allowed to deal in bills of exchange, gold or silver bullion, and to sell any goods, VOL. II. R

wares, or merchandise, upon which they had advanced money, and which had not been redeemed within three months after the time agreed upon. The whole subscription having been filled in ten days, a charter was issued on the 27th day of July, 1694. This charter has been repeatedly renewed.

The charter granted in 1708 prohibited any other bank having more than six partners, issuing notes in any part

of England.

The charter of 1833 continued the privileges of the bank until the expiration of one year's notice, to be given within six months after the expiration of ten years from August 1, 1834. But if such notice should not be given, then the charter was to be continued until the expiration of twelve months' notice, to be given after the 1st day of August 1855.

According to this charter, no other bank having more than six partners, can issue notes payable on demand in London, or within sixty-five miles thereof. Bank-notes are to be a legal tender, except at the bank or branch banks. The amounts of the notes in circulation, and of the deposits, and of the bullion and securities in the bank, are to be sent weekly to the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being. These accounts are to be consolidated every month, and an average state of the bank accounts for the preceding three months to be published in the London Gazette. Any joint-stock bank that does not issue notes may carry on business in London. The following is the clause relating to this subject:—

"And whereas the intention of this Act is, that the Governor and Company of the Bank of England should, during the period stated in this Act, (subject, nevertheless, to such redemption as is described in this Act,) continue to hold and enjoy all the exclusive privileges of banking given by the said recited Act of the 39th and 40th years of the reign of his Majesty King George III. aforesaid, as regulated by the said recited Acts of the 7th year of his late Majesty King George IV. or any prior or subsequent Act or Acts of Parliament, but no other or further exclusive privilege of banking: And whereas doubts have arisen as to the construction of the said Acts, and as to the extent of such exclusive privilege, and it is expedient that all such doubts should be removed: Be it therefore declared and enacted, that any body politic or corporate, or

society, or company, or partnership, although consisting of more than six persons, may carry on the trade or business of banking in London, or within sixty-five miles thereof, provided that such body politic or corporate, or society, or company, or partnership, do not borrow, owe, or take up, in England, any sum or sums of money on their bills or notes payable on demand, or at any less time than six months from the borrowing thereof, during the continuance of the privileges granted by this Act to the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England."

In the year 1844 the bank charter was again renewed until the expiration of twelve months' notice to be given after the 1st day of August, 1855. The following are the principal provisions of this important Act (7 & 8 Vict. c. 32):—

Bank to establish a separate Department for the issue of Notes.

"I. Whereas it is expedient to regulate the issue of bills or notes payable on demand: and whereas an act was passed in the fourth year of the reign of his late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for giving to the Corporation of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England certain Privileges for a limited Period, under certain Conditions; and it is expedient that the privileges of exclusive banking therein mentioned should be continued to the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England, with such alterations as are herein contained, upon certain conditions: may it therefore please your Majesty that it may be enacted; and be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the thirty-first day of August one thousand eight hundred and fortyfour, the issue of promissory notes of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, payable on demand, shall be separated and henceforth kept wholly distinct from the general banking business of the said governor and company; and the business of and relating to such issue shall be thenceforth conducted and carried on by the said governor and company in a separate department, to be called 'The Issue Department of the Bank of England,' subject to the rules and regulations hereinafter contained; and it shall be lawful for the court of directors of the said governor and company, if they shall think fit, to appoint a committee or committees of directors for the conduct and management of such issue department of the Bank of England, and from time to time to remove the members, and define, alter, and regulate the constitution and powers of such committee as they shall think fit, subject to any bye-laws, rules, or regulations, which may be made for that purpose: Provided, nevertheless, that the said issue

department shall always be kept separate and distinct from the banking department of the said governor and company.

Management of the Issue by Bank of England.

"II. And be it enacted, That upon the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, there shall be transferred, appropriated, and set apart by the said governor and company to the issue department of the Bank of England securities to the value of fourteen million pounds, whereof the debt due by the public to the said governor and company shall be and be deemed a part; and there shall also at the same time be transferred, appropriated, and set apart by the said governor and company to the said issue department so much of the gold coin and gold and silver bullion then held by the Bank of England as shall not be required by the banking department thereof; and thereupon there shall be delivered out of the said issue department into the said banking department of the Bank of England such an amount of Bank of England notes as, together with the Bank of England notes then in circulation, shall be equal to the aggregate amount of the securities, coin, and bullion so transferred to the said issue department of the Bank of England; and the whole amount of the Bank of England notes then in circulation, including those delivered to the banking department of the Bank of England as aforesaid, shall be deemed to be issued on the credit of such securities, coin, and bullion so appropriated and set apart to the said issue department; and from thenceforth it shall not be lawful for the said governor and company to increase the amount of securities for the time being in the said issue department, save as hereinafter is mentioned, but it shall be lawful for the said governor and company to diminish the amount of such securities, and again to increase the same to any sum not exceeding in the whole the sum of fourteen million pounds, and so from time to time as they shall see occasion; and from and after such transfer and appropriation to the said issue department as aforesaid it shall not be lawful for the said governor and company to issue Bank of England notes, either into the banking department of the Bank of England, or to any persons or person whatsoever, save in exchange for other Bank of England notes, or for gold coin or for gold or silver bullion received or purchased for the said issue department under the provisions of this Act, or in exchange for securities acquired and taken in the said issue department under the provisions herein contained: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the said governor and company in their banking department to issue all such Bank of England notes as they shall at any time receive from the said issue department or otherwise, in the same manner in all respects as such issue would be lawful to any other person or persons.

Proportion of Silver Bullion to be retained in the Issue Department.

"III. And whereas it is necessary to limit the amount of silver bullion on which it shall be lawful for the issue department of the Bank of England to issue Bank of England notes; be it therefore enacted, That it shall not be lawful for the Bank of England to retain in the issue department of the said bank at any one time an amount of silver bullion exceeding one-fourth part of the gold coin and bullion at such time held by the Bank of England in the issue department.

All Persons may demand of the Issue Department Notes for Gold Bullion.

"IV. And be it enacted, That from and after the thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, all persons shall be entitled to demand from the issue department of the Bank of England Bank of England notes in exchange for gold bullion, at the rate of three pounds seventeen shillings and ninepence per ounce of standard gold: Provided always, that the said governor and company shall in all cases be entitled to require such gold bullion to be melted and assayed by persons approved by the said governor and company, at the expense of the parties tendering such gold bullion.

Power to increase Securities in the Issue Department, and issue additional Notes.

"V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if any banker who on the sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, was issuing his own bank notes, shall cease to issue his own bank notes, it shall be lawful for her Majesty in Council, at any time after the cessation of such issue, upon the application of the said governor and company, to authorize the said governor and company to increase the amount of securities in the said issue department beyond the total sum or value of fourteen million pounds, and thereupon to issue additional Bank of England notes to an amount not exceeding such increased amount of securities specified in such Order in Council, and so from time to time: Provided always, that such increased amount of securities specified in such Order in Council shall in no case exceed the proportion of two-thirds the amount of bank notes which the banker so ceasing to issue may have been authorized to issue under the provisions of this Act; and every such Order in Council shall be published in the next succeeding London Gazette.

Account to be rendered by the Bank of England.

"VI. And be it enacted, That an account of the amount of Bank of England notes issued by the issue department of the Bank of England, and of gold coin, and of gold and silver bullion respectively, and of securities in the said issue department, and also an account of the capital stock, and the deposits, and of the

money and securities belonging to the said governor and company in the banking department of the Bank of England, on some day in every week, to be fixed by the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, shall be transmitted by the said governor and company weekly to the said commissioners in the form prescribed in the schedule hereto annexed marked (A), and shall be published by the said commissioners in the next succeeding London Gazette in which the same may be conveniently inserted.

Bank of England exempted from Stamp Duty upon their Notes.

"VII. And be it enacted, That from and after the said thirty-first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England shall be released and discharged from the payment of any stamp duty, or composition in respect of stamp duty, upon or in respect of their promissory notes payable to bearer on demand; and all such notes shall thenceforth be and continue free and wholly exempt from all liability to any stamp duty whatsoever.

#### Bank to allow 180,000l. per Annum.

"VIII. And be it enacted. That from and after the said thirtyfirst day of August, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, the payment or deduction of the annual sum of one hundred and twenty thousand pounds, made by the said governor and company under the provisions of the said Act, passed in the fourth year of the reign of his late Majesty King William the Fourth, out of the sums payable to them for the charges of management of the public unredeemed debt, shall cease, and in lieu thereof the said governor and company, in consideration of the privileges of exclusive banking, and the exemption from stamp duties, given to them by this Act, shall, during the continuance of such privileges and such exemption respectively but no longer, deduct and allow to the public, from the sums now payable by law to the said governor and company for the charges of management of the public unredeemed debt, the annual sum of one hundred and eighty thousand pounds, any thing in any Act or Acts of Parliament, or in any agreement, to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that such deduction shall in no respect prejudice or affect the rights of the said governor and company to be paid for the management of the public debt at the rate and according to the terms provided in an Act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, intituled 'An Act to authorize the advancing for the Public Service, upon certain Conditions, a Proportion of the Balance remaining in the Bank of England, for the Payment of Unclaimed Dividends, Annuities, and Lottery Prizes, and for regulating the Allowances to be made for the Management of the National Debt.'

Bank to allow the Public the Profits of increased Circulation.

"IX. And be it enacted, That in case, under the provisions hereinbefore contained, the securities held in the said issue department of the Bank of England shall at any time be increased beyond the total amount of fourteen million pounds, then and in each and every year in which the same shall happen, and so long as such increase shall continue, the said governor and company shall, in addition to the said annual sum of one hundred and eighty thousand pounds, make a further payment or allowance to the public, equal in amount to the net profit derived in the said issue department during the current year from such additional securities, after deducting the amount of the expenses occasioned by the additional issue during the same period, which expenses shall include the amount of any and every composition or payment to be made by the said governor and company to any banker in consideration of the discontinuance at any time hereafter of the issue of bank notes by such banker; and such further payment or allowance to the public by the said governor and company shall, in every year while the public shall be entitled to receive the same. be deducted from the amount by law payable to the said governor and company for the charges of management of the unredeemed public debt, in the same manner as the said annual sum of one hundred and eighty thousand pounds is hereby directed to be deducted therefrom."

# Bank to enjoy Privileges subject to Redemption.

"XXVII. And be it enacted, That the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England shall have and enjoy such exclusive privilege of banking as is given by this Act, upon such terms and conditions, and subject to the termination thereof at such time and in such manner as is by this Act provided and specified; and all and every the powers and authorities, franchises, privileges, and advantages, given or recognised by the said recited Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of his Majesty King William the Fourth, as belonging to or enjoyed by the said Governor and Company of the Bank of England, or by any subsequent Act or Acts of Parliament, shall be and the same are hereby declared to be in full force, and continued by this Act, except so far as the same are altered by this Act; subject nevertheless to redemption upon the terms and conditions following: (that is to 88y,) at any time upon twelve months' notice to be given after the first day of August, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five, and upon repayment by Parliament to the said governor and company or their successors of the sum of eleven million fifteen thousand and one hundred pounds, being the debt now due from the public to the said governor and company, without any deduction, discount, or abatement whatsoever, and upon payment to the said governor and company and their successors of all arrears of the sum of one hundred thousand pounds per annum, in the last-mentioned Act mentioned, together with the interest or annuities payable upon the said debt or in respect thereof, and also upon repayment of all the principal and interest which shall be owing unto the said governor and company and their successors upon all such tallies. exchequer orders, exchequer bills, or parliamentary funds which the said governor and company or their successors shall have remaining in their hands or be entitled to at the time of such notice to be given as last aforesaid, then and in such case, and not till then, the said exclusive privileges of banking granted by this Act shall cease and determine at the expiration of such notice of twelve months; and any vote or resolution of the House of Commons, signified under the hand of the Speaker of the said house in writing and delivered at the public office of the said governor and company, shall be deemed and adjudged to be a sufficient notice."

We have noticed the provisions of this Act in a former part of our work. We shall here only give a summary of the business operations of the bank.

The Bank of England is a bank of issue. She can issue to the extent of 14.000,000l. against that amount of securities set apart for that purpose. She can issue to any farther amount against lodgements of gold and silver, as regulated by the above Act. This amount of 14,000,000l. may be issued either at the office in London or at the branches. Were she to reduce the number of her branches she would not be required to issue less than this 14,000,000l.; and were she to increase her branches, she could issue no more. If other banks discontinue their circulation, she may upon application receive permission to extend her issues to two-thirds the sum thus withdrawn; but all the profit of this increase must go to the Government. She cannot issue any note for a less amount than five pounds. All the notes are payable in gold on demand. The payment of those issued in London can be demanded only at the London office. But the payment of those issued at the branches may be demanded either at the London office or at the branches where they were respectively issued. Bank of England notes are a legal tender in all cases, except when tendered by the bank herself.

The Bank of England is also a bank of deposit, of loan, and of discount. She allows no interest on any portion of her deposits, nor permits any account to be overdrawn.

She charges various rates on the bills she discounts, but does not go below the rate she announces to be her minimum. She does not act as the London agent of country banks; but is the agent of the Bank of Ireland, and the Royal Bank of Scotland. She does not accept any bills that may be drawn by those banks, or by her own branches—they are all drawn without acceptance. She does not issue any circular notes on foreign countries, nor grant letters of credit on foreign banks. She remits money to and from her branches, and from one branch to another. She issues at the London office bank-post bills, drawn at seven days' sight.

The Bank of England is also the banker of the Government. She has always a large amount of public deposits, on which she allows no interest. She receives the public revenue, and pays the dividends on the National Debt.

The profits of the bank are derived from her capital, her rest, public and private deposits, the seven-day bills, her agencies, and her circulation. From these funds she makes investments in public securities and private securities. These bring dividends and interest. She also has a profit on the 14,000,000L of notes in circulation. This profit is the difference between the expense of maintaining the circulation, and the interest received on the securities set apart to meet this circulation. The bank has an annual payment from the Government for managing the National Debt. She also receives a commission from those banks to which she is the London agent. A profit is also obtained on bullion transactions. The bank buys gold at 3l. 17s. 9d. an ounce and sells it at 3l. 17s. 10 d. an ounce. these profits the bank has to place the expense of conducting the establishment, and the losses incurred by bad debts, forgeries, and unfortunate investments.

## The Branches of the Bank of England.

The Act of 1826 which permitted the formation of joint-stock banks in England, also authorized the Bank of England to establish branches in the provincial towns. Their mode and terms of transacting business were thus described at the time in a Welsh newspaper called the Cambrian:—

"The branch bank is to be a secure place of deposit for persons having occasion to make use of a bank for that purpose; such accounts are termed drawing accounts. And to grant facility to the mercantile and trading classes of obtaining discounts of good and unexceptionable bills, founded upon real transactions, two approved names being required upon every bill or note discounted: these are called discount accounts. The application of parties who desire to open discount accounts at the branch, are forwarded every Saturday to the parent establishment for approval, and an answer is generally received in about ten days. When approved, good bills may be discounted at the branch without further reference to London. Bills payable at Swansea, London, or any other place where a branch is established, are discounted under this regulation. The dividends on any of the public funds, which are payable at the Bank of England, may be received at the branch here, by parties who have opened 'drawing accounts,' after signing powers of attorney for that purpose, which the branch will procure from London. No charge is made in this case, except the expense of the power of attorney and its postage. Purchases and sales of every description of Government securities are effected by the branch at a charge of one quarter per cent., which includes brokerage in London, and all expenses of postage, &c. A charge of one quarter per cent. is also made on paying at the Bank of England bills accepted by persons having drawing accounts at Swansea, such bills to be advised by the branch; also for collecting payment of bills at the other branches, and on granting letters of credit on London, or on the other branches. The branch grants bills on London, payable at twenty-one days' date without acceptance, for sums of ten pounds and upwards. Persons having drawing accounts at Swansea, may order money to be paid at the bank in London, to their credit at this place, and vice versa, without any expense. The branch may be called upon to change any notes issued and dated at Swansea, but they do not change the notes of the bank in London, nor receive them in payment, unless as a matter of courtesy where the parties are known. Bank-post bills which are accepted and due, are received at the branch from parties having drawing accounts, and taken to account without any charge for postage; but unaccepted bankpost bills, which must be sent to London, are subject to the charge of postage, and taken to account when due. No interest is allowed on deposits. No advance is made by the branch upon any description of landed or other property, nor is any account allowed to be overdrawn. The notes of Messrs. Walters' Bank at this place, of Messrs. Williams & Rowland, Neath Bank, and of the Brecon Old Bank, are received in payment at the branch. Any other country bankers may open an account for the like purpose. The notes are the same as those issued by the parent establishment, except being dated Swansea, and made payable there and in London. No note issued exceeds the sum of 500l., and none are for a less amount than 5l."

The Bank of England has opened fourteen branches. but three of them have been closed. The branch at Exeter was closed May 1, 1834; the Gloucester branch on the 28th February, 1849; and the Norwich branch May 31, 1852. The reasons assigned for withdrawing these branches do not appear very satisfactory—the Exeter branch was closed because another branch was opened on the same day at Plymouth, and the branch was said to be removed to Plymouth. The opening of a new branch at Plymouth seems to have no necessary connexion with the closing of that at Exeter. The Gloucester branch was closed because a railway had been opened to Bristol, and the people of Gloucester might, if so disposed, transact their business with the Bristol branch. The distance between Gloucester and Bristol is about the same as that between Manchester and Liverpool; but the directors have never announced any intention of closing their branch at Manchester, upon the ground that there is a railway to Liverpool. The true reason, we believe, to be that the business at these branches had not realized the anticipations of the directors. active opposition of the private bank of Messrs. Sparkes & Co., (afterwards merged in the Devon and Cornwall Bank.) prevented the Exeter branch obtaining much business. At one time the Gloucestershire Banking Company issued only the notes of the Gloucester branch, but afterwards they resumed the issue of their own notes, and hence, in 1843 and subsequent years, the circulation of this branch declined. The Norwich branch not only obtained but small business, but made large losses. It appears from Parliamentary Returns that so early as the year 1831, the bad debts at this branch amounted to £32,000. It may be remarked that the three branches withdrawn were located in the centre of agricultural districts, and the most prosperous branches have been located in manufacturing and commercial towns, as Manchester, Liverpool, Birmingham, and Newcastle.

The following tables will show the circulation in notes and bank-post bills of each branch.

The following is an Average Account of the Circulation of BRANCH BANK NOTES in each year, from 1832 to 1847, both inclusive, distinguishing the Amount from each Branch:—

	1832.	1833.	1834.	1835.	1836.	1837.	1838.	1839.	1840.	1841.	1842.	1843.	1844	1845.	1846.	1847.
Gloucester	56068	£ 49084	£ 87039	£ 37718	£82953	211531	304356	£ \$39722	£ 308819	£ 302665	£ 278239	£ 121917	£ 103731	£ 90897	£ 83290	£ 71975
Manchester.	1315296	1526743	1605260	1473738	1560426 1	1505732	1501231	1476097	1424529	1501143	1604054	1780994	2154502	2398540	2323185	2129062
Swansea	49428	47297	58318	68721	80408	97313	99066	104614	96494	81720	84235	8368	96113	99150	106869	106634
Birmingham	413622	402739	353125	328329	368463	432186	452431	499017	525630	558320	555496	605095	900900	592107	608589	658231
Liverpool	877144	522625	581228	710615	828820	786383	833272	800024	769438	722896	777838	919047	1241467		\$67365 1129299	1118691
Bristol	113320	116465	94630	84721	74280	78386	74944	69424	76359	78030	168407	252744	\$24696	436426	446027	421590
Leeds	199005	262250	229606	247126	262537	211797	197164	192755	164207	197225	297082	325774	322372	403292	396204	359595
Newcastle	51146	49853	59251	104112	123072	241111	251103	338079	376565	424573	498704	543287	598290	666086	695130	742628
Hull	59272	68035	58522	52039	66859	77438	80015	81046	84511	78842	80486	89137	98826	124528	122582	112039
Norwich	30245	\$2521	25117	16689	12843	11661	10723	12020	10546	10050	19369	55738	65980	30752	12290	10553
Plymouth	:	:	42018	60552	64254	70953	61475	56515	56004	70802	254623	291995	364817	351402	332058	311480
Portsmouth.	:	:	35672	62060	59442	109413	127363	116354	112832	189457	267424	367377	417521	383557	343203	317332
Leicester	i	;	:	:	:.	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	127205	183507	174910	168020
Exeter*	31154	36016	34869	7334	3411	2259	1685	1308	1053	802	199	610	264	1	ı	1
	2695700	3113628	3214655	3253754	\$587768	3836163	3994828	4687005	4006987	4216529	4886618	5437396	2695700 3113628 3214655 3253754 3537768 3836163 3994828 4687005 4006987 4216539 4886618 5437396 6516984 7127604 6773636 6527740	7127604	6773636	8527740

\* This Branch was removed to Plymouth, 1 May, 1834.

The following is an Account of the Average Circulation of TWENTY-ONE-DAYS' and SEVEN-DAYS' BILLS, in each year, from 1832 to 1847; distinguishing the Amount from each Branch:-

	1832.	1833.	1834.	1835.	1836.	1837.	1838.	1839.	1840.	1841.	1842.	1843.	1844.	1845.	1846.	1847.
Gloucester	£	£ 1947	2008	£ 2427	£ 1606	£ 1835	1805	£ 1139	£ 1012	25 790	£ 679	£ 722	£ 1342	85. 739	48	<b>8</b> 58
Manchester.	13972	15407	13542	19357	14934	13862	14736	16505	24310	33169	35010	52124	76067	89862	82750	74690
Swansea	2258	1855	1568	2496	1581	1435	1502	1342	1150	1474	1752	1748	2202	2079	1946	2186
Birmingham	5474	4670	4320	3828	3471	3934	3257	3473	3763	3862	3825	4941	2967	9912	6732	6885
Liverpool	33746	38132	36464	24567	44363	83973	30687	82008	39761	47960	53500	65325	84239	112270	93394	91602
Bristol	8278	7888	7521	4895	3637	4458	3645	3408	3373	\$154	3591	3484	5828	9143	6832	8447
Leeds	6109	7289	6176	5936	4498	3466	3418	8631	3648	5017	5780	8311	10155	12575	13130	13289
Newcastle	2115	1284	624	2987	2615	3664	2736	3329	4605	5582	5917	6576	7805	11943	14761	21863
Hull	3795	4831	2434	2003	2313	27.36	2552	3002	8178	3217	4526	5132	7782	11140	9806	11217
Norwich	1712	1650	1340	2119	1105	1385	986	1331	1377	1804	1788	1946	2329	1719	1612	1557
Plymouth	:	:	939	2731	2714	1615	2528	3503	2759	8551	3482	3682	3764	3867	3667	4596
Portsmouth.	:	:	269	738	1069	1758	2368	2058	2690	3284	2879	3016	3200	3635	3635	3897
Leicester	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	1871	2676	1859	1547
Exeter*	815	686	086	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	ı	1	1	1	1
	80901	85942	78185	104084	83906	74121	70220	74730	91621	112864	122729	157010	212551	271560	241093	242734

\* This Branch was removed to Plymouth, 1 May, 1834.

At the Bank Meeting held Thursday, Sept. 21, 1855, the governor announced that on the 1st October a new branch would be opened in the West-end of London.

"I have now a communication to make to the court on the subject of the branch which the Court of Directors have resolved to establish at the West-end of London. Urged thereto by many influential proprietors, and considering that it would be conducive to the convenience of their customers, and also to that of the public, and would likewise be profitable to the bank, they deter-

mined after some consideration upon taking this step.

"Their first consideration was the choice of site, and after examining into the relative eligibility of the various localities which were offered to them, they decided that the house lately occupied by the Marquis of Anglesey, and known as Anglesey-house in Burlington-gardens, afforded many advantages which were wanting in others. Surrounded on three sides by leading thoroughfares, it combines great facilities of access with very great quiet in its immediate neighbourhood. The house itself has three frontages, is of solid construction, and well adapted for, and may be easily converted into, banking premises."

On the 1st of October the opening of the branch was announced by public advertisement, and the following stated to be the business of the branch:—

"Banking business in its ordinary branches is transacted. Private and commercial accounts are kept, purchases and sales of stock effected, post-bills issued, money transmitted to any of the country branches of the bank, and plate and securities may be deposited by parties keeping accounts."

The Bank of England consented to establish branches in the year 1826, at the suggestion of Lord Liverpool, in order to extend to the provinces the advantage of a secure circulation. This was considered the grand desideratum at that time, in consequence of the numerous failures that had recently taken place among the country bankers. This object was effected, and effected with greater facility, in consequence of the establishment of joint-stock banks, who made arrangements for issuing Bank of England notes.

These branches were not merely banks of circulation. They were banks of deposit, of discount, and of remittance. In these respects they came into competition with the country bankers. This, in some cases, reduced the charges previously made on banking transactions. As banks of discount, they charged the same rate which was charged at the London office—a charge usually below that of the country banks. As banks of remittance, they

granted letters of credit at a shorter term. As banks of deposit, they charged no commission. But, on the other hand, they allowed no interest on the balance, and they allowed no account to be overdrawn; and they would not receive from their depositors any country notes unless the banks had previously opened an account with them, and made a lodgement to meet their notes.

While, therefore, the branches have obtained a large circulation, and have transacted a good business as banks of discount and of remittance, they have not made much progress as banks of deposit. The deposits at all the branches amount to only 1,200,000*l*. When it is considered that the branches are established in large towns, and that many of them have existed for above twenty years, this amount is far from considerable.

Here is another anomaly of the Act of 1844. The Bank of England is placed in a position in which it is her interest to withdraw some of her branches. At the same time, the banks of issue in the neighbourhood of those branches are not allowed to extend their issues so as to fill up the vacuum which is thus occasioned in the amount of the local circulation.

# The Laws of the Currency with Reference to the Bank of England.

In March, 1841, I was, at the request of the joint-stock banks, examined as a witness before a Select Committee of the House of Commons "appointed to inquire into the effects produced on the circulation of the country by the various banking establishments issuing notes payable on demand." The charge advanced at the time against the issuing joint-stock banks, and generally against all banks of issue, was, that they did not make the amount of their circulation correspond with the amount of the circulation of the Bank of England. With reference to this accusation, I laid before the committee a variety of tables, designed to show the laws which regulated the circulation of the Bank of England, of the country banks, of the banks of Ireland and of Scotland, respectively. The inference was designed to show that no correspondence could exist between the circulation of these several banks. tables cannot be introduced here. But the following is & summary of my evidence on this subject, taken from an article on "The Laws of the Currency," which I published in the "Foreign and Colonial Review" of April, 1844:—

"We have before us two reports from the Committee on Banks of Issue, laid before the House of Commons in the years 1840 and 1841. The committee report the evidence, and abstain from giving any opinion upon the great questions involved in the inquiry. They, however, recommended the passing of the Act 4 & 5 Vict. c. 50, requiring a monthly registry of the circulation of the Bank of England, and of the other banks of issue, with the amount of bullion, to be published in the Royal Gazette. It may therefore be expected that, in a course of years, a sufficient number of facts will be recorded to enable future generations to form 'well-grounded opinions' on this important subject.

"In the mean time we will make use of the information we already possess. We will take the monthly returns of the circulation for the period that is past, that is, from September 1833 to the end of 1843, and endeavour, by observing their various revolutions, to discover if they are governed by any fixed causes or principles—to ascertain if those principles are uniform in their operation; and if we should discover that the revolutions of the currency are regulated by any uniform principles, we shall call

those principles the Laws of the Currency.

"We shall begin with that portion of the currency which consists of notes issued by the Bank of England. On looking over the monthly circulation of the Bank of England, given in the Table, No. 34, in the Appendix to the Report of 1840,\* we observe, that the circulation of the months in which the public dividends are paid is higher than in the subsequent months. Thus, the average circulation of January is higher than that of February or March. The circulation of April is higher than that of May or June. The circulation of July is higher than that of August or September. And the circulation of October is higher than that of November or December. This, then, we may consider as one law of the circulation of the Bank of England—that it ebbs and flows four times in the year.

<sup>\*</sup> This table, extended to the latest return, is published in the Banking Almanack for 1849, p. 24. It will be seen that the laws of the circulation of the Bank of England remain the same as before the passing of the Act of 1844.

in consequence of the payment of the quarterly dividends. This law does not apply to any other bank, as all the Government dividends are paid by the Bank of England.

"Again, the purchase and sale of Government stock and exchequer bills by the Bank of England affect the amount of her circulation. If the bank purchase Government stock or exchequer bills, she pays for them in her own notes, and thus increases her circulation. other hand, she sell Government stock or exchequer bills. she receives payment in her own notes, and thus her circulation is diminished. Another law, then, and one peculiar to the Bank of England, is, that her circulation is affected by the purchases and sales of Government securities.

"As the payment of the public dividends puts into circulation the notes of the bank, the receipt of the public revenue will of course withdraw her notes from circu-A large amount of the public revenue is paid at the latter part of the year, and this probably is the main cause why the amount of the Bank of England circulation is always the lowest in the month of December. Although the circulation ebbs and flows four times in the year, vet the December \* point is always the lowest point throughout the year; and this is the case in every year, although the Bank of England is always open in December for short loans, the granting of which increases her circulation. This, then, is another law of the circulation.

"If the bank purchase bullion with her notes, that will of course increase her circulation; if she sell bullion, that will diminish her circulation: and, as the bank is always open for the purchase of bullion at a fixed price, and as gold may at all times be withdrawn from her in payment of her notes, her circulation is subject to considerable fluctuation from this cause. There is not, however, any uniform correspondence between the amount of her circulation + and the amount of her bullion; for when she pays the public dividends, she increases her notes, but diminishes her bullion; and when she receives the public revenue, as in December, her circulation is diminished,

<sup>\*</sup> There was an exception to this law in December 1843, in consequence of the

calling in of the light sovereigns.

† The word "circulation" means of course the amount of notes in the hands of the public. Since the passing of the Act of 1844 the word has been sometimes used in a more extended sense, so as to include also the notes in the banking department of the Bank of England.

but the bullion is increased. These contrary fluctuations are occasioned by that portion of our currency which is under 51. consisting of the precious metals; but they do not impugn the law which states that the purchase of gold increases, and the sale of gold diminishes, the amount of her circulation.

"We have thus traced those peculiar laws which regulate the monthly revolutions of the circulation of the Bank of England. We shall now proceed to its annual revolutions.

"Any of the causes of the monthly fluctuations of the circulation of the Bank of England, if called into operation more in one year than in another, may become causes of annual fluctuations. But the most uniform and permanent cause of annual fluctuation appears to be made by the purchases and sales of bullion. The word 'bullion,' in the bank returns, means gold and silver, whether coined or uncoined, and whether lying at the head office or at the branches. When the foreign exchanges are in favour of this country, bullion is imported and sold to the Bank of England; and when the exchanges are unfavourable, gold is exported, and the exporters obtain the gold from the Bank of England, either by purchase or by demanding payment of her notes. In most cases, however, the circulation does not fluctuate so much as the For when notes are issued against a large importation of bullion, money becomes abundant and cannot be employed, and hence it is lodged by bankers and others in the Bank of England, on deposit. But so long as the bank keeps her securities of the same amount, the increase of the bullion will always be about equal to the increase of the circulation and the deposits added together. on the other hand, when an adverse exchange draws bullion from the bank, the deposits decrease as well as the circulation; and the decrease in both together will be equal to the amount of gold withdrawn; that is, supposing the securities to remain the same.

"By 'securities' is meant Government stock, exchequer bills, loans, discounted bills, or anything else on which the bank may have advanced money. It is a principle of management by the bank to keep the total amount of their securities equal, or nearly so; and so long as this rule is acted upon, the tendency of exportations or importations of bullion to produce the variations we have described, must be considered as one of the laws of the circulation."

## One Bank of Issue.

Mr. Cotton, who was the Governor of the Bank of England when the Act of 1844 was passed, stated in the evidence before a Committee of the House of Commons, in 1848, that the ultimate object of that Act was the establishment of one bank of issue.\* I was examined on this subject before the committee on banks of issue, in the year 1841. The following is a summary of my evidence:—

1. If we had only one bank of issue we should have sometimes too much money and sometimes too little for the wants of trade.—"I think it is one of the inconveniences of a metallic currency, and would, in fact, be one of the inconveniences of a sole bank of issue, that at one part of the year we should have too much money, and at another part too little; because, as money would not fluctuate in amount, and the demands of trade would fluctuate, the amount of money would not be proportionate throughout the year to the demands of trade.".... "I have shown from Appendix 34, that even taking the whole circulation together, there is a difference varying from two to four millions, in the total amount of the circulation; and, therefore, after supposing all these transfers to have taken place, if they could have taken place at all, and that the surplus of one district was to supply the wants of another, still there would be a very great inequality in the amount of money, as compared with the demands of trade."

"It appears from Appendix 34, that the total amount of notes in England, Scotland, and Ireland, varies very considerably in different months of the year. Supposing, then; that you had one bank, and that all the notes in circulation were the notes of that one bank, which did nothing but issue notes against gold, and gold against notes, how would you employ those notes which were not wanted in the slack periods of the season?".... "It is evident from Appendix 34, that during some part of the year there is not employment for the entire amount of money that is required in another season of the year; and

if you had one bank of issue, as you could not contract the circulation, you would have a surplus circulation, which would have the effect of lowering the rate of interest, and promoting speculation."

2. One bank of issue would reduce the means of the country bankers to afford assistance to their customers, and hence cause great distress, especially in the agricultural districts.—"What would be the effect which you think it would produce upon country bankers?"...."I think the banks, in the first place, having to pay off their notes, it would reduce their funds, from which they now give accommodation to their customers; and in order to find funds to pay off those notes, they would have to recall loans, and to reduce discounts to such a degree as to cause considerable distress throughout the country, and more especially in the agricultural districts."

3. The bankers would be compelled to increase their charges.—"What effects do you imagine would ensue when the measure had once been carried into effect?".... "After the measure had once been carried into effect, the charges which the country bankers would be compelled to make upon that accommodation which they would still have the power of affording, must be considerably increased."

"Why?".... "Because they would then get no profit upon the notes; at present they can afford to advance money at a low rate of interest when issued in their own notes, because of the profit upon those notes. When I was in Ireland, I discounted bills at the same rate which was charged by the Bank of England here, and for the same reason, because I issued my own notes; but if the country bankers had to bring the money from a distance and lend it to their customers, they must get a greater interest from their customers than they could get by employing it in London or elsewhere, and hence they must make, either in the form of interest, or in the form of commission, heavier charges than they made before."

4. One bank of issue would cause some of the smaller banking establishments to be discontinued.—"The profit on the circulation being thus reduced, there would be a further effect by the limitation of banking establishments; for some of those establishments are so small, and established in remote places, that they would scarcely pay the

expense of conducting them, unless for the profits of the circulation; and yet the withdrawal of those establishments, though connected with no great profit to the bank, would be attended with very considerable loss and inconvenience to the inhabitants of those places, because those banks act as receivers of the surplus capital, and hence they are useful to persons who have money to place in those banks; they act as discounters and granters of loans, and hence they are useful to the productive industry of the country; they are also useful as banks of remittance, for the purpose of making payments from those places elsewhere, and hence they are useful to traders; and those useful purposes, as far as many small banks are concerned, would be altogether annihilated, if those establishments did not issue their own notes."

"In your opinion, the suppression of their circulation would render it necessary for them to charge a higher commission upon their operations, or a higher interest upon the loans which they make?".... "With regard to those small establishments, I do not think any rate of commission could pay the expense: with regard to the larger establishments, you might make up for the deficiency of profit upon the circulation by an increased charge of commission; but with regard to small establishments, in remote places, the business is not sufficient, even with the charge of commission, to pay the expense without the profits of the circulation: annihilation of the circulation would lead to annihilation of the bank."

5. One bank of issue would lead to the substitution of bills of exchange, or some other form of credit currency.—
"Do you conceive that it would have any effect upon what you have called the amount of the circulation, which in your opinion is required at different times of the year?"
.... "I think it would have a considerable effect generally in the reduction of the circulation; because if the circulation was issued by one single bank, the local bankers in the respective districts would have no interest in increasing the amount of that circulation, and hence, in places where it could be done, the bankers would most likely have recourse to a bill circulation, and they would substitute bills for the circulation of this one bank of issue. We know that at Manchester and Liverpool, and

in other places in that district, a bill circulation a short time ago was almost the entire circulation; and it was not till the Bank of England established branches in those places, that the bill circulation became considerably reduced; and even then the bank obtained a circulation in those places only by offering their notes to country bankers at a reduced rate of interest. Now, if you had only one bank of issue, it is not to be supposed that the country bankers would obtain those notes at a reduced rate of interest, and consequently they would have no advantage in getting them into circulation; they would fall back upon their bill circulation, upon which they got a profit, and the amount of note circulation would, I think, be considerably reduced."

6. With one bank of issue the reactions of the Foreign Exchanges would produce great and universal distress, and yet not accomplish that constant conformity between the London and country circulation which is sought to be attained.—"Do you conceive that such a change as has been contemplated, namely, the abolition of country bank notes, would produce any effect upon the foreign exchanges?".... "The effect upon the foreign exchanges" would depend upon the principle upon which the single bank of issue was conducted. If conducted merely by issuing gold for notes and notes for gold, I consider that when the foreign exchanges were favourable, and brought in a large amount of gold, then there would be a large amount of notes put into circulation. I think that was the case in 1837 and 1838, although the Bank of England did not issue to such an extent as, upon the principle assumed, this one bank of issue would be compelled to do. I consider that thus this large amount of notes put into circulation against the importation of gold would reduce the rate of interest, would excite speculation, and lead to foreign investments; that a reaction would then take place, and the amount of contraction would be very considerable, so as to produce very great distress."

"Now, whether you have different banks, or whether you have only one bank, if there is a certain amount of circulation in the country, and a certain amount in London, and the Bank of England, or the central bank, purchase a large amount of bullion in London, that im-

mediately disturbs the proportion that existed between the London circulation and the country circulation; and, on the other hand, if there is a demand for bullion to go abroad, and bullion is sold at the central office, that will contract the circulation, and contract it much more than it could be immediately contracted in the country. If, therefore, the liability to a disproportion in amount between the country and the London circulation is a defect in the existing system, it is a defect which the establishment of only one bank of issue will not remedy."

- 7. The establishment of one bank of issue would embarrass the fiscal operations of the Government. — "I may now state, with reference to the payment of the public dividends, that the Bank of England advances loans in December, before the dividends are paid, which loans are discharged after the dividends are paid, and thus the fluctuation in the currency is very considerably diminished from what it otherwise would be. Now, if we had a bank that could not do this, if the currency were issued upon what have been called currency principles, then the Chancellor of the Exchequer must have the whole amount of the January dividends in his strong room before he could pay those dividends. Out of the circulation of England and Wales, consisting of about 28,000,000l. you must collect eight millions and a half, and lock them up in the custody of the Government previously to the payment of the dividends; then you pay out in a mass these eight millions and a half, and that in a state of contracted currency; and thus you go on, four times in the year, producing the most violent and most extravagant fluctuations: whereas now, by the excellent plan adopted by the Bank of England, in issuing her notes before the payment of the dividends, by means of loans, which are discharged after the payment of the dividends, notwithstanding you pay eight millions and a half of dividends, you produce a fluctuation in the currency of only two millions and a half."
- 8. The principle of one bank of issue cannot be applied to the various currencies of the United Kingdom.—"What is the general conclusion which you propose to draw from the tables you have put in?"...."The general conclusion I would draw is, that the Bank of England is governed

by certain laws which do not apply to the country circulation; that the country circulation of England is also governed by laws peculiar to itself; that the circulation of Ireland is also governed by laws peculiar to itself; that the circulation of Scotland is also governed by laws peculiar to itself; that those respective circulations are all governed by uniform laws, as is shown by their arriving at nearly the same point at the same period of the year: and, therefore, that you cannot introduce any system by which all those various circulations, governed by different laws, can be amalgamated into one system; that such a system would be at variance with itself, and would tend to destroy that beautiful system of country banking which now exists in this country—a system which has tended very much to the prosperity of this country, which, by receiving the surplus capital of different districts, and giving out the capital for the encouragement of trade, calls forth all the natural resources of the country, and puts into motion the industry of the nation, and at the same time supplies a circulation which expands and contracts in each district according as it is required by the trade or agriculture of the district. Those expansions or contractions take place at different periods of the year in different districts; the circulation expands when the wants of trade require it, and when no longer wanted it again returns; and I think this beautiful system, in the language of the resolutions passed by the deputies from the joint-stock banks, 'has greatly promoted the agriculture, trade, mining, and general industry of the nation, and that equal advantages cannot be produced by one bank of issue."

We shall conclude this section by copying the correspondence between the First Lord of the Treasury and the Chancellor of the Exchequer and the Bank of England, respecting the suspension of the Act of 1844.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Gentlemen, "Downing-street, 25 October, 1847.

<sup>&</sup>quot;Her Majesty's Government have seen with the deepest regret the pressure which has existed for some weeks upon the commercial interests of the country, and that this pressure has been aggravated by a want of that confidence which is necessary for carrying on the ordinary dealings of trade.

"They have been in hopes that the check given to transactions of a speculative character, the transfer of capital from other countries, the influx of bullion, and the feeling which a knowledge of these circumstances might have been expected to produce, would have removed the prevailing distrust.

"They were encouraged in this expectation by the speedy cessation of a similar state of feeling in the month of April last.

"These hopes have, however, been disappointed, and Her Majesty's Government have come to the conclusion, that the time has arrived when they ought to attempt, by some extraordinary and temporary measure, to restore confidence to the mercantile and manufacturing community.

"For this purpose, they recommend to the directors of the Bank of England, in the present emergency, to enlarge the amount of their discounts and advances upon approved security; but that, in order to retain this operation within reasonable limits, a high

rate of interest should be charged.

"In present circumstances, they would suggest that the rate

of interest should not be less than 8 per cent.

"If this course should lead to any infringement of the existing law, Her Majesty's Government will be prepared to propose to Parliament, on its meeting, a Bill of Indemnity. They will rely upon the discretion of the directors to reduce as soon as possible the amount of their notes, if any extraordinary issue should take place, within the limits prescribed by law.

"Her Majesty's Government are of opinion that any extra profit derived from this measure should be carried to the account of the public, but the precise mode of doing so must be left to

future arrangement.

"Her Majesty's Government are not insensible of the evil of any departure from the law which has placed the currency of this country upon a sound basis; but they feel confident that, in the present circumstances, the measure which they have proposed may be safely adopted, and at the same time the main provisions of that law, and the vital principle of preserving the convertibility of the bank note, may be firmly maintained.

"We have the honour to be, Gentlemen,
"Your obedient humble Servants.

(Signed)

"J. Russell.
"Charles Wood.

"The Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England."

"GENTLEMEN,

"Bank of England, 25 October, 1847.

"We have the honour to acknowledge your letter of this day's date, which we have submitted to the Court of Directors, and we enclose a copy of its resolutions thereon.

"We have the honour to be, Gentlemen,
"Your most obedient Servants.

"James Morris, Governor.

"H. J. PRESCOTT, Deputy Governor.

"To the First Lord of the Treasury and the Chancellor of the Exchequer."

"At a Court of Directors, at the Bank of England, Monday, 25 Oct. 1847: Resolved-

"1. That this Court do accede to the recommendation contained in the letter from the First Lord of the Treasury and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, dated this day, and addressed to the Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England, which has just been read.

"2. That the minimum rate of discount on bills not having

more than 95 days to run be 8 per cent.

"3. That the advances be made on bills of exchange, on stock, exchequer bills and other approved securities, in sums of not less than two thousand pounds, and for a period to be fixed by the Governors, at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum."

"GENTLEMEN,

" Downing-street, 23 November, 1847.

"Her Majesty's Government have watched, with the deepest interest, the gradual revival of confidence in the commercial classes of the country.

"They have the satisfaction of believing that the course adopted by the Bank of England, on their recommendation, has contributed to produce this result, whilst it has led to no infringement of the law.

"It appears, from the accounts which you have transmitted to us, that the reserve of the Bank of England has been for some time steadily increasing, and now amounts to 5,000,000%. This increase has, in a great measure, arisen from the return of notes and coin from the country.

and coin from the country.

"The bullion exceeds 10,000,000*l*., and the state of the exchanges promises a further influx of the precious metals.

"The knowledge of these facts by the public is calculated to

inspire still further confidence.

"In these circumstances, it appears to Her Majesty's Government that the purpose which they had in view in the letter which we addressed to you on the 25th October has been fully answered, and that it is unnecessary to continue that letter any longer in force. "We have the honour to be, Gentlemen,

"Your obedient humble Servants, (Signed) "J. Russell.

(Signed)

"The Governor and Deputy Governor of the Bank of England."

"CHARLES WOOD.

"Gentlemen,

"Bank of England, 23 November, 1847.

"We have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of this day's date, in which you communicate to us that in consequence of the gradual revival of confidence in the commercial classes of the country, it appears to Her Majesty's Government that the object they had in view in the letter they addressed to us on the 25th October has been fully answered, and that it is unnecessary to continue that letter any longer in force.

"We have the honour to be, Gentlemen,

"Your most obedient Servants, "JAMES MORRIS, Governor.

"H. J. PRESCOTT, Deputy Governor.

"To the First Lord of the Treasury and the Chancellor of the Exchequer."

#### SECTION II.

#### THE LONDON PRIVATE BANKERS.

By the last Bank Charter Act (7 & 8 Vict. c. 32. s. 21), passed in the session of 1844, it was enacted "that every banker in England and Wales, who is now carrying on, or shall hereafter carry on business as such, shall, on the first day of January in each year, or within fifteen days thereafter, make a return to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes at their head office in London, of his name, residence, and occupation, or in the case of a company or partnership, of the name, residence, and occupation of every person composing or being a member of such company or partnership, and also the name of the firm under which such banking company or partnership carry on the business of banking, and of every place where such business is carried on; and if any such banker, company, or partnership, shall omit or refuse to make such return

within fifteen days after the said first day of January, or shall wilfully make other than a true return of the persons as herein required, every banker, company, or partnership so offending, shall forfeit and pay the sum of 50l.; and the said Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes shall, on or before the first day of March in every year, publish in some newspaper circulating within each town or county respectively, a copy of the return so made by every banker. company, or partnership carrying on the business of bankers within such town, or respectively, as the case may be."

This was the first time that any of the banking companies in London were required to make returns to Government of the number or names of their partners. All banks that issued notes were required, when they applied for a licence, to name their partners; but as none of the London bankers issued notes, they required no licence. and made no return. Nor did the joint-stock banks established in London, make any returns to the Government of their partners. For as they did not possess, until the year 1844, the power of suing and being sued in the name of their public officers, they did not register, at any Government office, the names of their partners, though, in some cases, these names were appended to the Annual Reports of the directors. This Act (7 & 8 Vict. c. 32) came into operation in January 1845, and we have now, therefore, for the first time, the means of obtaining the names of all the partners in all the banking establishments throughout England and Wales.\*

The Act not only requires that the bankers shall make these returns between the first and fifteenth of January in each year, it requires also, that the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes shall publish them before the first of March following, in some newspaper that circulates within the town or county in which the bankers making the return carry on their business. The returns from the London banks are published in supplements to the London Gazette, which we presume is considered to be a newspaper within the meaning of the Act.

The particulars required to be returned by the Act, and

<sup>\*</sup> These are inserted every year in the Banking Almanack.

stated in the *Gazette*, are, the name of the firm or company; the name, residence, and occupation of the persons of whom the company or partnership consists; and the name of the place or places where the business is carried on.

The London banking establishments, each not having more than six partners, may be divided into three classes:—

- I. Those who are members of the Clearing-house.
- II. Those located east of Temple-bar, but are not members of the Clearing-house.
- III. Those located west of Temple-bar.

TABLE I.

A List of the Private Banking Firms who attended the Clearinghouse in January 1845, and in January 1855.

		Name of the Firm,	No. of Partners in 1845.	No. of Partners in 1855.	Address,
	1	Barclay, Bevan, Tritton & Co	6	4	56. Lombard-street.
		Barnard, Dimsdale & Co	4	4	50, Cornhill.
	3	Barnett, Hoares, Barnett, Bradshaw)	6	5	62. Lombard-street.
Į.	13	& Co	3	4	
	4 5	Bosanquet, Franks & Whatman Brown, Janson & Co	5	5	73, Lombard-street. 32. Abehurch-lane.
١.	6		5	6	29, Cornhill.
	7	Denison, Heywood, Kennard & Co	4	3	4. Lombard-street.
			2	2	66, Moorgate-street.
		Glyn, Halifax, Mills & Co	6	6	67, Lombard-street.
	10	Hanbury, Taylor & Lloyd	5	5	60, Lombard-street.
	11	Hankey	4	4	7, Fenchurch-street.
	12		4	4	43, Lothbury.
	13		3	2	11, Mansion-house-street.
(4	14	Martin, Stone & Martins	5	3	68, Lombard-street.
	1	Masterman, Peters, Mildred, Mas- terman & Co	6	6	<ol><li>Nicholas-lane, Lom- bard-street.</li></ol>
		Prescott, Grote, Ames & Co	4	5	62, Threadneedle-street.
	17		3	2	3, King William-street.
	100	Robarts, Curtis, Robarts, Curtis & Co	4	4	15, Lombard-street.
	19	Rogers, Olding, Sharpe, Boycott, & Co	5	4	29, Clement's-lane, Lom- bard-street.
	20		4	4	77, Lombard-street.
	21	Smith, Payne & Smith	5	6	1, Lombard-street.
×	22		2	3	27, Gracechurch-street.
	23		3	3	20, Lombard-street.
1	100	Weston & Young	2		<ol><li>Wellington-street, Southwark.</li></ol>
		Williams, Deacon & Co	6	5	20, Birchin-lane.
	26	Willis, Percival & Co	6	4	76, Lombard-street.
		Total	112	103	

It will be seen from the above table that Messrs. Weston and Young, who were Clearing Bankers in 1845 were not registered as Bankers in 1855. This firm was afterwards changed to "Young and Son;" and after the death of the Son, Mr. Young gave up the bank, at the end of the year 1847. The business of the bank was transferred to the Southwark Branch of the London and Westminster Bank.

TABLE II.

A List of those Private Banking Firms located East of Temple Bur, but who are not Members of the Clearing-house.

		Name of the Firm.	No. of Partners in 1845.	No.of Partners in 1855.	Address.
*	1 2	Abraham Bauer & Co	1 2	2	71, King William-street. 8, West Smithfield.
*	3	James Bult, Son & Co	2 3		85 & 86, Cheapside.
	4	Messrs. Child & Co	5	6	1, Fleet-street.
	5	Roger Cunliffe	5 1 3	3	24. Bucklersbury.
	6	Cunliffe, Brooks & Co	3	4	24, Lombard-street.
	7	Robert Davies & Co	2	2	187, Shoreditch.
-	8		3	3	25, Chancery-lane.
*	9	Drewett & Fowler	2 2	***	4, Princes-street.
	10		2	2	42, Lombard-street.
	11		4	5	19, Fleet-street.
	12	C. Hill & Sons	3	2	17, West Smithfield.
	13	Charles Hoare & Co	5	2	37, Fleet-street.
	14	H. & J. Johnson & Co	3	3	15, Bush-lane.
-	15		1	***	41, West Smithfield. 60, West Smithfield.
	16 17		2	2	189, Fleet-street.
	18	Praeds & Co.	4	4	St. Paul's Churchyard.
	19	Puget, Bainbridges & Co	4 2		59, West Smithfield.
		Smithfield Agency Banking Company William Henry Stallard	1		76. West Smithfield.
ñ	21	Thomas G. Tisdall	i	2	15, West Smithfield.
a	-	John Brown & Co		î	25, Abchurch-lane.
b		Challis & Son		2	37, West Smithfield.
c		John Shank		î	76. West Smithfield.
à	1	Adam Spielmann & Co		î	10, Lombard-street.
e		W. S. Stride		2	41, West Smithfield.
f		Charles Twigg & Co		ī	29, Great St. Helens.
		Total	54	54	

It will be seen from the above table that six firms registered as bankers in 1845, were not registered in 1855.

These are Nos. 1, 3, 9, 15, 19, 20. We believe that No. 1 was rather a foreign broker than a banker. No. 3 still carry on business as bullion dealers, though they have ceased to register as bankers. No. 9 have merged their bank in the Clearing firm of Barnard, Dimsdale & Co., which now carries on business as Messrs. Dimsdale, Drewett, Fowler and Barnard. Nos. 15, 19, and 20 were bankers or agency houses for cattle-dealers in Smithfield.

It will also be seen from this table that six firms marked a, b, c, d, e, f, not registered in 1845, were registered in 1855. Three of these firms are located in Smithfield.

TABLE III.
.
A List of the Private Banking Firms West of Temple Bar.

		Name of the Firm-	No.of Partners in 1845.	No. of Partners in 1855.	Address.
•	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Bouverie, Norman & Murdock	3 3 2 6 4 6 4	4 2 ::5 5 6 4	11, Haymarket. 25, Old Bond-street. Whitehall. 43, Charing Cross. 58 & 59, Strand. 49, Charing Cross. 14, Great George-street, Westminster.
	8 9 10 11 12 13 a	Sir Claude Scott & Co* *Strahan, Paul, Paul & Bates	4 2 4 3 4 6	6 2 3 2 3 4 3	16, St. James's-street. 3, Regent-street. 1, Pall Mall East. 1, Cavendish-square. 217, Strand. 215 & 216, Strand. 6, Haymarket.
H		Total	51	49	

It will be seen from the above table that No. 3, Messrs. Cockburn & Co., who were bankers in 1845, had ceased to be so in 1855. Also that Messrs. White, Ludlow & Co. (a) who were not bankers in 1845, had become bankers in 1855.

<sup>\*</sup> This bank stopped payment June 11th, 1855.

The following is the summary of Private Bankers in January, 1845:—

Clearing Bankers	No. of Firms. 26		No. of Partners. 112
Non-Clearing Bankers East of Temple	21	••••••	54
West of Temple Bar	13		51
Total	60		217
•			===

The following is the summary of Private Bankers in January, 1855:—

Clearing Bankers	21	No. of Partners. 103 54 49
Total	59	206

# The names of the following Firms do not correspond with the names of the Partners:-

- 1. In the firm of Messrs. Fullers and Co., there is no Co.
- 2. In the firm of Messrs, Jones, Loyd and Co., there is no partner of the name of Jones.
- 3. In the firm of Messrs. Lubbock, Forster and Co., there is no partner of the name of Forster.

- 4. In the firm of Messrs. Heywood, Kennards and Co., there is no Co.
  5. In the firm of Messrs. Price, Marryatt and Co., there is no Co.
  6. In the firm of Messrs. Robarts, Curtis and Co., there is no partner of the name of Curtis.
- 7. In the firm of Messrs. Sapte, Muspratt, Banbury, Nix and Co., there is no Co.
- 8. In the firm of Messrs. Smith, Payne and Co., there is no partner of the name of Payne.
- 9. In the firm of Messrs. Spooner, Attwoods and Co., there is no partner of the name of Spooner.
- In the firm of Messrs. Stevenson, Salt and Sons, there is no partner of the name of Stevenson, nor any partner whose Christian name is Stevenson.
   In the firm of Messrs. Willis, Percival and Co., there is no partner of the
- name of Percival.
  - 1. In the firm of Messrs. John Brown and Co., there is no Co.
  - 2. In the firm of Messrs. C. Hill and Sons, there are only two partners of the name of Hill.
- 3. In the firm of Messrs. Hugh and John Johnston and Co., there is no partner
- of the name of Johnston.

  4. In the firm of Messrs. Puget, Bainbridges and Co., there is no partner of the name of Puget.

- In the firm of Messrs. Adam Spielmann and Co., there is no Co.
   In the firm of Messrs. Chas. Twigg and Co., there is no Co.
   In the firm of Messrs. Child and Co., there is no Co.
   In the firm of Messrs. Child and Co., the only partner of the name of Child is, "The Right Honourable Sarah Sophia Child, Countess of Jersey."

- 1. In the firm of Messrs. Call, Marten and Co., there is no Co.
- 2. In the firm of Messrs. Call, Marten and Co., there is no Co.

  2. In the firm of Messrs. Coutts and Co., there does not appear to be any partner of the name of Coutts. The return stands thus—"Edward Majoribanks, Sir Edmund Antrobus, Bart., Wm. Mathew Coulthurst. Bankers, individually and as trustees for the parties beneficially interested in the Will of the late Duchess of St Albans.—Edward Majoribanks, Jun., Hugh Lindey Antrobus, individually only."
- In the firm of Messrs. Herries, Farquhar and Co., there is no partner of the name of Herries.
- 4. In the firm of Messrs, Ransom and Co., there is no partner of the name of Ransom.
- In the firm of Sir Samuel Scott, Bart. and Co., there is no Sir Samuel Scott, Bart.
- In the firm of Messrs. White, Ludlow and Co., there is no partner of the name of Ludlow.

#### In the following Firms all the Partners have the same name:-

Messrs. Curries, Messrs. Fullers & Co., Messrs. Hankey & Co., Messrs. Smith, Payne & Smiths, Messrs. Stevenson, Salt & Sons.

Messrs. W. & J. Biggerstaff, Messrs. Challis & Son, Messrs. C. Hill & Sons, Messrs. Hoare, Messrs. Lacy & Son, Messrs. J. & W. S. Stride.

Messrs. Drummond, Messrs. Richd. Twining & Co.

The Clearing Banks are banks of deposit and of discount, and they act as agents to the country banks. banks in Fleet-street and in Westminster do not usually discount bills for their customers, nor act as agents to country banks. Their connexions embrace chiefly the Their loans to their clergy, the gentry, and the nobility. customers are chiefly upon landed security, and they are supposed to hold a large amount of exchequer bills and other Government securities. None of the London bankers allow interest on deposits, or charge commission on town Those who act as agents to country banks charge a commission on the debit side of the account, and some of them allow interest on the daily balance. Instead of a pro rata commission, some country banks pay their agent by a fixed annual payment, or by keeping in his hands a certain balance without interest. None of the present London bankers have ever issued notes, though, until the year 1844, they had legally the power of doing Several of them issue "Circular Notes," for the use of travellers on the Continent.

The following is a summary of part of the evidence delivered before the Bank Committee of 1832, by George Carr Glyn, Esq., respecting the London bankers:—

"There are sixty-two private banks in the metropolis, none of which for the last fifty years have issued notes of their own, though it would seem that such of them as consist of fewer than six partners might lawfully circulate their own paper if they pleased. As they act entirely with the Bank of England paper, it is doubtful whether there be any limit to the number of partners of which London private banks may consist. They receive deposits, upon which they pay no interest. The system of allowing interest on deposits was formerly tried in London; but the houses that attempted it invariably failed. The deposits held by the London bankers are generally composed of very large sums, which are necessarily payable on demand; and hence they cannot be made use of to the same extent as those which are entrusted to country bankers, and which, whenever interest is allowed, are usually left with them for a stipulated period. On the other hand, in all ordinary transactions, the London banks charge no commission to their customers.

"The London banks, in order to be able to meet their engagements, usually keep a large deposit, nearly equal, perhaps, to half of what they hold in reserve, in the Bank of England; a portion of their current funds they necessarily hold at home in bank paper, and a small amount in gold. Their deposit in the bank they consider as so many notes in their drawer, liable to be called out by the daily fluctuations in the accounts of their customers. The balances in their hands, often very large, are frequently withdrawn without notice; hence their intercourse is almost hourly with the Bank of England, from which they receive every facility.

"In order to turn their funds to profit, the London bankers employ as much money as they can amongst their customers. They invest a considerably larger proportion of their deposits in bills of exchange and promissory notes, than in public securities. The city banker is, however, under a disadvantage in this respect, which is not felt by the banker at the west end of the town. The latter may, to a certain extent, depend upon the use of the money deposited with him, as his accounts are usually those of country gentlemen, and individuals out of trade; whereas the former, whose accounts are principally those of persons actively engaged in commercial or money operations, can hardly know three days beforehand what the amount of his deposits may be at any given The London bankers are obliged to employ their money occasionally at a very low rate of interest. In some cases, it may have been within the last twelve months, 21/2 per cent; but the average has been from 3 to 3½, and it has fairly kept at that rate. The highest rate has been 4 for short bills, but 5 has been charged for bills of twelve or eighteen months."

The circumstances that attended the failure of Messrs. Strahan & Co. have called attention to the following section respecting bankers inserted in the Act 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 49.

"Agents embezzling Money entrusted to them to be applied to any special Purpose; or embezzling any Goods or valuable Security entrusted to them for safe Custody, or for any special Purpose, guilty of a Misdemeanour.

"And, for the Punishment of Embezzlements committed by Agents entrusted with Property, be it enacted, That if any Money, or Security for the Payment of Money, shall be entrusted to any Banker, Merchant, Broker, Attorney, or other Agent, with any Direction in Writing to apply such Money, or any Part thereof, or the Proceeds or any Part of the Proceeds of such Security, for any Purpose specified in such Direction, and he shall, in violation of good Faith, and contrary to the Purpose so specified, in anywise convert to his own Use or Benefit such Money, Security, or Proceeds, or any Part thereof respectively, every such Offender shall be guilty of a Misdemeanour, and, being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the Discretion of the Court, to be transported beyond the Seas for any Term not exceeding Fourteen Years nor less than Seven Years, or to suffer such other Punishment by Fine or Imprisonment, or by both, as the Court shall award; and if any Chattel or valuable Security, or any Power of Attorney for the Sale or Transfer of any Share or Interest in any Public Stock or Fund, whether of this Kingdom, or of Great Britain or of Ireland, or of any Foreign State, or in any Fund of any Body Corporate, Company, or Society, shall be entrusted to any Banker, Merchant, Broker, Attorney, or other Agent, for safe Custody, or for any special Purpose, without any Authority to sell, negotiate, transfer, or pledge, and he shall, in violation of good Faith and contrary to the Object or Purpose for which such Chattel, Security, or Power of Attorney shall have been entrusted to him, sell, negotiate, transfer, pledge, or in any Manner convert to his own Use or Benefit such Chattel or Security, or the Proceeds of the same, or any Part thereof, or the Share or Interest in the Stock or Fund to which such Power of Attorney shall relate, or any Part thereof, every such Offender shall be guilty of a Misdemeanour, and, being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the Discretion of the Court, to any of the Punishments which the Court may award, as hereinbefore last mentioned."

But it is said that the parties will escape punishment if they comply with the 52d Section of the Act.

"Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this Act contained, nor any Proceeding, Conviction, or Judgment to be had or taken thereupon, against any Banker, Merchant, Broker, Factor, Attorney, or other Agent as aforesaid, shall prevent, lessen, or impeach any Remedy at Law or in Equity which any Party aggrieved by any such Offence might or would have had if this Act had not been passed; but nevertheless the Conviction of axes

such Offender shall not be received in Evidence in any action at Law or Suit in Equity against him; and no Banker, Merchant, Broker, Vactor, Attorney, or other Agent as aforesaid, shall be liable to be convicted by any Evidence whatever as an Offender against this Act, in respect of any Act done by him, if he shall at any Time previously to his being indicted for such Offence have disclosed such Act, on Oath, in consequence of any compulsory Process of any Court of Law or Equity in any Action, Suit, or Proceeding which shall have been bona-fide instituted by any Party aggrieved, or if he shall have disclosed the same in any Examination or Deposition before any Commissioners of Bankruptcy."

Messrs. Strahan, Paul, and Bates stopped payment the 11th June, 1855. They were made bankrupts, and on the 25th June they voluntarily declared, in the Court of Bankruptcy, that securities amounting to £113,000, lodged with them by their customers for safe custody, had been sold or otherwise parted with, and the proceeds applied to their own use. They are committed for trial, and it is presumed they intend to plead the above clause in the Act, in the hope that it will save them from punishment.

We shall now describe the mode of conducting the clearing, or the way in which many of the London bankers make their exchanges with each other. These exchanges are made at the Clearing-house. At this house, which is situated in Lombard-street, in a part of the old Post-office, a clerk attends from each banking-house twice a day. First, he goes at eleven o'clock with those bills which he has upon other bankers. Each bill is receipted by the house through whom it is presented, and the cheques have the name of the house written across them. He drops the bills payable at each house in a separate drawer provided for the purpose, and he enters in his book, under separate accounts, those bills that may be dropped into his drawer. At about twelve he returns home. He goes again at three o'clock with a fresh quantity of bills and cheques, which he delivers in the several drawers as before. He then enters in his book those cheques that may have been delivered in his drawer. From three to four he receives further supplies of cheques brought to him from home by other clerks. These cheques he enters in his book,\* and they are then delivered in the proper drawers. As soon as the clock

<sup>\*</sup> It is now the general practice for all the clearing out to be entered at home, and the book is brought down ready cast to the clearer at 4 o'clock.

strikes four, no further cheques are taken. He then casts up each account, and strikes the balance. These balances are then transferred to the balance-sheet. The balancesheet is a half sheet of paper, with a list of clearing bankers printed alphabetically in a row down the middle. On the left-hand side is a space for the debtors. On the righthand side is a space for the creditors. The clerk begins with the house at the top of the list. If this house owes him money, he places the balance on the left side of the If he owes money to this house, he places the amount on the right side. Thus he proceeds through the whole list. He then goes to the clerk of each house, and calls the balance to him; and if they both agree, they mark it with a pen. If they differ, they examine where the error lies, and make the accounts agree. casts up each side of the balance-sheet, and strikes the balance. If the total amount of debits exceeds the total amount of credits, he will have to receive the amount of the difference. If the credits exceed the debits, he will have to pay the difference.

If a banker does not choose to pay a bill or draft brought home from the Clearing-house, it is sent back, and dropped in the drawer of the house by whose clerk it was presented. On the bill or draft is stated the reason for its non-payment: this is usually, "no effects," or "no advice;" sometimes, "not sufficient effects," or "refer to the accepter." If this draft was delivered, in the first instance, in the morning clearing, (that at twelve o'clock,) it is usually returned before four o'clock; but, in all cases, it must be returned before five o'clock, or else it will not be taken back, and the banker is considered to have paid it. If returned after four o'clock, it is debited and credited on the back of the balance-sheet.

All this is usually done by five o'clock, when the clerks go home for a short time, for two purposes: one purpose is, to fetch the money they have to pay; and the other is, to see if their balance on the sheet agrees with the balance of the books at home. At about a quarter or half-past five they return, and any clerk who has money to pay, pays it to any clerk who has money to receive. It is common, however, for three or four clerks to form a sort of club, and pay principally among themselves. Hence, when one members

of the club has money to pay, he will pay it to some member of the same club who has money to receive, in preference to paying it to any one else; by this means his friend obtains his money earlier than he otherwise might, and gets off sooner. It is obvious that all the money that is to be paid must be equal to all the money that is to be received. If this should not appear to be the case, there must be some error; and the Clearinghouse is then said to be wrong. Two inspectors are appointed, with salaries, to detect errors of this kind by examining and marking off the sheets. Their signature is also necessary before any money can be paid from one clerk to another.

No gold, silver, or copper is taken to the Clearing-house; the differences under 5*l*. that may be left between the clerks who receive and pay with each other are carried to account on the following day.

We have here described the mode of settling the balances as it formerly existed, but in June 1854, when the Joint Stock Banks were admitted into the Clearing-house, the mode of settling the Daily Balances was changed. At present every Clearing-Bank has an account with the Bank of England, and pays or receives its balance, as the case may be, by a transfer to the credit or debit of its account. We have given the form of this transfer at p. 350.

All the articles in the clearing are entered at home in a book called the Clearing-Book. On the left hand are entered the bills and drafts upon other bankers. These are called the "clearing-out." On the right hand are entered the drafts which are drawn upon the house, and which have come in from the clearing. These are called the "clearing-in." If the "clearing-out" is a greater sum than the "clearing-in," the clerks say, "the clearing brings in;" that is, the clearing clerk will bring in money from the Clearing-house. In the other case, they say, "the clearing takes out;" that is, he will take out money from the Banking-house to pay away at the Clearing-The balance of this book should agree with the clearer's balance-sheet, excepting the differences of the preceding night, which he may have settled. When this is the case, the clearer is right; if not, he is wrong, and he must discover the error. The clearer may be wrong

through errors made either in his own book at the Clearing-house, or in the Clearing-Book at home. error at home may be either in the "clearing-in" or in the "clearing-out." If the error be in the clearing-out. it will make the Banking-house wrong; if in the clearingin, it will not. Suppose, for instance, the clearing-out is wrong cast 1,000l. too much, the house will be 1,000l. over, and the clearer will be 1,000l. short. But if the clearing-in be wrong cast 1,000l. too much, it will not affect the balance of the house, because the Cash-Book will, consequently, be 1,000l. less; and these two amounts. those of the Cash-Book and the Paid-Day-Book, (into which the amount of the Clearing-In-Book is entered.) are placed on the same side of the trial paper. But this error will make the clearer wrong. The way in which the clearer discovers his errors is, by marking off his book against the Clearing-Book, and by recasting both the An error may have occurred at the Clearingbooks. house. If the clearer has placed a wrong balance on his sheet, or has wrong cast his balance-sheet, the Clearinghouse will be wrong, and the inspectors will make it their business to discover the error. But if the clearer has entered an article wrong in his book, and the clerk of the house upon whom the draft is drawn has entered it wrong also, then the Clearing-house will be right, and both these clearers will be wrong; one being as much over as the other is short.

All the articles in the clearing-out must mark against either the Journals, the Received-Waste-Books, or the Lists. To secure greater accuracy, the clearing-in is entered not only in the regular Clearing-Book, but also in another book by itself, which for distinction is called the Clearing-In-Book. The amount of the clearing-in is entered in the Paid-Day-Book previous to the daily balance. On the following morning, the Clearing-In-Book is marked against the debit side of the Ledger, and the Ledger-Folio placed against each entry.

Country notes are not paid at the Clearing-house, but are taken round to the banking-houses, and exchanged for tickets called memorandums, which are passed through the afternoon clearing. The following is the form of these memorandums:—

London, 1st May, 1827.

Due to Messrs. Steady & Co.

One Thousand Pounds

for Country Notes, to be paid in the clearing of this day.

For Messrs. Hope, Rich & Co.
A Clerk.

£1,000.

Drafts that are paid into the Banking-house after four o'clock are taken to the houses upon whom they are drawn "to be marked;" that is, it is asked if these drafts will be paid in the clearing of the next day. If so, one of the clerks marks the cheque by placing his initials upon it. If the cheque is refused to be marked, it is returned as dishonoured, on the following day, to the person who has paid it in. Had it not been sent to be marked, the draft would not have been refused payment until the next day, and it could not be returned to the customer till the day afterwards.

The operations on the Stock Exchange cause a great number of cheques to be drawn on bankers, and thus

increase the operations at the Clearing-house.

A person who wants to buy 100l. consols, gives his order to a broker, and pays him possibly by a cheque on his banker, which the broker takes and pays to his own banker. He then buys the 100l. consols from a jobber, and pays him by a cheque. The jobber possibly replaces this stock by buying a 100l. consols from another broker who is ordered by his principal to sell that amount of The jobber gives the broker his cheque upon his banker, and the broker probably will give his principal the produce of the stock by a cheque. No money has passed between the parties, and the result of the whole is, that the buyer of the stock has 90l. less in the hands of his banker, and the seller has 90l. more. Four cheques have been drawn, and these have caused transactions with five different bankers. The total number of credit and debit operations in all the banks is eight.

1. The banker of the buyer of the stock pays his cheque

through the clearing, and debits his customer.

2. The banker of the broker who buys the stock credits him with the purchaser's cheque, and debits him for the cheque he gives to the jobber.

The banker of the jobber credits him for the cheque he has received from the buying broker, and debits him

for the cheque he gives to the selling broker.

4. The banker of the broker who sells the stock credits him for the jobber's cheque, and debits him for the cheque he gives to his customer who is the seller.

The banker of the seller credits him for the cheque of the broker who has sold the stock, and will debit him

for any cheques he may draw against it.

Should neither the buyer nor the seller of the stock keep a banker, then only three cheques would be drawn.

Besides these daily transactions arising out of real business, the brokers have large transactions in what are called "time bargains." This is what is usually meant by "gambling in the funds." The parties buy or sell consols against the next settling day. No real purchase or sale is ever intended. When the settling day arrives, the losing party has to pay the difference that has arisen from the fluctuations in the price. A settlement takes place among the brokers in a way somewhat resembling the settling between the bankers at the Clearing-house. All the differences are paid by cheques. A broker may give twenty, thirty, or forty cheques to as many different brokers, and he may receive an equal number from other All these cheques are paid by the respective bankers through the Clearing-house. Besides settling days for consols, there are also settling days for foreign funds, and for shares in railway companies. The differences in these cases are also settled by cheques upon the clearing bankers.

Mr. Thomas, inspector of the Clearing-house, stated to the Bullion Committee, in the year 1810, that the average amount of drafts paid every day at the Clearing-house was 4,700,000*l*.; and the average amount of the balance paid in bank notes was 220,000*l*. Sometimes the bank notes brought to the Clearing-house of an evening exceeded 500,000*l*.; and on settling days at the Stock Exchange the amount of drafts paid was above 14,000,000*l*. At that time, the Clearing-house had been established

thirty-five years, and the number of clearing bankers was forty-six.

The following is a copy of a Clearing Balance-Sheet, and a List of the Bankers who clear. The name of the house to whom each sheet belongs is placed at the top, and is then, of course, omitted in the alphabetical list:—

DEBTORS.		CREDITORS.
	Barclay Barnett Bosanquet Brown  Commercial  County Currie Dimsdale Fuller Glyn Hanbury Hankey Heywood  Joint  Jones  London and Westminster Lubbock Martin Masterman Prescott Price Robarts Rogers Sapte Smith Spooner Stevenson  Union Williams Willis †C. H.	

<sup>\*</sup> This break in the List of Clearing Banks occurs only when a bank employs 'two clearers. One takes the first half, and the second clearer the remainder.
† C. H. means Clearing-house, and is used only when the house is wrong. Those numbered 1 to 5 are Joint-Stock Banks. To these must now be added the Royal British Bank and the Southwark Branch of the London and Westminster Bank.

The following is the amount of transactions passed through the clearing by each banking-house, during the year 1840:—

£		1	ı £		
107,000,000	•••	Barclay.	30,000,000	•••	Prescott.
12,000,000	•••	Barnard.	15,300,000	•••	Price.
50,000,000	•••	Barnetts.	80,880,600	•••	Robarts.
3,500,000	•••	Bosanquet.	9,000,000	•••	Rogers.
7,000,000	•••	Brown.	i — i	•••	Stevenson.
17,500,000	•••	Curries.	16,000,000	•••	Spooner.
26,800,000	•••	Denison.	64,000,000	•••	Smith.
8,000,000	•••	Dorrien.	37,000,000	•••	Stone.
7,500,000	•••	Fullers.	10,400,000	•••	Vere.
105,300,000	•••	Glyn.	·— ·	•••	Weston.
24,000,000	•••	Hanbury.		•••	Whitmore.
15,000,000	•••	Hankey.	56,000,000	•••	Williams.
104,000,000	•••	Jones.	20,500,000	•••	Willis.
24,200,000	•••	Ladbroke.			•
33,700,000	•••	Lubbock.	974,580,000		
90,000,000	•••	Masterman.			

The following is an account of the aggregate demands made through the Clearing-house, and the amount of bank notes with which they were discharged, during the year 1839:—

M 1000							
					Demands.		Bank Notes.
January .					£82,762,400		£6,348,500
February .					76,164,700		4,960,200
March					75,879,200		5,621,500
April					85,839,200		5,836,000
May	·				80,587,600		5,615,000
June		•	:	-	67,413,900	-	5,060,000
July	•	•	•	•	83,865,200		6,284,800
August .	:	•	•	•	87,610,500		6,164,900
September	•	•	:	•	74,237,700		5,129,800
October .	•	•	•	•	87.478.200		5,706,800
November	•	•	•	•	81,729,200	_	4,793,100
December	•	•	•	•	70,833,800		4,755,000
December	•		•	•	70,000,000		±,700,000
				£	954,401,600	:	£66,275,600
•							

A kind of clearing takes place between the Bank of England and some of the London bankers.

Most of the London bankers keep a drawing account with the Bank of England. And when cheques or bills are presented to a banker for payment by the bank, he

pays them by a cheque, which is passed to the debit of his account. It is also said that some bankers have an agreement with the bank that no cheque shall be posted to their debit until after three o'clock in the afternoon. Hence, if the bankers draw large cheques in the morning, they can provide for them in the course of the day. This so far resembles a clearing, that no notes pass in settling the daily transactions. But it is merely an arrangement between the Bank of England and each banker individually, and has no reference to any settlement of accounts among the bankers themselves. The following is the evidence on this subject given before the Committee of the House of Commons, by the Governor of the Bank of England, in reply to questions put by Mr. Glyn, a London banker:—

"Mr. Glyn.—Do not the private banks clear with the Bank of England, by the use of cheques upon the Bank of England?—They have the option of doing so.

"That is a substitute for the notes which would be used, and ...

that so far economises the bank notes?—Yes.

"Does not that observation also apply to joint-stock banks; do not they clear, through the medium of cheques, upon the Bank of England?—Yes; but as far as regards clearing, it is a question between the joint-stock banks and the private bankers.

"But as far as regards the private banks and the Bank of England, the economy of bank notes between them is carried to the greatest possible extent, inasmuch as the private banks use

cheques upon the Bank of England?—Yes.".\*

The banks of Newcastle-on-Type adopted a somewhat similar, but a more extensive plan of clearing, through the means of the branch of the Bank of England. The plan was thus described in a letter addressed to me, about two years ago, in reply to my inquiries on the subject:—

"The banks here do not clear. They used to do so, and for that purpose had a room at Messrs. Ridley's bank; but, from some objection raised by Messrs. Lambtons, the

system was discontinued.

"They have, however, adopted a plan of exchanges, which, from the facilities granted by the branch bank, answer nearly the same purpose as a clearing, without the expense. I must inform you that they all have

<sup>\*</sup> Commons, 3266-3270.

drawing accounts with the branch bank, and the plan

now adopted is as follows: viz.—

"At two o'clock every day, each bank pays in, to its credit with the branch bank, all bills and cheques on other banks received up to that hour. The amounts so paid in are passed to credit in totals, and the bills and cheques are then sorted into charges upon the respective banks, and presented at their counters by the Bank of England, who receive in payment a cheque upon themselves. So that, in fact, each bank is credited in total with what it pays in, and debited with the cheque given for what it has to pay; thus obviating the necessity of any bank notes passing.

"This of course gives the branch bank some trouble, and they therefore strictly confine the facility to those banks issuing Bank of England paper; and as the Union Bank issues its own paper, it is consequently excluded, and is obliged to exchange separately with the other bankers,"

Several of the bankers at the West-end of London keep an account with a City bank. They do not, however, in all cases pass the whole of their transactions through the Clearing-house. They pay and receive with the Clearing bankers individually, and sometimes leave their unpaid balls with their City agent. They occasionally pay into the City bank the cheques they may have on the Clearing bankers, and on the other bankers too.

The stock-brokers usually write across every cheque they draw, the name of the banker of the party in whose favour it is drawn; and if they do not know the name of the banker, they write "\_\_\_\_\_\_ & Co." The banker on whom it is drawn will then pay it only in the clearing.

If a broker intends a cheque to be paid in bank notes across the counter, he writes on it the word "cash;" such cheques are given only to persons who do not keep bankers.

Many persons now cross the cheques they draw with the name of a banker, to guard against fraud in case the cheques should be lost or stolen. The cheque can then only be paid to the banker whose name is on the cheque. If it be crossed with the names of two bankers it will be refused payment to either, unless the matter be satisfactorily explained.

Clearing bankers never make payments to each other, except through the clearing.

The effects of the Clearing-house are thus described by

Mr. M°Culloch, in his Commercial Dictionary:—

"By far the largest proportion both of the inland bills in circulation in the country, and also of the foreign bills drawn upon Great Britain, are made payable in London, the grand focus to which all the pecuniary transactions of the empire are ultimately brought to be adjusted. And in order still further to economise the use of money, the principal bankers of the metropolis are in the habit of sending a clerk each day to the Clearing-house in Lombard-street, who carries with him the various bills in the possession of his house, that are drawn upon other bankers; and, having exchanged them for the bills in the possession of those others that are drawn upon his constituents, the balance on the one side or the other is paid in cash or Bank of England notes. By this contrivance the bankers of London are enabled to settle transactions to the extent of several millions a day, by the employment of not more, at an average, than 200,000l. to 300,000l. of cash or bank notes.

"In consequence of these and other facilities afforded by the intervention of bankers for the settlement of pecuniary transactions, the money required to conduct the business of an extensive country is reduced to a trifle only, compared with what it would otherwise be. It is not, indeed, possible to form any very accurate estimate of the total saving that is thus effected; but, supposing that fifty or sixty millions of gold and silver and bank notes are at present required, notwithstanding all the devices that have been resorted to for economising money for the circulation of Great Britain, it may, one should think, be fairly concluded, that two hundred millions would, at the very least, have been required to transact an equal amount of business, but for those devices. If this statement be nearly accurate, and there are good grounds for thinking that it is rather under than over-rated, it strikingly exhibits the vast importance of banking in a public point of view. By its means, fifty or sixty millions are rendered capable of performing the same functions, and in an infinitely more commodious manner, that would otherwise have required four times that sum; and, supposing that twenty or thirty millions are employed by the Bankers as a capital in their establishments, no less than 120 or 130 millions will be altogether disengaged, or cease to be employed as an instrument of circulation, and made available for employment in agriculture, manufactures, and commerce."

## SECTION III.

#### THE JOINT-STOCK BANKS IN LONDON.

London is the head-quarters of several joint-stock banks, who conduct their business operations in the provinces, in Ireland, or in the Colonies. But we purpose here to notice only those joint-stock banks who carry on business as London bankers. These are:—The London and Westminster Bank; the London Joint-Stock Bank; the Union Bank of London; the Commercial Bank of London; the London and County Banking Company; and the Royal British Bank. To these must now be added the City Bank, and the Bank of London; the National Bank of Ireland and the London and Eastern Bank also carry on business as London bankers.

## I.—The London and Westminster Bank.

I. Its History.—In the Act for renewing the Bank of England Charter, passed in 1833, it was declared to be the law, that companies or partnerships consisting of more than six persons might carry on the business of banking in London. Immediately after the passing of this Act, a prospectus was issued, proposing to form the London and Westminster Bank. The shares, however, were taken up but tardily, and the bank did not commence business until March 10th, 1834, and then only with a paid-up capital of 50,000l., and of this capital a large portion is said to have been subscribed by shareholders who resided in the country.

As the Bank Charter Act did not prescribe the way in which companies of more than six persons were to sue or be sued, the directors of the London and Westminster Bank brought a bill into Parliament, in the session of 1834, to authorize them to sue and be sued in the names of their public officers, in the same manner as those banking companies that were located beyond sixty-five miles from London. This bill was carried by large majorities through the House of Commons, although opposed by the influence of the Bank of England and by Lord

Althorp, then Chancellor of the Exchequer. The bill. however, was lost in the Lords. In consequence of this failure, the bank followed the plan of suing and being sued through the medium of trustees. See p. 416.

Previous to the commencement of business, the directors applied to the Committee of Private Bankers for admission to the Clearing-house. This was refused. directors also applied for permission to have a drawing account at the Bank of England. This, too, was refused.

Notwithstanding these difficulties, the bank continued to advance, and by the date of the First Annual Report, March 4th, 1835, the paid-up capital, increased by two calls of 51. each upon the shareholders, amounted to 244.945l.

At the commencement of the year 1835, the Bank of England instituted legal proceedings to prevent the London and Westminster Bank accepting bills drawn at less than six months after date. Supported, however, by the legal opinions of Sir John Campbell, Sir William Follett, and Mr. Pemberton, the trustees continued to accept such bills, and resisted the proceedings of the Bank of England.

By the end of December, 1835, the number of shares issued had increased to 17.818. Soon afterwards the directors made a fourth call of 51. per share, payable the following April. This made 201. paid upon each share, and the whole paid-up capital exceeded 400,000l. dividend on the year ending December, 1835, was at the

rate of 4 per cent.

At the commencement of the year 1836, the bank extended its branches. In addition to the branch at Waterloo-place, Pall Mall, opened on the same day as the head office in Throgmorton-street, the bank opened, on the 4th of January, a branch at 213, High Holborn, and another at 87, Whitechapel; and on the 29th of February, another was opened in Wellington-street, Southwark. the following June a branch was opened at 155, Oxford-In this year the bank obtained a larger accession of country business, in consequence chiefly of the formation of a great number of new joint-stock banks throughout the country. In this year, too, the directors issued 9,333

shares at a premium of 4*l*. 10s. per share, by which the sum of 41,998*l*. 10s. was realized as premiums. The total paid-up capital on December 31st, 1836, amounted to 597,225*l*., on which a dividend was paid at the rate of 5 per cent.

In the beginning of the year 1837, the suit brought by the Bank of England was terminated, by the Master of the Rolls granting an injunction to restrain the London and Westminster Bank from accepting bills at less than six months after date. The country joint-stock banks then adopted the practice of drawing upon the London and Westminster Bank "without acceptance," in the same way as the Bank of Ireland draws upon the Bank of England. No practical difficulty was experienced, and the London and Westminster Bank lost none of its connexions in consequence of this adverse decision. At the end of the year the directors declared the usual dividend of 5 per cent.

On the 26th of December, 1838, the bank removed its business from No. 38, Throgmorton-street, to their new building in Lothbury. In the report delivered in March, 1839, the directors refer in the following terms to the then

condition of the bank :---

"The pleasure which the directors feel in making their Fifth Annual Report is augmented by the circumstance of its being delivered to the proprietors in their own building,—an event that seems to justify a glance at the

past history of the bank.

"When the directors consider, that during the five years of the existence of this establishment, they have had to contend against the fears and prejudices of the public mind,—the uncertainties and the intricacies of the law,—and the opposing influence of existing interests;—and that this conflict has been carried on in seasons of great commercial embarrassment, and under circumstances of peculiar difficulty; and that, amid all these disadvantages, they have nevertheless acquired a paid-up capital of nearly six hundred thousand pounds, between eight and nine hundred respectable proprietors, a large and increasing business in London, and a country connexion that embraces one hundred and fifty banks and branches, they do feel

that the result of the first experiment of establishing a jointstock bank in London has been highly satisfactory, and the confidence they expressed in their First Annual Report has been abundantly confirmed."

The same report makes the following allusion to the

other joint-stock banks established in London:—

"It may be expected that some notice should be taken in this report of the extension of the system of joint-stock banking in London. This will not, in the opinion of the directors, militate against our interest, as those principles, which we were the first to advocate, will be thus more widely disseminated. Hence all banking companies that may be respectably and honourably conducted will be regarded by this bank, not as rivals, but as allies. same time, the shareholders should bear in mind, that as joint-stock banks multiply in London, each bank will have to depend mainly upon the support of its own proprietary. And the London and Westminster Bank having been first in the field, ought not to suffer itself to be passed in the course by later and more youthful competitors. But if the exertions of our shareholders be at all proportionate to their numbers, their wealth, and their respectability, the London and Westminster Bank will not only have the honour of being the first joint-stock bank in London in the order of time, but in other respects also will be enabled to maintain the pre-eminence."

In March, 1840, the dividend was raised to 6 per cent. upon the profits of the preceding year; and this rate has since been constantly maintained. In 1841 the directors issued ten thousand of the unappropriated shares at par to the existing shareholders, in the proportion of one new share to the holder of three shares. This raised the number of shares issued to 40,000, and the paid-up capital to 800,000l. In February, 1842, the bank opened a drawing

account with the Bank of England.\*

In the report delivered March, 1841, the directors observe:—"During the past year the banking institutions of the country have occupied a large portion of public attention. The directors trust that the events and discussions that have taken place will have the effect of diffusing a correct knowledge of the principles of joint-stock bank-

ing, and that institutions like the London and Westminster Bank will be allowed to exercise the same legal rights and privileges which are accorded to other banking establish-In the same year Mr. Gilbart, the general manager, was examined for four days before a Select Committee of the House of Commons, at the request of a meeting of deputies from the joint-stock banks. In the report of March, 1844, we read—"As the speech from the throne has called the attention of Parliament to 'the state of the law with regard to the privileges of the Bank of England and to other banking establishments, the directors have co-operated with the representatives of other jointstock banks in bringing under the consideration of the Government the defects of the laws relating to banking companies, which they feel confident the Legislature will not refuse to remedy." In this year the bank obtained the power to draw, accept, or endorse any bills of exchange not payable to bearer on demand; and immediately commenced accepting the bills drawn by its country connexions; and issuing circular letters of credit for the use of travellers and residents on the Continent. In the same year the bank obtained the power of suing and being sued in the names of its public officers, and accordingly registered the names of its trustees for that purpose.

In addition to the usual dividend of 6 per cent. the directors gave in March, 1847, a bonus of 2 per cent. out of the profits of the preceding year. At the same time they announced the distribution of the remaining ten thousand unappropriated shares at par among the existing shareholders, in the proportion of one new share to every four shares previously held. This raised the paid-up capital of the bank to One Million Sterling.

On the 31st of December, 1847, Messrs. Young and Sons (formerly Messrs. Weston and Young), of Southwark, retired from business, and the customers of the bank, according to the wishes of Mr. Young, transferred their accounts to the Southwark Branch of the London and Westminster Bank

At the general meeting held on the 1st of March, 1848, the report announced that, with the exception of outstanding instalments amounting to 3,273*l*, the paid-up capital of the bank was One Million sterling. A dividend at the usual rate of 6 per cent. was declared, and 4,223l. 4s. 10d. was added to the surplus fund.

The chairman stated that, in the week preceding the letter of the Government suspending the Act of 1844, the bank had sold Government securities to a large amount, which could not afterwards be replaced but at an advanced price. The loss thus occasioned amounted to nearly 20,000%. The following is the paragraph in the report referring to this subject:—

"From the severe pressure on the money market during the latter part of the year, it was deemed advisable to realize some portion of our Government securities; and although the profits of the year have, consequently, been curtailed, yet the directors feel assured that the liberality which they were thus enabled to exercise towards its customers will tend to the advantage of the bank. The whole of the stock that was sold has since been replaced."

At this meeting the proprietors recommended to the directors that the general meetings should be held half-yearly, and that the first meeting should be held earlier in the year. The directors accordingly called a special meeting on the 19th of July, for the purpose of receiving a half-yearly report, and for making such alterations in the deed of settlement as would enable the proprietors to meet on the third Wednesday in January, instead of the first Wednesday in March. The result of this resolution is, that the annual general meeting of the bank will in future be held, under the deed, on the third Wednesday in January, and a half-yearly meeting may be called specially by the directors either on the third Wednesday in July, or on any other day whenever it shall be deemed necessary or expedient.

From this half-yearly report it appeared, that from losses in the previous year, it had become necessary to take 5,161*l*. 3s. 1d. from the surplus fund to make up the half-yearly dividend. But in the second half-year the profits exceeded the dividend by 7,237*l*. 3s. 1d., making on the whole of the year 1848 an addition to the surplus fund of 2,076*l*. 0s. 1d., after paying the dividend of 6 per cent. on

the increased paid-up capital of 1,000,000l.

At the General Meeting, held in January, 1851, the Directors presented the shareholders with a bonus of six shillings per share, being equal to one and a half per cent. per annum; making, with the usual dividend of six per cent., a distribution to the shareholders of seven and a half per cent. on the profits of the year 1850.

Upon the profits of the year 1851, a bonus was declared of two per cent. in addition to the usual dividend—and the same bonus was declared upon the profits of the year 1852.

The increase of the business of the Bank rendered necessary an enlargement of the premises in Lothbury.—
The wing of the building which had been occupied by the Bank's solicitors was now turned into a country office, and the public office was altered and greatly enlarged.
The new office was opened in the early part of May, 1853.

In January, 1854, the Directors declared a bonus of four per cent. on the profits of the year 1853; making, with the usual dividend of six per cent., a distribution to the share-

holders of ten per cent.

In October 1854 was opened the new Branch Bank erected in Bloomsbury. In addition to the two houses previously occupied, Nos. 213 and 214, High Holborn, the Bank now purchased No. 212. The three houses were then taken down, and upon their site was erected the present building. A representation of the new Bank was given in the *Illustrated London News*, accompanied by the following remarks:—

"It is gratifying to notice, from time to time, in the metropolis the exemplary proceedings of many of our wealthy London firms in improving their premises, so as to conduct their business both systematically and sanitarily. In the new building which has just been completed for the London and Westminster Bank (the parent of all the joint-stock banks), in Holborn, we are happy to recognise the vigour of the Directors, and the prudence which has dictated so judicious an outlay.

"We enter, through doors of British oak, one of the handsomest and most convenient offices in London; giving immediately an impression of ample space, abundant light, and proper ventilation; the temperature being so even, without draught, that the thermometer varies but three degrees in the course of the day. In the general arrangement of the business department. Mr. Henry Baker, the architect, availed himself of various useful hints in Mr. Gilbart's 'Prize Essay on Banking.' \* and carried out the work under the superintendence of a Local Committee of Directors, and with the assistance of the able Manager, Mr. William Ewings. The counters, desks, and fittings are all of the finest oak and Spanish mahogany. basement story is fireproof, and almost wholly occupied by seven large strong rooms, classed and arranged, to contain money and securities, plate-chests, title-deeds, &c. In one room are about thirty wrought-iron lockers, of beautiful workmanship, each with a patent lock, adapted for the use of customers who may choose to retain their own key. The several apartments are warmed by hot water, lighted by gas, thoroughly free from damp, and well ventilated. One apartment, with open fireplace and external light, is set apart for the use of the legal profession, who may avail themselves of the opportunity of keeping their clients' papers and deeds in a place of perfect security; and of examining such documents when occasion requires without further trouble than merely removing the box containing them from the strong room to the apartment referred to. This is a great convenience, and well worthy the attention of those prudent attorneys who dread a fire, for which no policy of insurance can compensate.—The elevation is entirely of Portland stone, and in the Italian style, not fine or redundant in ornament, but with a happy effect produced by good proportion and well-studied detail. part is the private residence of the manager.

"The opening of this building affords an opportunity of presenting to our readers a sketch of the recent improvements that have taken place in the system of London banking. At the renewal of the Bank Charter, in 1833, the Legislature enacted that banks with an unlimited number of partners might be established in London: accordingly, the London and Westminster Bank, with a subscribed capital of 5,000,000l. sterling, of which 1,000,000l. has been paid up, was formed in the year 1834. This new

<sup>\*</sup> This Essay was written by Mr. Granville Sharp, and obtained the prize of 1001. offered by Mr. Gilbart for the best Essay on the application of the articles exhibited at the Great Exhibition to the purposes of practical banking.

establishment adopted several new principles in dealing with the public. Parties were allowed to lodge money upon interest even for short periods, so as to suit the convenience of those who had large sums of money waiting for investment. The same privilege was allowed to depositors of smaller sums, even so low as 10L, in order to encourage habits of economy and prudence among the more humble classes. Those who wished for the convenience of a banker, without being under the necessity of keeping to their credit a large unproductive balance, were permitted to make arrangements accordingly; while the system of presenting charitable donations to the clerks. under the form of 'Christmas money,' was altogether prohibited. Soon afterwards another principle was adopted. Branches were established in London at a distance from the head office. The necessity for this had arisen from the increased extent and population of London. It was observed that the previously existing banks had been Around the Royal Exchange there placed in clusters. were numerous banks for the accommodation of merchants: along Fleet-street there were others, for the use of the legal gentlemen who frequented the Temple; in the neighbourhood of Charing-cross were others, patronised by the aristocracy of Westminster: while the extensive district of Bloomsbury was wholly destitute of banking accommodation. Nor was this a slight inconvenience. To the higher, and even to the middle classes of society, a banker is now almost a necessary of life. When a bank is established, those who have money no longer lock it up in their cupboards, or conceal it in secret places, but send it to the bank, where it is safe from fire or thieves. Those who have large sums they wish to render productive, take them to the bank, and lodge them upon interest. who wish for temporary advances, apply to the bank. They who are out of business, find that the banker's passbook furnishes them with a perfect register of their domestic expenditure. They who have valuable documents, as leases or life policies, can put them in a box and commit them to the care of the banker; while the more wealthy, who have chests of plate which they wish to place in security, when they take their summer rambles on the Continent,

have only to send them to the bank. At the same time. all classes have, in the person of their banker, a friend readily accessible, who will give them the best information as to the right way of conducting all their pecuniary transactions.

"These advantages were supplied to the inhabitants of the district of Bloomsbury in January, 1836; when a Branch Bank, upon the new system, was opened at No.

213, High Holborn.

"Although this establishment is called 'the Bloomsbury Branch, it has in its relation to the public the attributes of an independent bank. All the arrangements of the London and Westminster Bank tend to localize their branches, so as to give them as much as possible the character of independent institutions, combined with the additional security and accommodation to be obtained from a more extended and wealthy establishment."

Out of the profits of the year 1854, the Directors declared in July a bonus of three per cent., and in the following January a bonus of five per cent.; making, with the usual dividend of six per cent., a distribution upon the year of fourteen per cent.—At the July meeting the following resolution was passed by the shareholders:—

"That it be recommended to the Directors that the rest be accumulated until 150,000l. be raised, and that that sum be not increased without a vote of the proprietors at the General Meeting, of which special notice is to be given

in the advertisement calling the Meeting."

In June, 1854, the London and Westminster Bank obtained admission into the Clearing House, after having been excluded by the private bankers for above twenty In September, 1855, their Southwark Branch was also admitted on the footing of a separate and independent Bank.

At the July meeting in 1855 a bonus was declared of

four per cent. in addition to the capital.

At this meeting the Directors stated in their Report, "that circumstances having induced the Directors to consider it advisable to establish a Branch near Temple Bar, they have opened temporary offices in that locality."

The circumstances referred to were the failure of Messrs.

Strahan, Paul and Bates, No. 217, Strand, which took place on the 11th June. The London and Westminster Bank opened their Branch on the 15th June at temporary offices, No. 211, Strand. They afterwards purchased the house of Messrs. Strahan and Co., and commenced business there on the 13th of August, 1855.

At the same meeting the Chairman announced that Mr. Oliver Vile, who had been above twenty years the Manager of the Westminster Branch, had retired from the service of the Bank; and that, in consideration of his zealous and valuable services, the Directors had awarded him a pension of 1.000*l.* a year.

II. Its Principles.—At the time the London and Westminster Bank was announced, it was contended by the advocates of the previous system that the principles of joint-stock banking were wholly inapplicable to the wants and habits of the population of London. Had the founders of this bank possessed zeal without discretion, they would probably have disregarded the peculiarities of the field of their operations, and have adopted entirely the system of banking so long acted upon in Scotland. They seem, however, to have combined the enlightened views of statesmen with the caution and practical knowledge of men of business. Hence, they followed or discarded the principles of Scotch banking according as they found them adapted, or otherwise, to the local circumstances of the London population. They seemed not so anxious to introduce a new system of banking as to guard against the imperfections of the one previously in existence. From the original prospectus and other documents issued by the company, we learn that the following principles were those ultimately adopted.

1. That the bank should consist of an unlimited number of partners. This is essential to its character as a joint-stock bank. It was ascertained that within the previous twenty years about twenty private banking houses had stopped payment in London—that by most of these failures the public had sustained considerable losses, and that great difficulties and embarrassments had been occasioned by the interruption to business and the want of confidence which these failures had occasioned. A bank,

composed of several hundred partners, all of whose property would be answerable for its obligations to the public, seemed the most effectual way of preventing the recurrence of these evils. To show the strength of the company and the extent of the confidence to which they are entitled, a list of the shareholders is published with the annual report, of the directors.

Since the Act of 1844 these names have also been published at the commencement of each year in a Supplement

to the Royal Gazette.

2. A second principle adopted was, that the bank should

have a large paid-up capital.

It was observed that the London bankers did not carry on business with their own capital, but merely upon their credit: they were supposed to be men of property, and, in some cases, this supposition constituted the whole of their working capital. Hence, in some instances, London bankers had stopped payment who were perfectly solvent; but their property was not engaged in their business, and could not suddenly be realized to pay their debts. obviate these inconveniences—to be prepared at all times for a withdrawal of its deposits—to be able to give adequate accommodation to its customers—and to support public confidence in seasons of extreme pressure, a large paid-up capital was deemed requisite. No idea seems to have been entertained of remaining satisfied with a small capital in order to pay larger dividends. The directors do not appear to have regarded themselves as mere agents, employed to obtain the most rapid return for a sum of money; but they acted as the founders of an establishment destined to take a high rank among the national institutions of the country. The capital of the bank was fixed at 5,000,000l. sterling, divided into 50,000 shares of 100l. each. All these shares are in the hands of the partners, and the paid-up capital of the bank is thus 1,000,000l., with a power in the directors of calling up an additional sum of 4,000,000l, sterling.

3. It was observed that the London private banks were adapted only for the rich. An indispensable condition of having an account was that a certain sum should be kept unproductive in the banker's hands. Thus the

middle class of society who had the means of employing the whole of their capital in their respective occupations were altogether excluded from the advantages of banking. To remedy this defect, the London and Westminster Bank determined to open accounts with persons who had not the means of keeping large balances unemployed, but who were willing to pay the bank a small commission for conducting their accounts. The principle of commission is not practised in Scotland with regard to current accounts. as the banks look for payment chiefly by the issue of their In this country the principle is adopted in the provinces, and even by the London bankers in regard to their country accounts. The application of this principle to London accounts was an improvement introduced by the London and Westminster Bank, and it brought the advantages and conveniences of banking within the grasp of a large class of the community to whom they were previously denied. The expense of keeping a banking account was also reduced by the prohibition of presents or Christmas boxes to the clerks. Although the system of Christmas boxes was sanctioned by the Bank of England as well as by the private bankers, it was considered a practice more honoured in the breach than in the observance. Whether these presents are regarded as taxes upon the customers, or as charitable donations to the clerks, they were deemed to be equally objectionable.\*

4. A further attempt was made to popularize the system of banking in London, by allowing interest upon small sums of money lodged on deposit receipts. All the witnesses examined before the Parliamentary Committees of 1826 had borne testimony as to the beneficial effects of this system in Scotland. And although the London and Westminster Bank, not being a bank of issue, could not regard these small deposits as an instrument of increasing its circulation of notes, yet it was thought that the system might be rendered a source of profit to the bank, and certainly an advantage to the community. The savings banks could receive no more than 30*l*, from a depositor in each year, and only 150*l*, in the whole. Those parties

<sup>\*</sup> In the year 1849, the practice of allowing the clerks to take Christmas boxes was abolished by the Bank of England.

who had further sums they wished to deposit in a place of security upon the principle of receiving interest on the sums thus lodged, were provided with such a place in the London and Westminster Bank. Sums from 10*l*. to 1,000*l*. are received on deposit, and interest allowed at a known rate, and they are at all times repayable upon demand without notice.

The London and Westminster Bank have not adopted the system of cash credits as practised in Scotland. These credits are valued by the Scotch banks chiefly as an instrument for the issue of their notes; and it may be questioned whether the system can be rendered a source of profit to a non-issuing bank without imposing heavy charges in the form of interest and commission upon the customers.

5. While, however, the founders of the bank were thus regardful of the industrious classes of the community, they were not inattentive to the interests of the wealthy. Professional men, merchants, and gentlemen of fortune have often large sums of money in their hands for a short time, waiting favourable seasons of investment. For these sums the private bankers would allow no interest. London and Westminster Bank determined to take temporary or permanent lodgements of sums of 1,000l. and upwards, upon special agreement as to the rate of interest and time of repayment. The rate of interest is usually governed by the state of the money market, and the principal is repaid at a fixed time, or at a few days' notice, as may be agreed upon. Parties may lodge money upon an interest account who have no current account, and those who have current accounts may transfer any portion of their balance to an interest account; but the bank allows no interest on the balance of a current account. considered that a large portion of the fluctuating balance of a current account must be kept in the till to meet the daily cheques drawn by the customers; that the remainder must be invested in the most available, and therefore the least productive securities; and that considerable expense is incurred by books, cheques, salaries, &c. in conducting these accounts;—and hence that the bank could not afford to grant any rate of interest which it would be worth while

for the customers to receive. A person, therefore, may have two accounts—a current account and a deposit account. Upon one he receives interest—upon the other he receives none. The London and Westminster Bank think it better to keep these two accounts distinct than to

adopt any system of amalgamation.

6. Another principle of the bank—not announced in the prospectus, but adverted to in some of the Annual Reports—is that of keeping a large portion of its funds at all times in a convertible state. In the Report of March 1839, the directors state—"Although a low rate of interest prevailed during the last year, the directors did not allow the desire of making large profits to tempt them into advances upon inferior securities, or to lock up their funds in inconvertible investments; -they feel assured, that any departure from sound principles in banking, even when attended with immediate profit, must always result in loss to the proprietors, and danger to the establishment." Again, in the Report delivered in March, 1844, we read-"Throughout the whole of last year money was exceedingly abundant, and, consequently, cheap. But although a low value of money affects most severely those banks that have the largest paid-up capital, and which have been so managed as to retain the full command of their funds, yet the directors did not suffer the desire of obtaining a higher rate of interest to betray them into advances upon doubtful or inconvertible securities." In conformity with this principle we find, from the account of assets and liabilities attached to the Annual Reports of the directors, that the amount invested in Government securities is considerably more than the whole capital of The propriety of such a course must have been abundantly evident during the existence of the bank, for it would be impossible to find so many "pressures" on the market, or so much fluctuation in the value of money within any similar period in the history of banking. may be presumed that the directors spoke from their own experience, when they stated in their Report of March 1840, "the years 1837 and 1838 were remarkable for the abundance and cheapness of money, and the year 1839 for scarcity and pressure. Neither of these extremes is favourable to large banking profits: a state in which money is easy without being abundant, and valuable without being scarce, is most conducive to the welfare of both the banking and the commercial interests of the country."

7. The last principle we shall mention as adopted by the London and Westminster Bank is the system of branches.

This system, to the extent to which it is now carried, does not seem to have been contemplated by the original founders of the bank. The first prospectus announced merely that a bank would be established in the City, with a branch at the West-end of the town. But a power to establish other branches was inserted in the deed of settlement, and it was soon observed that from the increasing extent and business of London, there were districts which were inadequately supplied with banking accommodation. In these districts the inhabitants were compelled either to forego all banking facilities, or to submit to the inconvenience of keeping their account with a bank at a distance from their habitation. It was to meet the public wants, more, perhaps, than with any sanguine expectation of reaping any lare amount of immediate profit, that the directors extended their branches. Peradventure, too, it was feared that unless the London and Westminster Bank occupied these districts, the inhabitants might be induced to form among themselves small joint-stock banks with inadequate capital, and thus have impaired the respectability of the system. In one instance this in fact actually occurred. The mode of conducting business is the same at the branches as at the City-office. A customer's cheque can be paid only at the branch on which it is drawn, but he may have money placed to his credit with that branch at any of the other establishments. Those country notes that are made payable at the London and Westminster Bank, are, as matter of courtesy, paid at any of the branches. Each branch makes both daily and weekly returns of its transactions, which are laid before the directors; and the affairs of all the branches are subjected to the personal inspection of the general manager: at the same time all the arrangements tend to localize the branches so as to give them as much as possible the character of independent banks. The managers are selected for their experience in banking, and they give immediate replies to the inquiries of both their customers and the public. They are ready to afford every facility to the parochial and other authorities, in conducting the financial arrangements of the districts. They allow the same rate of interest on deposits which is allowed at the City-office: and in making advances or discounts they are not restricted to the amount which their own funds can supply. Thus each district has, in a branch bank, all the advantages that could be derived from an independent local bank, combined with the additional security and accommodation to be obtained from a more extended and wealthy establishment.

Most of the branches have, since their establishment,

transferred their business to other premises.

The Westminster Branch was opened on the 10th of March, 1834, at No. 9, Waterloo-place, Pall Mall, and was removed to its present premises, No. 1, St. James'-square, on the 30th of December, 1844. The first Manager of this branch was Mr. Thomas Moxon, who was succeeded in August, 1834, by Mr. Vile. He was succeeded on July 1, 1855, by the present Manager, Mr. Weldon, who was previously Manager of the Country Department, and entered the service of the bank in November, 1835.

The Bloomsbury Branch was opened on the 4th of January, 1836, at No. 213, High Holborn; and the adjoining house, No. 214, was added for transacting business with the public on the 1st of October, 1838. On October 2d, 1854, the new bank built on the site of Nos. 212, 213, and 214 was opened to the public. Mr. Ewings has been the Manager of this branch from its commencement.

The Southwark Branch was opened on the 29th of February, 1836, at No. 12, Wellington-street, in the Borough, and was removed to No. 3 in the same street on the 26th of December, 1839. Mr. Kingsford has been the Manager of this branch from its commencement.

The Eastern Branch was opened Jan. 4th, 1836, at No. 87, Whitechapel. The first Manager was Mr. Rees. He was succeeded in June, 1840, by the present Manager, Mr. Asperne, who was previously the chief cashier at the City Office.

The St. Marylebone Branch was opened on the 15th of June, 1836, at No. 155, Oxford-street, and was removed

to No. 4, Stratford-place, Oxford-street, on the 23d of April, 1844. The first Manager was Mr. Vulliamy, who was previously the chief cashier at the Westminster Branch. He resigned in August, 1841, and was succeeded by Mr. Kennedy, who died in October, 1841, and was succeeded

by the present Manager, Mr. Mitchell.

Though the system of branches appears to be an extension of the original views of the directors, yet the principles on which the business is conducted have undergone no change. It is a proof of the consideration and practical knowledge brought to bear upon the subject, in the first instance, that no alteration or improvement has since been found necessary. The success of the company has been attributed more to the general approbation with which these views have been received than to any extended system of private solicitation. This, if correct, must be the more gratifying to the directors, as the prosperity of the bank is thus a public homage to the soundness of its principles.

III. Its Government.—The government of the bank is in a board of directors, consisting of not fewer than twelve members. Three go out annually by rotation, but are eligible for re-election. The present number is fifteen, but it can be increased at any time by a vote of the general There is no governor, or deputymeeting of proprietors. governor, or permanent chairman. Five of the directors are trustees, and are also registered as the public officers of the company, in whose names, or any one of them, the bank may sue and be sued. The payment of the directors is fixed by the shareholders at their general meetings. This sum was voted annually until the year 1839. that year inclusive the annual profits are stated in the reports before the payment to the directors is deducted. In subsequent years these payments are deducted first, and the profits are announced "after defraying the whole expense of management, including payment to directors."

By the resolutions of the general meetings appended to the Annual Reports, it appears that the first payment to the directors was a sum of 2,500*l*., voted at the general meeting in March, 1836, for the servives rendered in the two preceding years. In subsequent years, the payment was 2,500*l.* annually, until March 1847, when the sum of 4,500*l.* was voted for the year 1846, and the same amount was to be continued in each future year.\*

Mr. James William Gilbart has been the General Manager of the bank from its commencement. He was previously the manager of the Waterford Branch of the Provincial Bank of Ireland. The following is an extract from his address to the shareholders at the general meeting, held in July 1852:—

"I believe I am the oldest bank manager in England, having been a manager above five and twenty years. A portion of this time was passed as a manager in the Provincial Bank of Ireland. and I then became the first manager of the first joint-stock bank established in London. There is a gratification in remembering that our bank was the first. For the first in point of time implies the first in point of difficulty—the first in point of opposition to be encountered—the first in point of the necessity for wise and prudent management. The second, the third, the fourth, might all profit by the experience of the first, but the first had no experience by which to profit. I feel gratified in recollecting that the principles and rules on which the bank has been so successfully governed for the last eighteen years, were drawn up by myself, and submitted to the provisional committee before the bank came into operation. It must be gratifying to the directors, under whose sanction and authority that statement was given to the public, to find that we then advanced no principles that we have since had occasion to recal, and we indulged in no anticipations that have not been fully realized. It is gratifying to my brother managers and myself, as practical bankers, to have been the means of demonstrating the soundness of the principles that were adopted, by the success of our exertions; and it must be gratifying to the shareholders to know, that since the bank was established, they have received in dividends alone a sum equal to more than twelve times the amount of the capital paid up on the day of our opening. Such has been the history of the past. And if the same know-ledge, and judgment, and prudence, and energy, and moral principle, which have characterised the past administration of the bank, should also characterise its future administration, then it is reasonable to expect that, with the blessing of Providence, our bank will rise to a much higher degree of prosperity."

<sup>\*</sup> The above article was prefixed to a volume of the Reports and other public documents printed (not published) in 1847, under the title of "A Record of the Proceedings of the First Thirteen Years of the London and Westminster Bank, with Portraits of its Principal Officers."

A Table showing the amount of Paid-up Capital, Annual Profits, Dividends, Bonuses, and Surplus Fund, of the London and Westminster Bank, on 31st December in each year, from the opening of the Bank; together with the amount of Deposits.

Date.	Paid-up Capital.	Profits of the Year.	Dividend.	Bonus.	Surplus Fund.	Deposits.
	£ . d.			£ 2. d.	£ . d.	£ 1. d.
*	182,255 0 0		2,334 18 1	:	1,205 8 5	180,880 0 0
2	267,270 0 0			:	1,907 6 5	266,884 0 0
92	597,255 0 0	32,483 14 1		•	4,527 0 6	643,332 0 0
-	597,280 0 0		29,864 0 0	•	7,067 11 2	793,148 0 0
œ	597.280 0 0		29,864 0 0		20,839 4 1	1,387,855 0 0
9	597,280 0 0	•	35,836 16 0		83,100 11 1	1,266,845 0 0
2	597,280 0 0	48,951 8 10	35,836 16 0			1,361,545 0 0
=	786,300 0 0	0	41,507 8 0	:		1,499,328 0 0
2	0 0 000,008	ž	48,000 0 0	•		2,087,757 0 0
5	800,000 0 0	8	48,000 0 0			2,219,624 0 0
#	800,000 0 0		48,000 0 0			2,676,741 0 0
45	800,000		48,000 0 0	::::		3,590,014 0 0
\$	0 0 000,008		48,000 0 0	16,000 0 0		3,280,864 0 0
4	938,882 0 0	58,223 4 10	54,000 0 0		100,647 16 11	2,733,753 0 0
<u>.</u>	998,768 0 0		0 0 000,09	::		3,089,659 0 0
2	1,000,000 0 0		0 0 000'09	:::		3,680,623 0 0
8	1,000,000 0 0		0 0 000,09	15,000 0 0		3,969,648 0 0
=	1,000,000 0 0		0 0 000'09	20,000 0 0	104,152 1 1	4,677,298 0 0
53	1,000,000 0 0		0 0 000'09	20,000 0 0	109,164 7 10	5,581,706 0 0
53	1,000,000 0 0		0 0 000,09	40,000 0 0	125,307 1 6	6,259,540 0 0
*	1,000,000 0 0	149,219 9 5	0 0 000'09	80,000 0 0	134,526 10 11	7,177,244 0 0
1855 year year	1,000,000 0 0	+81,089 0 0	30,000 0 0	40,000 0 0	137,880 14 2	8,166,553 0 0
	1,000,000 0 0	1,336,542 1 0	959,926 10 1	231,000 0 0	137,889 14 2	

\* This sincent includes a sum of £1,306 arising from Premiums on Shares sold. † This amount includes £7,725 16s. 9d. unappropriated Profits.

## [THE PROSPECTUS OF THE BANK—July 1, 1855.] LONDON AND WESTMINSTER BANK.

Established 10th March, 1834,—Under the Act of Parliament 3 § 4 William IV.
c. 98.—and Registered under the Act 7 § 8 Victoria, c. 113.

### Birecters.

HENEY BOSANQUET, ESQ. HENEY BUCKLE, ESQ. JOHN GARRATT CATTLEY, ESQ. JOHN GARRATT CATTLEY, ESQ. THOMAS CHAPMAN, ESQ., F.R.S. JAMES DENIS DE VITRE, ESQ. JOSEPH ESDAILE, ESQ. JOSEPH ESDAILE, ESQ. CHARLES GIBBES, ESQ.
WILLIAM HAIGH, ESQ.
GEORGE HANSON, ESQ.
JOHN LEWIS RICARDO, ESQ. M.P.
DAVID SALDMONS, ESQ., ALDM.
JOHN STEWART, ESQ.
JOHNUA WALKER, ESQ.

### Crustees and Registered Bublit Officers.

HENRY BOSANQUET, ESQ. THOMAS CRAPMAN, ESQ., F.R.S. FREDERICK BURMESTER, ESQ. JOSEPH ESDAILE, ESQ. CHARLES GIBESS. ESQ.

### General Manager,-James William Gilbart, F.R.S.

CITY OFFICE—Lothbury; W. T. Henderson, Manager.
WESTMINSTER BRANCH—1, St. James'-square; J. W. Weldon, Manager.
BLOOMSBURY BRANCH—214, High Holborn; William Ewings, Manager.
SOUTHWARK BRANCH—3, Wellington-st. Borough; Edward Kingsford, Manager.
EASTERN BRANCH—87, High-st. Whitechapel; W. D. Asperne, Manager.
ST. MATMLEBONE BRANCH—Stratford-pl. Oxford-st; G. M. Mitchell, Manager.
TEMPLE BAR BRANCH—217, Strand; Charles Ward, Manager.

### Secretary.-Henry T. Fairland.

The Capital of the Bank is £5,000,000 sterling, in 50,000 shares of £100 each. The sum of £20 has been paid on each share, so that the paid-up Capital is £1,000,000 sterling. This presents the most perfect security to the public, and gives the Bank the most ample means for affording to its customers every reasonable accommodation.

The Bank has above twelve hundred partners, whose names are registered at the Stamp Office, and are printed with the Annual Report of the directors. The advantage obtained by a joint-stock proprietary is, that those partners who are customers to the Bank, participate in the profits made by their own accounts.

Current Accounts are received on the same principles as those observed by the London Bankers. Every person connected with the establishment signs a declaration of secrecy as to the accounts of individuals. No Christmas Boxes or other gratuities are allowed to be taken by the officers of the Bank. The Bank also takes the agency of Joint-stock Banks, Private Bankers, and other parties residing at a distance.

Parties who are desirous of having current accounts, without being under the necessity of keeping a balance, are charged a small commission, proportionate to the amount of their transactions. This extends the advantages of a banking account to parties

having moderate incomes, or who in the course of their business

find ample employment for their capital.

Sums from 10l. to 1,000l. are received on deposit, at a rate of interest to be fixed at the time, and they are re-payable upon demand, without notice. For these sums, receipts are granted, called Deposit Receipts. By allowing interest on small sums, the benefit of the deposit system, as practised in Scotland, is extended to all classes of the community.

Sums of 1,000l. and upwards are also received on Deposit Receipts, upon such terms as may be agreed upon, with regard to the rate of interest, and the time of repayment. Trustees and others who have money which they cannot immediately employ, may thus obtain an interest for it, until an opportunity occurs for its permanent investment. Parties may lodge money upon an Interest Account who have no Current Account, and those who have current accounts may transfer any portion of their balance

to an Interest Account.

Circular Notes are issued for the use of travellers on the con-These notes are payable at every important place in Europe, and thus enable a traveller to vary his route without inconvenience. No expense whatever is incurred, and when cashed no charge is made for commission. They may be obtained at the City Office in Lothbury, or at any of the branches. Letters of Credit are also granted on most cities and towns in Europe; as well as New York; Cape Town and Graham's Town, Cape of Good Hope; Port Elizabeth, Algoa Bay; also Melbourne, Geelong, and Belfast, Port Philip; and Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land. By order of the Board,

JAMES WILLIAM GILBART,

LONDON, 1st July, 1855.

GENERAL MANAGER.

### II.—The London Joint-Stock Bank.

The Joint-Stock Bank was formed in the year 1836. That year was one of great excitement in favour of the principle of joint-stock banking both in London and in the country. The shares of the new bank were readily taken by a very respectable proprietary, most of whom were resident in London. The bank had also from its commencement the advantage of an influential commercial directory. A new feature in London banking was an-The bank agreed to allow interest at 2 per nounced. cent, on the minimum balance of a current account. At the end of each month interest was allowed on the lowest balance that had appeared to the party's credit at the

close of any day during the month. Previous to the commencement of business, the bank engaged as manager Mr. George Pollard, who had for many years been the chief clerk in the private bank of Messrs. Williams, Deacon & Co.

The capital of the bank was fixed at 3,000,000*l*. divided into 60.000 shares of 50*l*. each.

The bank was opened on the 21st of November, 1836, at temporary offices in Coleman-street. The shares subscribed for, and upon which the deposit of 2l. per share had been paid, then exceeded 30,000. Soon afterwards the bank removed to their present premises in Prince's-street.

The first annual meeting of the proprietors was held on the 13th of December, 1837, at the bank premises in Prince's-street. The number of shares on which the 2*l*. deposit and the first call of 5*l*. per share had been paid was then 31,080, making a paid-up capital of 217,560*l*. Upon this capital a dividend was declared at the rate of 4 per cent. and 2,932*l*. 0s. 9d. carried to the credit of "the Guarantee Fund."

In the year 1838 the directors made a call of 3*l*. a share, payable the 21st of May, 1838, which increased the paid-up capital to 10*l*. a share. And in this year the dividend was raised to 5 per cent.

At the meeting in June, 1839, the directors stated that the deed of settlement required all the effects of the bank to be taken strictly at the market value of the day on which the accounts are made up. The half year's profits were consequently lower, from the exchequer bills held by the bank being valued at their then low price in the market.

It was resolved at this meeting that the time of balancing the books of the company be in future the 30th day of June and the 31st day of December in each year, instead of the 20th day of May and the 20th day of November; and that the half-yearly meetings of the company be in future held in the months of January and July.

At the general meeting held on the 11th of January, 1840, the directors announced their intention to issue 12,432 of the reserved shares, in the proportion of two to every five held by each shareholder. The shares were issued at 1*l*. premium, and these premiums were added to the guarantee fund. At the meeting on the 11th of July, 1840, the report stated that out of these 12,432 shares, 12,254 had been claimed, and the remaing 178 had been sold on account of the bank at a premium of 3*l*. each. The report further stated, that "the manager, Mr. Pollard, having claimed for his nominees the 1,000 shares at par to which they were entitled by his agreement when originally engaged, the same have been issued to them, which increases the number of paid-up shares entitled to participate in the present dividend to 32,080."

In the latter end of the year 1840, Messrs. Wright & Co., a very old banking house, having many connexions among the Roman Catholics, stopped payment. The London Joint-Stock Bank determined to open a branch at the West-end of London, and appointed two of Mr. Wright's

partners to be their managers.

The directors made the following announcement of this event to the shareholders at the meeting held the 13th of

January, 1841 :---

"Circumstances having occurred which appeared to present a favourable opportunity to establish another joint-stock bank in the western part of the metropolis, the directors resolved to open a branch of this bank in the premises recently occupied by Messrs. Wright & Co., No. 6, Henrietta-street Covent-garden.

"Business was commenced at the branch in question, which is called 'The Western Branch of the London Joint-Stock Bank,' on Saturday the 5th ultimo, and the directors have every reason to expect that it will materially contribute to the prosperity of this establishment."

At the same meeting the directors announced their

intention to issue the remainder of their shares :-

"On reference to the statement of assets and liabilities, the proprietors will perceive that the number of shares has been increased, by the issue of reserved shares during the past year, to 44,512; and the directors are of opinion that the time has now arrived when it is expedient to complete the number originally contemplated, by the issue

of the remainder, which they have accordingly resolved to do.

"As the directors have learned, with much satisfaction, that the principle adopted on the former occasion was very generally approved of, they have decided, in the present instance, to follow the same plan, as nearly as possible, by issuing at a premium of 1*l*. each, one for every three shares held by the present proprietors, and by dividing the payment for the shares into four instalments of 2*l*. 10*s*. each, payable on the 15th of April, 31st of May, 29th of July, and 15th of September next. The premium to be received on the said shares will again be carried to the credit of the guarantee fund.

"There will then remain to complete the number of 60,000 shares the small excess of 651, which will be disposed of by the directors to the best advantage for the

benefit of the bank."

At the meeting in July the directors stated that, having been unable to agree with the assignees of Messrs. Wright & Co. upon terms for the purchase of the premises in Henrietta-street, and the opportunity offering of obtaining the premises that had recently been occupied by Messrs. Hammersley & Co. (who had also failed) in Pall Mall, the directors determined upon removing the business of their Western Branch to the latter house. The house in Henrietta-street was taken by the Commercial Bank of London, who then opened a Western Branch.

At the general meeting held on the 12th of January, 1842, the directors announced, that the instalments on the last issue of shares having been received, the paid-up capital was 589,700*l*., and as they considered it desirable to complete the issue of the whole 60,000 shares, they intended to dispose of the remaining 1,030 to the public. These shares were afterwards sold at a premium of 3,025*l*. 12s. 6d., which amount was added to the guarantee fund.

At this meeting the dividend was raised to 6 per cent.,

at which rate it remained until July, 1853.

At the July meeting in 1843, the directors announced that, in consequence of the abundance of money and the low rate of interest, the profits were only 12,183l. 17s. 5d., and they had recourse to the guarantee fund, for a sum

equal to pay the usual half-yearly dividend, at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum -5.817l. 2s. 7d.

In January, 1844, the directors took 1,5291. 3s. 4d. from the guarantee fund, to make up the amount of the usual

dividend.

At the meeting held in July, 1844, the directors announced a change in their allowance of interest on current accounts. They had come to a resolution in February last, "that on and after the 1st of March, the interest allowed by the bank to customers on their minimum balance be one per cent., except on accounts the monthly minimum balance of which on the average of the half-year shall be under two hundred pounds." 1,9591. 12s. 10d. was taken from the reserved fund to make up the half-yearly dividend.

In January 1847, the directors announced the following plan for the future regulation of the guarantee fund:—

"In meeting the shareholders at the usual period, the directors have satisfaction in laying before them accounts which show that during the last six months the bank has

realized a net profit of 31,580l. 17s.

"The question how this profit ought to be appropriated has necessarily brought under the serious consideration of the directors the present state of the guarantee fund, and the amount to which it should attain in order to carry out fairly the design for which it was instituted. And the result of their deliberations has been a resolution that it will not be expedient that it should at present exceed 120,000l. except by the accumulation of its own interest, and such sums as may be too small to apply to a bonus. But that at the end of each year, in addition to the dividend of 6 per cent. the surplus profit should be divided among the shareholders, provided such surplus amount to 2s. per share in the capital of the company, otherwise that it should be added to the guarantee fund.

"In accordance with this decision, the board will have on this occasion the pleasure of paying to the shareholders a bonus of 2s. per share, in addition to the usual dividend, and the guarantee fund will then amount to 120,117l. 14s. 3d.

In January 1848, the directors declared a bonus of

7s. 6d. a share, in addition to the usual dividend of 6 per cent.; after sustaining a loss of 6,000l. by the defalcation of one of their clerks on the establishment of the Western Branch.

In January 1849, the directors declared a bonus of 7s. a share, in addition to the usual dividend of 6 per cent.

In January 1850, the bank gave a bonus of 7s. 6d. a share.

In January 1851, the bank gave a bonus of 3s. 6d. a share.

In January 1852, the bank gave a bonus of 7s. 6d. a share.

In January 1853, the bank gave a bonus of 7s. a share. In July the bank raised the rate of dividend from 6 to 8 per cent. per annum. The directors in their report made the following observations upon their guarantee fund, which at that time amounted to 148,812l. 12s. 2d.:—

"The directors have had under their careful consideration the suggestions made at the last meeting of shareholders respecting the expediency of placing some restriction on the amount to which the Guarantee Fund should be allowed to attain, and they have consequently determined to divide annually in future the whole of the net profits amongst the shareholders, and not to put to that fund any part thereof, excepting such fractions as it may be impossible to divide: so that henceforward the only additions to it will be interest after the rate of three per cent., as required by the deed of settlement, and when they consider the important objects for which this fund was established, and that for the attainment of those objects a resort to the reserve which it provides may occasionally be necessary, the directors trust that this arrangement will be satisfactory to the shareholders."

In January 1854, the directors declared a dividend at the rate of 8 per cent. per annum, and a bonus of 11s. 4d. per share. In July they declared a dividend at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum.

In January 1855, the directors declared a dividend at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum, and a bonus of 1l. 1s. 2d. per share. And in July they declared a dividend at the rate of 12½ per cent. per annum, "leaving 35,124l. 9s. 2d. of undivided profits to the credit of profit and loss account of the following half-year."

A Statement of the Paid-up Capital, Profits, Dividend, and Surplus Fund, of the London Joint Stock Bank, on the 31st December in each year, together with the amount of Deposits.

Date.         Paid up Capital.         Profits of the Year.         Amt. of Dividend.         Amt. of Bonus.         Surplus Fund.         Deposits.           1837         217,560         0         11,634         8         8,762         0         2,932         0         9         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,444         0         16,443         0         17,173         0         0         16,443         0         17,173         0         0         16,443         0         17,173         0         0         16,443         0         17,173         0         0         16,443         0         17,173         0         0         16,453         0         0         17,444         0         0         17,443         0         0         17,443         0         0         17,173         0         0         17,440		
## Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Suitable C		2000000000000000
## Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Suitable C	<b>5</b>	
## Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Suitable C	osit	11.8888850571357859848
## Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Burplus Fund.  ### Suitable Capital Suitable C	ě	44,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
## Sudding Capital. Profite of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Surplus Fund.  ### Sudding Capital. Profite of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Surplus Fund.  ### Sudding Capital. Supplus Fund. Supplus Fund. Supplus Fund. Subject of the Supplus Fund. Supplus Capital	н	94.01.47.924.48.87.93.83.93.93.83.93.83.93.93.93.93.93.93.93.93.93.93.93.93.93
## Surplus Fun Capital. Profite of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Surplus Fun Surjange Fun Surjan		111110000010000000000000000000000000000
## Surplus Fun Capital. Profite of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus. Surplus Fun Surjange Fun Surjan		40000000000000000000000000000000000000
## Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus.  ### A. A. E. A. E. A. E. A. B. C. A. E. C. A.	Ü	
## Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus.  ### A	P4 eq	
## Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus.  ### A	l de	# 40000 - 400000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
## Capital Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend. Amt. of Bonus.  ### A	Sur	1 1248888888811415555   5
## Said-up Capital. Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend.  ## 1,684 8 9 8,702 8 0  \$10,800 0 0 27,684 8 10 15,289 0 0  \$21,545 8 10 17,229 1 0  \$20,000 0 0 144,027 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,200 1 14,102 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,420 16 6 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 84,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 87,500 0 0  \$41,461 18 11 87,500 0 0		
## Said-up Capital. Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend.  ## 1,684 8 9 8,702 8 0  \$10,800 0 0 27,684 8 10 15,289 0 0  \$21,545 8 10 17,229 1 0  \$20,000 0 0 144,027 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,200 1 14,102 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,420 16 6 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 84,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 87,500 0 0  \$41,461 18 11 87,500 0 0	#	'é 00000000 o
## Said-up Capital. Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend.  ## 1,656 0 0 11,634 8 9 8,702 8 0 17,656 0 0 27,686 10 17,285 11 8 17,080 0 0 17,282 8 10 17,285 11 8 17,027 8 4 17,922 8 10 18,149 0 0 144,071 19 2 86,000 0 0 144,071 19 2 86,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Į į	4
## Said-up Capital. Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend.  ## 1,656 0 0 11,634 8 9 8,702 8 0 17,656 0 0 27,686 10 17,285 11 8 17,080 0 0 17,282 8 10 17,285 11 8 17,027 8 4 17,922 8 10 18,149 0 0 144,071 19 2 86,000 0 0 144,071 19 2 86,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	E	988888888888888888888888888888888888888
## Said-up Capital. Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend.  ## 1,684 8 9 8,702 8 0  \$10,800 0 0 27,684 8 10 15,289 0 0  \$21,545 8 10 17,229 1 0  \$20,000 0 0 144,027 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,200 1 14,102 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,420 16 6 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 84,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 87,500 0 0  \$41,461 18 11 87,500 0 0	1 12	83.5.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.
## Said-up Capital. Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend.  ## 1,684 8 9 8,702 8 0  \$10,800 0 0 27,684 8 10 15,289 0 0  \$21,545 8 10 17,229 1 0  \$20,000 0 0 144,027 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,200 1 14,102 5 4 28,000 0 0  \$31,420 16 6 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 36,000 0 0  \$41,420 14 4 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,440 14 6 38,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 84,000 0 0  \$41,450 18 11 87,500 0 0  \$41,461 18 11 87,500 0 0	V	
	end	#00m0000000000000000000000000000000000
	vid	**************************************
	Ä	8 8888888888888888888888888888888888888
	6	28 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83 83
	j	9
	1	<del> </del>
	Yes	4.0000400400411077094711 1
	Pe Pe	
	å	634 654 671 671 671 671 666 666 666 666 666 666
	it s	4.1.1.7.7.1.8.1.1.7.1.7.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2.2
	Ę	1 2 0,
	ital	400 000
	Cap	400
	ďn	800 000 000 000 000 000
	Į.	25 480 4.00.00
Date.  1837 1838 1838 1838 1849 1844 1844 1846 1846 1858 1853 1854 1853	Pa	
Date 1833 1834 1844 1844 1845 1855 1855 1855 1855 185	. 1	
	ate	8833 8833 8840 8841 8841 8841 8841 8841 8841 8841
	A.	

\* This sum includes £12,778 8s. 9d. received from Premiums on Shares sold.

4 ditto £3,446 8s. 9d. ditto ditto.

5 3,025 12s. ditto £3,025 12s. ditto

6 ditto £28,149 9s. 2d. unappropriated Profits.

¶ These annual amounts of Profits include the sums applied as interest of the Surplus Fund.

### [PROSPECTUS, JULY 1855.]

### THE LONDON JOINT STOCK BANK.

Head Office:—Princes Street, Mansion House.

Western Branch:—69, Pall Mall.

CAPITAL, THREE MILLIONS, IN SIXTY THOUSAND SHARES OF FIFTY POUNDS EACH.

### Directors.

WILLIAM BIRD, Esq.
WILLIAM BLOUNT, ESq.
ALD. STR GRORGE CARROLL.
WILLIAM MILLER CRRISTY, Esq.
ALD. SIR JAMES DUKE, BART. M.P.
PHILIF WILLIAM FLOWER, Esq.
GEORGE HOLGATE FOSTER, Esq.
FRANCIS BENNETT GOLDNEY, ESq.
WILLIAM ORMSEY GORE, ESq. M.P.
HENRY GRACE, ESQ.

ARCHIBALD HASTIE, ESQ. M.P. WILLIAM J. LANCASTER, ESQ. SIR JOHN M'TAGGART, BART. M.P. GEORGE MERK, ESQ. AMBROSE MOORE, ESQ. JOHN TIMOTHY OXLEY, ESQ. JOHN JOSEPH SILVA, ESQ. GEORGE TAYLER, ESQ. THOMAS TILSON, ESQ.

The Manager.—GEORGE POLLARD, ESQ.
Solicitors.—MESSRS. CLARKE AND MORICE.

Accounts of Parties, properly introduced, are received agreeably to the custom of London Bankers.

Sums of Money received on Deposit from the Customers of the Bank, and the Public generally, at such rates of interest, and for such periods, as may be agreed upon, reference being had to the state of the Money Market; and, if required, Bills or Promissory Notes, at not less than six months date, will be delivered to Depositors, in lieu of receipts, for sums of not less than One Hundred Pounds.

The Agency of Joint Stock, and other Country and Foreign Banks, undertaken on such terms as may be agreed upon.

Investments in, and Sales of, all descriptions of British and Foreign Securities, Bullion, Specie, &c. effected—Dividends received—and every other description of Banking Business and Money Agency transacted.

The Board of Directors meets weekly, when a full statement of the Affairs of the Bank is laid before them.

Letters of Credit granted on the Continent, and on the chief Commercial Towns of the World.

July 19th, 1855.

### III.—The Union Bank of London.

The Union Bank of London was formed chiefly by gentlemen who were, by birth or otherwise, connected with Scotland. The capital was fixed at 3,000,000l. in 60,000 shares of 50l. each.

The bank adopted the principle of allowing 2 per cent. interest on the minimum balance of a current account :-"Parties keeping current or drawing accounts will be credited on the first day of every month, on the smallest balance at the credit of their account at the close of business on any day during the past month, provided that such balance shall not be less than 100l. The total amount of interest will be passed to account every six months."

The bank was opened on the 4th of February, 1839, at No. 8, Moorgate-street; and a branch was opened on the 25th of March following, at temporary offices in Argylestreet, Regent-street, until a bank-house should be erected on the freehold ground which the directors had purchased for that purpose.

Previous to the opening of the bank the directors engaged, as general manager, Mr. William Wilson Scrimgeour, one of the principal officers in the discount de-

partment of the Bank of England.

The first meeting of shareholders was held on the 8th of July, 1840. The report stated that on the 30th June the paid-up capital was 210,025l, being 5l. per share paid on 42,005 shares, held by 738 proprietors. A dividend was declared at the rate of 5 per cent.; and, after liquidating a portion of the preliminary expenses, 2,000l. was set apart as the foundation of a surplus or guarantee fund.

In the Second Annual Report, made to the general meeting of proprietors the 12th of July, 1841, the directors stated they had made an additional call of 5l. per share, which had been most promptly responded to by the proprietors; and the paid-up capital then amounted to

422,700*l*.

The report also stated that, a favourable opportunity having offered itself for opening a branch at Charing-cross, the directors availed themselves of it, by purchasing the premises No. 4, Pall Mall East, lately occupied by the Metropolitan Bank, which had withdrawn from business. Mr. Wight, the manager of the Metropolitan Bank, was

appointed the manager of the branch.

At the general meeting held in July, 1844, the directors stated that, "the premises now occupied by the bank having become inadequate for the convenient transaction of its extended business, the directors had availed themselves of the opportunity of purchasing from the Great Western Railway Company, their extensive freehold premises in Princes-street, which will secure a permanent position for the bank in the most convenient situation in the city."

The directors state in their report of July 1847—

"The directors consider they are justified in increasing the rate of dividend, and they have therefore declared a dividend for the last six months of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent., which, with  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. paid in January, will make the dividend 6 per cent. clear of income-tax, for the whole year."

The report also states—

"The directors have considered the subject of the appropriation of the reserved shares, and have resolved that they shall be offered in the first instance to the shareholders only, in rateable proportion to the shares held by them, and on such terms as shall be equivalent to a liberal bonus. And the proprietors may rely on the directors giving ample notice of, and selecting such period for, this appropriation as shall be most desirable for the interests of the bank, and advantageous to the proprietors individually."

In the report of July 1848, the directors again refer to

this subject :-

"With respect to these shares, which were alluded to in the last annual report, it is almost superfluous to refer to the unprecedented mercantile crisis which has marked the eventful period since the last general meeting, as having rendered it inexpedient to appropriate them at a time when it might be inconvenient to many proprietors to avail themselves even of so advantageous an investment."

At the meeting of shareholders held in the year 1849,

it was resolved unanimously,—"That the qualification of the directors be, and is hereby, increased from 20 shares at the least to 100 shares at the least, and that the clause of the deed of settlement be altered accordingly."

The following resolution was also passed,—"That it be a recommendation to the directors to take into their consideration the subject of the interest at present allowed to customers on their current accounts."

The report of 1850 refers to the interest on current accounts in the following terms:—

"At the last annual meeting the proprietors, by a resolution, recommended the directors to take into their consideration the subject of the interest then allowed to customers on their current accounts, and the directors having considered the question so referred to them, concurred with the proprietors, and on the 20th July last the following modification of the system was agreed upon, in the fairness of which the customers have almost without exception acquiesced.

"On all accounts where the balances shall at no time during the preceding six months have been below 5001., interest at the rate of 2 per cent. will be allowed on the minimum monthly

balance as heretofore.'

"'On all accounts where the balances shall at no time during the preceding six months have been below 2001., interest at the rate of 1 per cent. will be allowed on the minimum monthly balance.

"On accounts which at any time during the preceding six months shall have been below 2001, no interest shall be allowed."

A circular to the above effect had been issued to the depositors on the 20th July, 1849, to take place from the 1st of August following.

At the meeting of July 1851 the dividend was increased from 6 to 7 per cent., and was continued in 1852.

In 1853 the dividend was increased from 7 to 8 per cent. The Report also contains the following remarks:—

"On reading the balance sheet, the proprietors will observe an increase in the item of 'Bank Premises,' arising from the purchase of freehold property in Mansionhouse-street, extending backwards to these premises, additional accommodation having become necessary for the convenient transaction of the increasing busines of the Bank.

"The issue of circular notes and letters of credit for use on the Continent, has this year nearly doubled that of the preceding year, showing how much the facilities thereby afforded are

appreciated by travellers.

"The amount of interest paid to customers affords conclusive evidence of the increase of the business and of the influence of the principle on which the Bank was established. Experience has fully confirmed the value of this arrangement as one of mutual advantage to the proprietors and the customers, and clearly demonstrates the policy of adhering to this principle.

"The directors have considered the suggestion made by a proprietor at the last annual general meeting, as to the expediency of holding half-yearly meetings. The present system is that prescribed by the deed of settlement, and enables the directors to present to the proprietors a complete report of the operations of the Bank during the entire financial year. It will also be borne in mind that the dividends are paid half-yearly. Under these circumstances, the directors must express their opinion that no advantage would be obtained by a change in the course hitherto pursued."

The Report of July 1854 raised the dividend from 8 to 10 per cent. for the half-year then ended. The directors also declared a bonus of 5 per cent., making together 15 per cent. for the past half-year clear of income tax. The Report also contained the following announcement:—

"The extended business at the Regent-street Branch having rendered necessary an enlargement of the existing accommodation, additional freehold premises adjoining have been purchased for that purpose: and the directors having let off on lease such portions as were not required for the business, ample space has been

obtained at a very moderate cost to the Bank.

"The directors are of opinion that the time has now arrived when the reserved shares may be appropriated with benefit to the Bank and advantage to the proprietors; they have therefore resolved (in pursuance of the powers prescribed by the deed of settlement) to issue them to the present proprietors in the proportion of two additional shares for every five shares now held, at a premium of 51. per share. The details of this arrangement will be read to the meeting at the close of the report, and subsequently communicated by a circular letter to each proprietor. The paidup capital will then amount to 600,0001, which the directors feel convinced has become desirable from the magnitude of the business, and will extend the influence and augment the prosperity of the Bank.

"The premiums thus receivable on the reserved shares will be appropriated, first, to raise the 'Reserved Fund' to 120,000l., being 20 per cent. of the paid-up capital, beyond which amount it

is not at present intended to increase that fund; and next, to the entire liquidation of the preliminary expenses, which have been hitherto in course of repayment by annual instalments.

"The appropriation of the reserved shares will leave 794 undisposed of, and affords an opportunity which the directors have long desired, of expressing in some substantial manner that entire and cordial approbation which the proprietors have so frequently recorded of the eminent services of Mr. W. W. Scrimgeour, the General Manager, as well as of other valuable officers of the

company.

"It would be an agreeable duty to the directors to enlarge upon the manner in which Mr. Scrimgeour his discharged his arduous and most responsible duties, but the present position of the Bank best attests his unwearied zeal and tried ability, which have so materially contributed to that result, and the directors feel assured of the hearty concurrence of the proprietors in the proposition to appropriate the residuary shares at par to Mr. Scrimgeour, as well as to Mr. Barton, the Assistant Manager, Mr. Clack, the Manager of the Regent-street Branch, Mr. Wight, the Manager of the Charing-cross Branch, and Mr. Walter Laurie, the Secretary, who have each, in their several departments, well entitled themselves to the respect and confidence of the proprietors."

The shareholders passed the following resolution:—

"That this General Meeting highly approve of the proposed appropriation of the residuary shares at par to the General Manager and other officers of the Bank, and desire to express their full concurrence in the testimony borne by the directors to the eminent services of Mr. William W. Scrimgeour since the establishment of the Bank, as well as to add their hope that their new fellow-proprietor may long share in the prosperity to which he has so greatly contributed, and enjoy the esteem and respect in which he is so deservedly held."

The following are extracts from the report of July 1855:—

"The directors have much satisfaction in declaring a dividend for the last six months of 5 per cent., and a bonus of  $7\frac{1}{2}$  per cent., making, with the dividend and bonus paid in January last, 20 per cent. for the past year, viz., 10 per cent. dividend, and 10 per cent. bonus, clear of income tax.

"After payment of the dividend and bonus for the year, amounting to 119,5111.7s. 6d, there will remain an unappropriated surplus profit of 20,4561.2s. 4d., to be carried to the credit of

Profit and Loss New Account, for Rebate of Interest on Bills not yet due, Income Tax, &c.

"Gratifying as it is to the directors to be able to declare so large a bonus in addition to the annual dividend of 10 per cent., the proprietors must bear in mind that this great amount of profit does not arise wholly from the increase of business during the past year (large as that increase has been), but that the high rate at which money ruled, during the greater part of the last twelve months, has also materially contributed to this result; the amount therefore, of the future bonus must be dependent, in a great degree, on the state of the Money Market.

"In conformity with the announcement made at the last annual meeting, the reserved shares were issued in July, 1854, at a premium of 5l. per share, producing the sum of 261,680l.; of this amount, 177,100l. have been added to the capital, which now amounts to 600,000l., and the additional sum of 84,580l. arising from such premium, has been appropriated by adding 70,0001. to the reserved fund, now amounting to 120,0001.; by the entire liquidation of the preliminary expenses, amounting to 8,500%; and by carrying the balance of 6,0801. to the part payment of the extension of the premises at this office and at the Regent-street

"For some years past the directors have been urged by influential members of the Legal Profession to open a Branch in the neighbourhood of the Inns of Court, but the reluctance which they have felt to multiply branches induced them to postpone the adoption of such a course. The suggestion having been again pressed upon the directors in consequence of recent events, they have established a Branch near Temple Bar, which holds out every prospect that the security afforded by the joint-stock principle. and the advantages offered by the terms of this Bank, will be duly appreciated in that locality."

This branch was opened at temporary offices, No. 200, Fleet-street, on the 2d of July, 1855.

Table of the Paid-up Cupital, Annual Profits, Dividend, and Amount of Surplus Fund of the Union BANK OF LONDON, during each year ending the 30th June; together with the Amount of Deposits.

					·												
	~; o	0	0	•	•	•	•	•	0	0	Ö	0	0	•	•	•	
its.	.°°	0	•	•	0	•	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	•	0	-
Deposits.	£ 877,755	503,550	745,988	956,467	1,591,200	2,012,548	2,170,310	2,510,064	2,644,728	2,835,617	2,963,583	3,094,316	4,268,438	4,878,731	7,031,477	8,363,460	
ig.	o	•	=	*	•	-	=	-	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	•	0
Fu	••	13	16	8	0	18	4	_	•	0	•	0	•	0	•	•	0
Surplus Fund.	2,000	4,032	6,065 16	8,297	12,000	19,808 18	22,303	39,651	50,000	50,000	20,000	20,000	50,000	20,000	20,000	1120,000	120,000 0 0
us.	. e.														0	9	9
3on	<b>•</b> ;	;	:	;	;	;	;	;	:	:	:	:	:	:	0	64	~
Amt. of Bonus.	લ	•							•	•	•		:	:	21,145	59,837	80,982
end.	0	0	•	•	ö	•	0	•	0	0	0	•	•	•	0	0	0
vid	5.	10	0	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	c	0	2	0	5	5
Amt. of Div	£ 10,501	15,851	21,145	21,145	21,145	21,145	21,145	25,374	25,374	25,374	25,374	29,603	29,603	31,717	42,290	59,674	426,461
ear.	 0	•	=	20	80	_	10	9	=	2	63	80	+	4	20	<b>∞</b>	10
ě	÷. ro	18	3 11	9	16	18	9	16	18	18	2	14	15	ż	7	18	6
Paid-up Capital. Profits of the year. Amt. of Dividend.	£ 12,501	*17,883 18	23,178	23,376	24,847 16	28,953 18	23,639 6 10	42,721 16	85,722 18 11	28,117 18 10	80,614 10	31,321 14	27,968 15	34,242 14	78,537 7 10	+119,270 18	577,899 9 10
tal.	~; o	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
api	.0	0	0	0	0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Paid-up C	£ 210,025	422,700	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	422,900	600,000	
Date.	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1821	1852	1853	1854	1855	

+ This amount includes £20,456 2s. 4d. unappropriated Profits. ‡ This amount includes £70,000 Premium on New Shares. \* These amounts include interest on Surplus Fund.

[THE POLLOWING IS THE PROSPECTUS OF JULY 1855.]

### UNION BANK OF LONDON.

### Birectors.

SIR PETER LAURIE, ALDERMAN, GOVERNOR.
WILLIAM MOUNTFORD NURSE, Esq. Deputy Governor.

JOHN BARNES, ESQ.
JAMES FARGUHAR, ESQ.
PETER NORTHALL LAURIE, ESQ.
CHARLES LYALL, ESQ.
JOHN CHAPMAN, ESQ.
HENRY HULBERT, ESQ.

ARCHIEALD BOYD, ESQ.
COLONEL THOMAS MATHESON.
JOHN SCOTT, ESQ.
LEO SCHUSTER, ESQ.
SIR JOHN MUSCROVE, BART. ALD.
WILLIAM SCOTT BINNY, ESQ.

PRINCIPAL OFFICE, 2, Princes Street, Mansion House.
WILLIAM WILSON SCRIMGEOUR, GENERAL MANAGER.

REGENT STREET BRANCH OFFICE, Argyll Place. HENRY T. CLACK, MANAGER.

CHARING CROSS BRANCH OFFICE, 4, Pall Mall East.
ALEXANDER WIGHT, MANAGER.

TEMPLE BAR BRANCH (Temporary Office), 200, Fleet Street.

JOHN BEATTIE, MANAGER.

### Secretary-WALTER LAURIE.

THE Capital of the Bank is £3,000,000 sterling, in 60,000 Shares of £50 each (on which £10 has been paid), held by upwards of 750 Proprietors, whose names are published periodically.

### TERMS.

Current Accounts.—These will be made up to the 30th of June and 31st of December in each year, and if the balance shall not, at any time during the half-year, have been below 500%, interest at the rate of 2 per cent. will be allowed on the minimum monthly balances. If not below 200%, interest at the rate of 1 per cent. will be allowed on the minimum monthly balances; but if below 200%, no interest will be allowed.

Deposit Accounts.—The rate of interest allowed on money placed on deposit at ten days' notice, whether by customers or the public generally, will be 1 per cent. under the Bank of England rate of discount for first-class bills, rising and falling therewith, but the maximum not to exceed 5 per cent. Receipts for the sums so deposited will be granted, or for the convenience of depositors going abroad, Bills or Promissory Notes, if at not less than six months' date, including interest till maturity, will be issued.

W. W. SCRIMGEOUR,

General Manager.

### IV.—The Commercial Bank of London.

This bank commenced at No. 3, Moorgate-street, Lothbury. Its shares were 1,000*l*. each. The first manager was Mr. Sparkes, who had been a private banker at Exeter. The present manager, Mr. Alfred R. Cutbill, was sub-manager of the London and County Bank.

The first annual meeting was held on the 30th of June. 1841, when the paid-up capital amounted to 80,000l., on which a dividend was paid at the rate of 4 per cent. per The bank had opened a Western Branch in Henrietta-street, Covent-Garden, in the premises formerly occupied by the private bank of Messrs. Wright & Co. who had become bankrupts. At the annual meeting in 1842 the dividend was raised to 5 per cent. In the year 1843. the dividend declared was 4 per cent., and in 1844 it was 5 per cent. At a special meeting, held on the 3d of June 1844, it was resolved to reduce the shares from 1,000l. to 100l. each. In July 1845, the directors met their proprietors for the first time in their new house, in Lothbury. The rate of interest was advanced to 6 per cent. At this meeting the directors announced their intention to double the capital by the issue of new shares; and at a premium which would enable them to pay off their preliminary expenses, and to make an addition to their reserved fund. The directors also stated, that, having the power under their deed, they had determined to pay their dividends half-yearly. At the meeting held in July 1850, the directors declared the usual dividend of 6 per cent., and a bonus of 7s. 6d. per share. At the meeting in July 1852, the directors declared the usual dividend, and a bonus of 8s. per share. At the meeting in July 1853, the directors declared the usual dividend, and a bonus of 16s. per share. They also state that the 5,000 shares issued at 5l. premium were taken by the proprietors, and the 25,000l. received for premiums added to the reserved fund, which then amounted to 61,029l, 6s, 4d. At the meeting of July 1855, the directors raised the dividend to 7 per cent., with a bonus of 3 per cent., making the dividend and bonus for the year 10 per cent. free of income-tax.

Ŋ.

1855.
JUNE, 1855
то 30тн
T To
BALANCE SHEET
NCE
BAL

Cash in hand, Government Securities, India Bonds, Bills Discounted, &c	Balance brought down
Capital subscribed	Dividend at the rate of \$27 per cent, per annum, for the Half-year ending 31st December, 1855, already paid

A Statement of the Paid-up Capital, Profits, Dividend, and Surplus Fund, of the Commercial Bank or LONDON, on the 30th Inne in each year, together with the amount of Deposits.

Date.	Paid-up Capits	Të	Profits of the Year.	Paid-up Capital. Profits of the Year. Amt. of Dividend.	Amt. of Bonus.	Surplus Fund.	Deposits.
	33	9	£ 4.	£ s. d.	£	£ 4. d.	£ 8. d.
1841	80,000	•	3,619 19 5	2,684 14 3		985 5 2	168,977 0 0
1842	80,000	•	* 4,584 4 3	4,000 0 0	:	1,519 9 5	246,824 0 0
1843	80,000 0	•	3,249 0 0	3,200 0 0		1,568 9 5	216,948 0 0
1844	80,000 0	•	4,945 12 2	4,000 0 0	:	2,514 1 7	239,622 0 0
1845	100,000	•	8 91 186 9	4,987 6 9	:	4,508 11 6	500,728 0 0
1846	122,860 0	•	12,600 16 8	7,042 8 6	:	10,066 19 8	440,271 0 0
1847	128,280 0	•	12,382 13 2	7,624 7 2	•	14,825 5 8	409,925 0 0
1848	128,280 0	•	10,257 19 4	7,696 16 0	:	17,386 9 0	406,217 0 0
1849	128,280 0	•	10,325 6 9	7,696 16 0	:	20,014 19 9	541,804 0 0
1850	134,780 0	•	13,549 4 8	7,922 8 10	2,527 2 6	23,114 12 8	612,596 0 0
1821	152,360 0	•	13,830 13 8	8,882 8 0	:	28,062 17 11	764,541 0 0
1852	200,000 0	•	19,003 12 4	11,054 8 0	4,000 0 0	32,012 2 3	964,177 0 0
1853	200,000 0	•	24,017 4 1	12,000 0 0	8,000 0 0	+61,029 6 4	1,246,824 0 0
1854	300,000 0	•	32,983 0 7	18,000 0 0	12,000 0 0	64,012 6 11	1,265,903 0 0
1855	300,000 0	•	33,441 2 1	21,000 0 0	0 0 000'6	67,453 9 0	1,317,554 0 0
			205,772 5 0	127,791 13 6	35,527 2 6	67,453 9 0	
	_	_				_	_

\* These amounts include the interest on Surplus Fund. † This amount includes £25,000 Premiums on New Shares.

### [PRESENT PROSPECTUS.]

### COMMERCIAL BANK OF LONDON,

LOTHBURY, AND 6, HENRIETTA-STREET, COVENT-GARDEN.

Capital, 2,000,000l. in 20,000 Shares, of 100l. each.

### Directors.

### MARK HUNTER, CHAIRMAN.

JOHN SAVAGE, Esq. DEPUTY CHAIRMAN.

CHARLES DICKSON ARCHIBALD, ESQ.
CHARLES BUTLER, ESQ.
JOHN ALFRED CHOWNE, ESQ.
GEORGE CLIVE, ESQ.
WILLIAM COOPER, ESQ.
JAMES ALEXANDER DOUGLAS, ESQ.
CHARLES HILL, ESQ.

JONATHAN HOPKINSON, ESQ. WILLIAM JACKSON, ESQ. M.P. EDWARD OXENFORD, ESQ. SIE JOSEPH PAXTON, M.P. JOSEPH UNDERWOOD, ESQ. THOMAS WINKWOSTH, ESQ.

### Manager-MR. ALFRED R. CUTBILL.

Accounts of parties received and kept on the plan generally

adopted by London bankers.

Parties having current accounts with this bank have the advantage of transferring any surplus balance to a deposit account bearing interest; and sums of money are received on deposit from parties not keeping current accounts, at such rate of interest, and for such periods as may be agreed upon.

The agency for country and foreign banks undertaken on such

terms as may be agreed upon.

Purchases and sales of British and foreign securities, &c. effected, dividends received, and every description of banking business transacted.

### V.—The London and County Bank.

This bank was originally called the Surrey, Kent, and Sussex Bank, and it was intended that its head office should be fixed in Southwark. It afterwards assumed the above title, and took the premises formerly occupied by the private bank of Messrs. Lees, Brassey & Co., at No. 71, Lombard-street. From thence it removed to No. 21, Lombard-street, the premises formerly occupied by the private bank of Messrs. Esdaile & Co. It has forty-five branches, all in the country.

For the year ending December 1844, the directors declared a dividend at 5 per cent. At this time the bank had 37 branches, and the head office was at 71, Lombard-

street. The shareholders voted that the sum of 1,500*l*. be placed at the disposal of the directors for their remuneration for the current year.

At the meeting held in February 1847, the directors declared a dividend of 6 per cent. per annum, and the shareholders voted 2,000*l*. to the directors.

At an extraordinary general meeting held in February 1849, the qualification of a director was raised from 20 to 50 shares, and an auditor was required to hold 20 shares.

At the meeting held in February 1850, the directors announced that they had taken over the business of Messrs. Trapp & Co., of Bedford, and "at the instance of influential parties in the neighbourhood of Knightsbridge, have opened a branch in that important district, where a branch was much needed."

At the meeting held in February 1851, the shareholders resolved that the annual sum of 1,000*l*. be added to the present remuneration of the directors, and that an allowance of 100*l*. per annum be made to the directors acting as trustees of the company.

At the meeting held in February 1852, the directors declared the usual dividend of 6 per cent. and a bonus of 1 per cent. The directors also reported that "the Berks Union Banking Company" had transferred their business to the London and County Bank, and also that the bank had opened a branch at Paddington, but had closed six minor branches in the country.

At the meeting held in February 1853, the directors declared the usual dividend of 6 per cent., and a bonus of 2 per cent., equal to 8 per cent on the year. The following are important extracts from this report:—

"In June last, your directors decided that the large and steady advance in the business of the company made it desirable to increase the capital from 300,000l. to 400,000l. In carrying out this measure, they offered to the proprietors the option of the new capital at a premium of 3l. 10s. per share, and they have the satisfaction to state that the whole amount was at once taken up. The sum of 17,500l. arising from the premium has enabled your directors to extinguish the dead weight of 17,000l. arising from the preliminary expenses which had accrued from the year 1836, in establishing the various branches of the company."

"Your directors have a great gratification in stating that their respected chairman, John Sadlier, Esq., has laid the foundation of a provident fund, for the relief of officers who, from misfortune, sickness or superannuation, may become incapable of providing for themselves and their families.

"Your directors have thought that the most acceptable return they could offer to Mr. Sadleir, would be some general measure, by which this provident fund might be systematically enlarged

for the benefit of the officers.

"They have given to this object their most mature consideration. and have established a graduated scale of guarantee among the officers, which combines the advantage of mutual watchfulness and control over their fidelity and good conduct, with a regular contribution by each officer to the increase of the provident fund.

"Your directors anticipate that the result of this plan will, in the course of a few years, give an extended and efficient aid to

the benevolent views of the chairman."

At the meeting of February 1854, the directors declared the usual dividend of 6 per cent., and a bonus of 4 per cent., equal to a 10 per cent. dividend on the year. The directors also stated that in the year 1840 a general meeting of proprietors had reduced the capital of the bank from two millions to one million, and the number of shares from 40,000 to 20,000. The directors now recommend that this resolution be rescinded, and it was at a special meeting rescinded accordingly, and the capital was fixed at 40,000 shares of 50l., making the amount **2**,000,000*l*.

At the meeting of February 1855, the directors declared a bonus of 6 per cent., in addition to the usual dividend, or equal to a dividend of 12 per cent. on the year. directors made also the following announcements.

"After a most careful consideration of the question, the directors have come to the conclusion that the time has now arrived when, by an increase of the Paid-up Capital of the bank to half a million sterling, great advantages can be secured to the proprietors.

"To former measures of this character the directors have to attribute much of that prosperity which the bank now enjoys; and therefore with the utmost confidence they beg to recommend to the proprietors a further increase of the Paid-up Capital of the

"Should it meet with the approval of the proprietors, the directors would propose to carry out the arrangement by the issue of 5,000 additional shares, to be distributed among the proprietors as they shall appear in the 'Shareholders' Register' of the bank, upon the 1st of March next, such shares to be issued at the price of 27l. 10s., to be paid by instalments extending over two years, the details of which will be immediately transmitted by

circular to each proprietor.

"One of the beneficial results of this measure will be to enable the directors to increase the Guarantee Fund to the sum of 100,000%, thus attaining at once a most decisive epoch in the progress of the bank; and it will also place the directors in a position to present a donation of 10 per cent. to the officers of the bank, upon their respective salaries—a mark of consideration to which those gentlemen as a body are eminently entitled by their exemplary conduct and devotion to the interests of the establishment.

"The directors congratulate the proprietors on the admission of Joint Stock Banks to the Clearing-house, and they have great pleasure in the assurance that the change has proved generally

beneficial."

By the return of January, 1855, the London and County Bank then carried on business at 21, Lombard-street; St. George's-place, Knightsbridge; Connaught-terrace, Edgeware-road; and at sixty-nine places in the country. On the 1st of October the bank also opened a branch at 441, Oxford-street, and have announced their intention to open another at 201, High-street, Southwark, as soon as the necessary alterations shall have been made.

The following private banks have been absorbed in the London and County Bank:—

	,			
1. Aylesbury				J. & T. Chapman.
2. Chatham.				Jeffreys & Hill.
				Wilmhurst & Co.
				Davenport & Co.
				Hector & Co.
				Emmerson & Co.
7. Petworth				John Stoveld.

The branches at Abingdon, Arundel, Cambridge, Canterbury, Chichester, Romford, St. Alban's, and Stoney Stratford, were established in consequence of the failure of private banks in those places.

## BALANCE SHEET

# Of the London and County Banking Company, 30th June, 1855.

Ċ.	£ . d.	587 830 7 5		29,340 1 4		£4,617,170 8 9				34,894 9 7			£34,894 9 7	
		By Cash in hand and at Call, Government and other Securities Discounted Bills &c. 4 587 830	Bank Premises, freehold and leasehold, Trade	Fixtures, &c		193			roju ana Loss Account.	By Net Profit for the Half-year				رر
	. d.	0 4	2		~	00	1	'	na L	70		63	1	-
	•	2 10	3 14		4	8 0		" 7	a a	80		3 1	6 +	
	લ્ફ	466,332 10	4,012,22		34,894 9 7	£4,617,170 8		Ď	7,	21,201 8		13,693 1 2	£34,894 9 7	
Dr.		To Capital Reserved Pund	Customers' Balances, &c	Net Profit for the Half-year, after payment of £26,524 6s. 11d. for Interest to Cus-	tomers	· 44	ra d			Half-year's Dividend at 10 per Cent. per	Balance carried to Profit and Loss New Ac-	counttuoo	•	-5

A Statement of the Paid-up Capital, Profits, Dividend, and Surplus Fund of the London and County Bank, on the 31st December in each year together with the Amount of Deposits.

its.	s. d.	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	
Deposits.	લ	186,477	351,275	437,995	581,279	858,802	996,082	1,231,412	1,489,738	1,588,535	1,225,120	1,354,730	1,675,494	2,030,238	2,465,768	3,281,603	3,417,130	3,779,944	4,012,223	
.pq	'n	0.	-	07	==	30	4	4	+	=	0	+	67	10	*	0	-	20	4	
Fur	25	0	10	15	12	6	0	117	17	-	9	15	17	9	01	7	19	115	14	
Surplus Fund.	43	1,030	2,141	2,923	4,022	5,484	8,245	10,172	18,283	22,242	25,616	27,550	31,118	35,193	38,487	44,325	59,861	950,69	103,719 14	
18.	d.	ī													65	10	4	9		1=
30nt	8.	:		:		:			:		:	:			Ξ	00	17	-	:	2
Amt. of Bonus.	42		-		-				-			*********			2,717 11	6,748	15,540 1	23,968		48.974 18 11
end.	76	-	11	+	11	9	0	9	6	00	00	00	0	10	03	1	6	9	2	=
ivid	16	17	0	10	6	600	4	19	0	15	1	*	0	0	17	=	7	18	00	15
Amt. of D	43	1,450	2,720	3,387	3.847	5,583	6,081	6,576	8,432	12,032	12,025	12,019	12,000	13,019	15,583	18,804	22,831	23,887	21,201	11 61 484 10 11
ear.	9	0	62	6	9	24	9	0	10	6	10	0	1	0	4	6	-	61	4	1.
he 3	6	=	10	2	00	17	12	15	67	17	02	19	10	12	14		17	-	6	-
Profits of the Year, Amt. of Dividend.	44	2,499 1	3,416	5.368	5,148	8,101	6,886 15	9,131 15	13,578	15,415	14,790	15,985	16,347	17.896	23,400	30,227	52,952	55,720	*34,894	949 100
tal.	76	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Capi	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			0	
Paid-up Capital.	94	34,915	64,635	70.595	80.935	120,600	121.685	161.025	200,510	200,600	200,600	200,000	200.000	231.035	976.995	960 670	394, 135	399.895	466,332	
Date.		1838	1839	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	(June 30

\* This amount includes £13,693 1s. 2d. unappropriated Profits.

### VI.—The Royal British Bank.

This bank was the first in London formed under the Act of 1844. It was opened on Monday the 19th November, 1849, in Tokenhouse-yard, Lothbury. The following are the principles on which it is conducted, as stated in a recent prospectus:—

### THE ROYAL BRITISH BANK,

(Incorporated by Charter,)

FOR TRANSACTING EVERY DESCRIPTION OF BANKING BUSINESS ON THE SCOTTISH SYSTEM.

Drawing Accounts are opened for any parties properly introduced, and interest allowed on the daily balances, if these do not fall under 100*l*.

DEPOSITS of any amount are receivable, at rates of interest varying from 2 to 4 per cent. per annum, according to the time for which the deposits are made.

PROMISSORY NOTES OR BILLS, at any date, and with or with-

out Interest as may be agreed on, and

CIRCULAR BILLS OF LETTERS OF CREDIT and DRAFTS OF ORDERS are granted, payable to bearer by the Correspondents of the Bank in every town of any note at home or abroad;—and

BILLS OF EXCHANGE, or Drafts on the Bank in sets, for use in the Colonies, in India, China, and America, may be obtained by customers and others, on application at the Chief Office.

Advances for fixed periods on Securities readily convertible,

and

CASH CREDITS, on the Scottish system, are granted to respectable parties, if customers of the Bank.

DISCOUNTS of approved Bills of Exchange are made for any

parties having Accounts with the Bank; for whom also

REMITTANCES are made, and Bills collected, in any place where there is a Banker: and

DIVIDENDS, &c., received without charge.

FORMS OF APPLICATION for opening accounts, &c., will be supplied, and any further information may be obtained at the bank, or at any of the branches, viz.: Strand Branch, 429, Strand; Lambeth Branch, 77, Bridge-road; Islington Branch, 97, Goswell-road; Pimlico Branch, 1, Shaftesbury-terrace, Victoriastreet; Borough Branch, 60, Stones-end, Southwark; Piccadilly Branch, 32, Regent-circus.

By Order of the Court of Directors,

HUGH INNES CAMERON,

General Manager.

Chief Office, 16, Tokenhouse-yard, Lothbury, London, 4th August, 1855.

A Statement of the Paid-up Capital, Profits, Dividend, and Surplus Fund of the ROYAL BRITISH BANK, on the 31st December in each year, together with the amount of Deposits.

Date.	Paid-up Capital.	Profits Ye		the	Amt. of Dividend.	Surplus	F	ınd.	Deposits.
	£	£	٠,,	d.	£	£	<b>.</b>	d.	£
1850	50,000	4,000	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	0	410,705
1851	50,000	5,083	15	4	2,500	4,583	15	4	541,148
1852	50,000	5,666	12	8	2,750	7,500	7	7	736,680
1853	50,000	6,265	19	4	3,000	10,766	6	11	870,442
1854	50,000	4,825	12	9	3,000	12,591	19	8	922,864
1855 to	100,000	4,203	•	2	8,000	13,794	19	10	999,461
June 30.		30,044	19	10	16,250	13,794	19	10	

The following table shows the condition of these jointstock banks as exhibited in their last published accounts:—

Bank.		Paid-up Capital,	Surplus Fund,	Deposits.	Proportion per cent, of Capital to Deposits.
		£	£	£	
London and Westminsters Bank	30 June, 1855	}1,000,000	137,889	8,166,553	121
London Joint Stock Bank Union Bank of London		600,000 600,000	158,378 120,000	6,534,238 8,363,460	9
Commercial Bank	,,	300,000 100,000	67,453 13,794	1,317,554 982,382	223 10
•	,,	2,600,000		25,364,187	101
London & County Bank, including Country Branches	"	466,382	108,719	4,012,223	111
		3,066,332	601,228	29,376,410	101

The following is a classification of the shareholders in the above banks, as published in the Supplement to the London Gazette in January, 1855:—

Classification of Shareholders in Joint-Stock Banks in London, January, 1855.

		London and Westminster Bank,	London Joint-Stock Bank,	Union Bank.	Commercial Bank.	London and County Bank.	Royal Br tish	Total.
Shareholders London miles Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto Ditto	in the Country in Scotland in Ireland	842 452 39 12 25	728 242 14 4 13	551 167 73 2 11	230 79 9 2 18	210 468 2 4 5	98 17 2 2 2	2,659 1,425 139 26 74
		1,370	1,001	804	338	689	121	4,323

In the above 4,323 shareholders are 1,147 ladies—of whom 73 are married, 329 are widows, 693 are spinsters, and 52 whose designations are not given. These are distributed as follows:—

Female Shareholders.

	Widows.	Married.	Spinsters.	Total.
London & Westminster Bank	135	39	257	431
London Joint-Stock Bank	98	9	199	306
Union Bank	66	20	112	198
Commercial Bank*				52*
London & County Bank	29	5	118	152
Royal British Bank	1	nil	7	8
	329	73	693	1,147

To these banks must now be added the City Bank and the Bank of London. The National Bank of Ireland, and the London and Eastern Bank, also carry on business as London Banks.

<sup>\*</sup> The Commercial Bank does not describe its female shareholders.

[THE FOLLOWING IS THE PROSPECTUS OF THE CITY BANK, WHICH WAS OPENED ON THE 6TH OF AUGUST, 1855.]

### CITY BANK. THE

(Incorporated by Royal Charter,)

THREADNEEDLE STREET, CORNER OF FINCH LANE. Temporary Offices, No. 2, Royal Exchange Buildings.

Capital, 300,000l. (with power of increase), in 3,000 Shares, of 100% each.

### Directors.

SIR ROBERT WALTER CARDEN, ALDERMAN-CHAIRMAN. PETER BELL, Esq. (Scott, Bell & Co.) | ARCHIBALD F. PAULL, Esq. Cullum-Alderman's Walk. SIDNEY GURNEY, Esq. Temple. SAMUEL GRIMSDELL, Esq. Bishopsgate. Andrew Lawrie, Esq. 10, Charles-street, St. James's-square. John Lidgett, Esq. 9, Billiter-street.

James Nelson Smith, Esq. 2, St. Peter's-alley, Cornhill. JONATHAN THORP, Esq. 27, Kingstreet, Cheapside. JOHN VANNER, Esq. Spital-square.

(With power to add to their number.)

Manager-A. J. WHITE, Esq.

Solicitors-Messis. Pearce, Phillips, Winchworth, and Pearce.

The Directors, having obtained the Charter of Incorporation for this bank, have resolved to commence business on Monday, the 6th August next, at their temporary offices, No. 2, Royal Exchange-buildings, which offices they will occupy until the premises they are erecting in Threadneedle-street are finished.

The bank will be conducted on the following principles:-

CURRENT ACCOUNTS will be made up to the 30th of June and the 31st of December in each year, and if the credit balance shall not, at any time during the half-year have been below 500l., interest at the rate of 2 per cent. will be allowed on the minimum monthly balances. If not below 2001, interest at the rate of 1 per cent. will be allowed on the minimum monthly balances; but if under 2001., no interest will be allowed.

Deposit Accounts.—The rate of interest allowed on money placed on deposit at ten days' notice of withdrawal, will be 1 per cent. under the Bank of England rate of discount for first-class Bills, rising and falling therewith, but the maximum not to exceed 51. per cent. The bank will give receipts for sums so deposited; or for the convenience of depositors going abroad, Bills or Promissory Notes, if at not less than six months' date, including interest till maturity, will be issued.

The bank will undertake the Agency of Country and Foreign Banks, whether joint-stock or private, and will issue Circular Notes and Letters of Credit. It will purchase and sell, for its customers, all descriptions of Securities, Bullion, &c.; will receive Dividends and Annuities, and transact every other description of banking business.

This bank commenced business in temporary offices at No. 2, Royal Exchange-buildings, until the new house is built at the corner of Finch-lane, in Threadneedle-street.

[THE FOLLOWING IS THE PROSPECTUS OF THE BANK OF LONDON.]

### BANK OF LONDON.

(Incorporated by Royal Charter.)

Capital, 600,000l., in 6,000 Shares of 100l. each. 501. paid up per Share.

### Board of Birectors.

Chairman-SIR JOHN VILLIERS SHELLEY, BART. M.P., 25, Park-lane, and Maresfield Park, Sussex.

Vice-Chairman-John GRIFFITH FRITH, Esq. (Frith, Sands, & Co.), 11. Austin Friars.

JOHN EDMUND ANDERDON, ESA. Devonshire-terrace, Hyde Park.
MAJOR WILLIAM ELSEY, H.E.I.C.S., Bank House, Acton,
THOMAS GOOCH, ESQ. (GOOCH & COUSENS, LONGON WAll), Brixton Rise.
JEREMIAH GREATOREX, ESQ. (Bradbury, Greatorex, & Co. Aldermanbury),
Spring Hill House, Upper Clapton.
ALEXANDER CONSTANTINE IONIDES, ESQ. Consul-General of Greece (firm of
Ionides, Sgouta, & Co.), 17, Gracechurch-street.
CHARLES JOYCE, ESQ. (firm of Charles Joyce & Co. Moorgate-street), Gloucester
Gardens, Hyde Park.
THOMAS LUCE, ESQ. M.P. Albemarle-street, and Malmsbury, Wilts.
HENRY MORRIS. ESQ. late of the Madras Civil Service, 25. Mark-lane, City.

HENRY MORRIS, Esq. late of the Madras Civil Service, 25, Mark-lane, City

SIR HENRY MUGGERIDGE, Alderman and Sheriff of London, St. Andrew's-hill, City, and Streatham Common, Surrey.

ALFRED WILSON, Esq. (Venables, Wilson & Tyler, Queenhithe), Fir Grove, Weybridge, Surrey.

(With power to add to their number, until the First General Meeting.)

Manager-Matthew Marshall, Jun. Esq. Secretary-Benjamin Scott, Esq.

Chief Cashier and Accountant-MR. W. C. BOORE, Chief Officer at Charing Cross Branch-MR. GEORGE ROGERS. Auditors-To be selected by and from the body of Proprietors.

HEAD BANKING-HOUSE, THREADNEEDLE STREET, (late the Hall of Commerce.)-CHARING CROSS BRANCH, No. 450, WEST STRAND.

Proprietary.—The Proprietary consists of Four Hundred Partners, whose names and addresses will be registered for public inspection at the Stamp Office, before the opening of the bank.

VOL. II.

The opening of the bank will take place on Wednesday, the 22d August, 1855.

The promoters of the bank do not contemplate the introduction of any novel modes of banking; it will rather be their object to follow in the steps of those soundly-conducted and well-regulated establishments whose management has contributed to place joint-stock banks amongst the most popular and flourishing of Metropolitan institutions.

Torms.—Every branch of legitimate banking business will be comprehended within the scope of its operations.

Business will be conducted on the following terms:-

CURRENT OR DRAWING ACCOUNTS will be made up to the 30th of June and the 31st of December in each year; and if the credit balance shall not at any time during the half-year have been below 500\(ldot\), interest at the rate of 2 per cent. per annum will be allowed on the minimum monthly balances; if not below 200\(ldot\), interest at the rate of 1 per cent. per annum will be allowed on the minimum monthly balances; but if under 200\(ldot\), no interest will be allowed.

Deposit Accounts.—The rate of interest allowed on money placed on deposit at ten days' notice of withdrawal will be 1 per cent. per annum under the Bank of England rate of discount for first-class bills, rising and falling therewith. For instance, when the Bank of England is discounting first-class paper at 5l. per cent., 4l. per cent. will be allowed; when they are discounting at 4½l. per cent., 3½l. per cent. will be allowed, and so in proportion; but the maximum not to exceed 5l. per cent per annum. The bank will also receive money on deposit, for a fixed period, at a rate to be agreed upon.

Note.—Persons not requiring to open a Current or Drawing Account may deposit money, which will be received on the above terms.

General Business.—The Agency of Country and Foreign Banks, whether Joint-Stock or Private, will be undertaken.

Circular Notes and Letters of Credit will be issued for all parts of Europe, and elsewhere.

Purchases and Sales of Stock, Shares, and other Securities effected. Dividends received without charge.

The Half-pay, &c., of Officers, being customers, received without charge.

The safe-custody of Title-Deeds and Securities belonging to customers, with convenient access, will form a prominent feature in the arrangements of the bank.

M. MARSHALL, Jun., Manager.

[The following is the announcement of the National Bank of Ireland with regard to opening accounts in London.]

### THE NATIONAL BANK OF IRELAND, 13, OLD BROAD STREET.

### ESTABLISHED 1834.

Subscribed Capital, 1,000,0001.—Paid-up Capital, 450,0001.

### London Banking Department.

This Bank transacts the general business of bankers in London, discounts approved bills, opens drawing accounts, and receives money on deposit, on the most favourable terms that the current rate of interest will allow.

To persons having monetary transactions with Ireland, this bank offers peculiar facilities. Letters of Credit are granted on the bank's branches.

Bills on all parts of Ireland are forwarded for collection, and are discounted for its customers if required.

N. S. KING, Secretary.

[The following is the Prospectus of the London & Eastern Banking Corporation.]

THE LONDON & EASTERN BANKING CORPORATION,

(Incorporated by Royal Charter,)

36, King William-street, City, London.

Subscribed Capital, 500,0001.—Paid-up Capital, 250,0001.

### Mirectors.

Chairman—The Hon. John Cadwalader Erskine, Bengal Civil Service.

Deputy-Chairman—John Carnac Morris, Esc. F.R.S., Madras Civil Service.

COLONEL THOMAS CHADWICK, Bengal
Army.

ROBERT JOHN LATTEY, Esc. late of
Calcuitts.

Manager-John Edward Stephens, Esq. Secretary and Registrar-James Black, Esq.

Calcutta Branch.

JOHN MACKELLAR, Esq. Manager.

R. D. TURNBULL, Esq. Sub-Manager.

Auditors—J. E. COLEMAN, Esq. —GEORGE JOSEPH LYONS, Esq.

Solicitors-Messrs. OLIVERSON, LAVIE, & PEACHEY.

The Directors of the London and Eastern Banking Corporation call attention to the fact that their Charter of Incorporation confers upon them full powers to open Banking and other Accounts in England, in the usual manner of London Bankers.

Their long connexion with India enables them to receive Deposits upon highly favourable terms, while the fullest protection is afforded to Depositors by a Subscribed Capital of Half-a-Million, of which half is paid up, and by the Shares being in the hands of a numerous, wealthy, and influential proprietary.

Current or Floating Accounts.—The Corporation open and keep Current or Floating Accounts, allowing, on the monthly minimum

balance, interest at the rate of 2 per cent. per annum.

Deposit Accounts.—They receive Deposits, granting receipts for the same, on the following terms:—

For sums deposited at Six months' notice of withdrawal, 5 per cent.

,,	"	Three	>>	4. ,,
22	>>	Thirty Days'	"	31,
	••	Seven "	••	3,

Under the provisions of the Charter, a clear and exact statement of the affairs of the Corporation is published every month in the *London Gazette*.

JOHN EDWARD STEPHENS, Manager.

36, King William-street, City. 15th May, 1855.

The total number of Joint-stock banking establishments carrying on business in London is as follows:—

London and Westminster Bank	7
London Joint-Stock Bank	2
Union Bank of London	
Commercial Bank of London	2
London and County Bank	5
Royal British Bank	7
Bank of London	2
City Bank	1
<b>.</b>	

Total London Joint-stock banking estabts. 30

To these add-

London and Eastern Bank	2
National Bank of Ireland	1
Bank of England	2
Private Banks	59
Private Banks	59

Total Banking establishments..... 94

London is also the head-quarters of the following jointstock banks who carry on their operations at a distance:— The National Provincial Bank of England; the Provincial Bank of Ireland; the Colonial Bank; the Bank of British North America; the Ionian Bank; the Oriental Bank; the Bank of Australasia; the Union Bank of Australia; the Southern Bank of Australia; the London Chartered Bank of Australia, and several others.

Two joint-stock banks have been discontinued in London.

1. "The Metropolitan Bank," which was formed in 1839, and wound up in 1841. The manager, the premises, and the customers were transferred to the Union Bank of London, who then opened a branch at Charing-cross. 2. "The St. Marylebone Bank," opened in 1836, was wound up in 1841. The business of the bank was transferred to the St. Marylebone Branch of the London and Westminster Bank.

On the 8th of June, 1854, the London and Westminster Bank was admitted into the Clearing-house, and a few days afterwards the London Joint-Stock Bank, the Union Bank of London, the Commercial Bank of London, and the London and County Bank, were also admitted. The Royal British Bank, and the Southwark Branch of the London and Westminster Bank, were admitted on the 27th August, 1855. Those branches or banks that are located at a great distance from the Clearing-house cannot conveniently clear, as they cannot send back in time the cheques and bills they decline to pay. But all the branches of the clearing joint-stock banks send through their own chief office all their cheques or bills on the clearing bankers, and they pay the charges of the clearing bankers on them by cheques on their City office, which are passed through the afternoon clearing. When a branch clears separately, like that at Southwark, the clearing banks do not present their claims at the counter as to other branches, but they are all presented through the clearing.

We have stated that the joint-stock banks were excluded from the clearing-house during twenty years. The inconveniences of this exclusion were described in the following terms in former editions of this work. I have not deemed it necessary to make any alteration in this description, as it may now be regarded as a negative description of the advantages arising from their admission.

"The joint-stock banks are not admitted into the Clearinghouse. This exclusion puts them to some inconvenience, and to considerable expense. There are certain classes who cannot conveniently keep their account with a bank that does not clear. The banks have to keep a larger amount of money in their tills, and thus there is a loss of interest. They have to employ more clerks, to present their bills and cheques at the houses of the clearing bankers, and thus there is a greater expenditure in salaries. In lending money on the Stock Exchange, they have to stipulate for payment in bank notes, and not by a clearing cheque. In selling stock they have to make the same agreement. In these cases they have sometimes to submit to less favourable terms, as it is not always convenient, and never agreeable, to the stock-brokers to supply bank notes in the middle of the day. Other inconveniences are also occasionally experienced.

"The exclusion of the joint-stock banks inflicts also some inconvenience and loss on the clearing bankers. The jointstock banks present all their bills and cheques at the counters of the respective clearing bankers three times a day, and receive payment in bank notes. On the other hand, each clearing banker presents his bills and notes at the same hours on the several joint-stock banks, at their respective counters, and receives payment in bank notes, To meet the claims made upon them daily by the private banks, the joint-stock banks have to keep in their tills a larger amount of bank notes than they would keep were they members of the Clearing-house. And, on the other hand, each clearing banker has also to keep a larger amount of bank notes to meet the claims made upon him at his counter, by the joint-stock banks. The customer of the private banker must also make provision the day before they fall due for any bills he may have made payable at his banker's. For those bills may be in the hands of joint-stock banks, who will present them early in the morning, and if provision be not previously made, the bills will be dishonoured. Stock-brokers, too, have sometimes sustained annoyance from this cause. have sold stock for parties who keep their account with a joint-stock bank; and when their cheque has been presented for payment by the joint-stock bank, it has not been paid. The answer given has been that it must come

through the clearing; and as the joint-stock bank could not pass it through the clearing, it has been returned dishonoured to the broker's customer. These inconveniences and annoyances to all parties will necessarily multiply as the business of the joint-stock banks shall increase."

The Clearing-house was established about seventy-five years ago, by some of the London bankers, for the purpose of facilitating their exchanges with each other. It was at first by no means generally approved, and some of the principal bankers refused to have recourse to it. After the number of clearing bankers had increased, a committee was formed for its government. This committee is composed of five or six of the leading bankers, and any new bank that desires to have the privilege of clearing, must now apply for permission to the committee.

The object the clearing bankers had in view was to exchange bills and cheques against bills and cheques, and thus be enabled to carry on their business with a less amount of capital. But while the bankers endeavoured to promote their own interest, they promoted at the same time the interest of the public. The sums liberated from employment in this way became available for employment in agriculture, manufacture, and commerce. Whenever any banker, therefore, is excluded from the Clearinghouse, and is consequently obliged to keep a larger amount of cash in his coffers, his available capital is so far reduced, and thus the agriculture, manufactures, and commerce of the country receive less encouragement.

The establishment of the Clearing-house has led to new arrangements in several branches of business. The stockbrokers, for instance, now settle all their receipts and payments by cheques, to be paid through the Clearing-house. The cheques a broker draws on his banker are paid at the Clearing-house by cheques of other brokers, which he lodges to his credit. The colonial brokers also, and other classes of commercial men, have fixed days for settling their accounts, and on these days draw cheques on their bankers in the morning, and pay in cheques to meet them at a subsequent part of the day. Thus the institution of the Clearing-house has become entwined with the commerce of the country, and could not be discontined without

deranging every branch of business. It has also received the sanction of the law of the land, the courts of law having decided that the presentment of a bill of exchange at the Clearing-house is a legal presentment. In this case, as in many others, the custom of bankers and merchants has become law. Many of our commercial laws have had the same origin. They have at first been mere regulations established by merchants for their own convenience: these regulations have been adopted by other classes of the community: they have been followed for a number of years; and then the law has recognised them as a portion of the commercial institutions of the country. Such was the origin of allowing three days' grace upon bills of exchange, and such has been the case with the Clearinghouse. The Clearing-house is no longer, therefore, a private subscription-room, from which the parties admitted may exclude whomsoever they please at their own caprice. They may exclude improper banking companies, as the Edinburgh banks refuse to exchange with any bank that is not respectable; but they are bound in justice to admit all respectable banks who may apply for admission.

"Another amendment which I would propose as connected with the currency of London, would be a regulation of the Clearing-house by the Legislature. Although the Clearing-house was a voluntary association of bankers at first, yet it has now existed for sixty years, and has become interwoven with several branches of London trade: it is therefore for all practical purposes a public institution, and, like a market, or any other public institution, might become the subject of legislative interference. exclusion of banks in London from the Clearing-house whose capital now amounts to about two millions sterling. and who have about 2,000 partners, is not only a great inconvenience and a great loss to those banks, but is a great inconvenience also to the public in general, and such an interference with the freedom of trade, as carried on by individual companies in London, as alone would justify the interference of the Legislature; and, besides, it is quite unreasonable that an association of omnibus proprietors should be indicted and tried for a conspiracy because they have tried to run a rival omnibus off the

road, and yet that a body of bankers may conspire for a similar object without any interference of the Legislature at all."\*

The following evidence was given by the Governor of the Bank of England, before the Committee on Commercial Distress, in answer to questions from Sir William Clay:-

"It must be known to you, I suppose, that the joint-stock banks of London are excluded from the Clearing-house?—Yes.

"Are you of opinion that that exclusion (which of course it is perfectly within the right and discretion of private banks to insist upon, if they please) tends to public inconvenience, inasmuch as it lessens, pro tanto, that economy of the circulating medium which the Clearing-house is calculated to produce?—Allowing joint-stock banks to clear with other bankers, I have no doubt would produce an economy in the use of bank notes.

"And economy in the circulating medium?—And economy in

the circulating medium.

"Have you any means of ascertaining the amount to which the admission to the Clearing-house of joint-stock banks would economise the amount of circulation now required for the use of London?—I have not; I have heard it stated at half a million,

but I cannot say if that is correct.

"I believe that the chairman of one large London joint-stock bank, viz. the London and Westminster, did state publicly that they were under the necessity of keeping a reserve of 150,000l. in bank notes, more than it would have been necessary for them to keep if they had been admitted to the Clearing house?—I know that he made some statement of that sort; I cannot say what it was.

"That must imply, not perhaps the necessity of a corresponding amount being kept by all private banks, but something approaching to it, inasmuch as all cheques on such banks held by joint-stock banks must be presented in the course of the morning at the banks, instead of being brought to the Clearing-house in the evening? -Yes.

"It is, therefore, not merely the amount of notes which the joint-stock banks are obliged to keep in reserve, but the amount of extra bank notes which the private bankers are obliged to keep in reserve ?-Yes.

"There are, besides the London and Westminster, four other joint-stock banks in London; I believe their capital, from the published reports, amounts to 2,645,000% paid-up capital, and

<sup>·</sup> Evidence of J. W. Gilbart before the Committee on Banks of Issue. March, 1841.

their deposits to 8,864,000l., together 11,509,000l., of which these joint-stock banks have the control?—I cannot say whether

those figures are correct or not.

"But assuming that those figures are correct, and that it is also correct that one of these banks; viz. the London and Westminster, is compelled to keep 150,000% more of notes in reserve, because they are not admitted to the Clearing-house, is it not probable that the sum you have mentioned of 500,000% is not too large an estimate of the increased quantity of circulating medium, which is rendered necessary by the circumstance of these joint-stock banks not being admitted to the Clearing-house?—Assuming as a fact, that the London and Westminster Bank keep 150,000% of notes more than they would otherwise keep in consequence of not being able to clear, probably, I should say, that that statement is correct.

"But at all events, without assuming that these figures are exactly correct, is it not true, that that exclusion must, in reality, produce the necessity for a larger amount of circulating medium

to supply the daily necessities of the public?—Yes."

#### SECTION IV.

#### THE COUNTRY PRIVATE BANKS.

These banks cannot have more than six partners. They are banks of deposit, of loan, and of discount. As banks of deposit, they usually allow interest on both deposits and balances of current accounts, and charge a commission on the amount of the transactions. In commercial or manufacturing districts, their advances are usually made by way of discount; in agricultural districts, frequently by loans. They remit money by issuing bills or letters of credit on London, or they direct their agents to make payments to bankers or other parties resident in London. As banks of circulation, they have at various times occupied a large portion of public attention, and have been the subject of much legislation.

Those bankers who wish to issue notes must take out a licence, which will cost 30*l*., and must be renewed every year. They may re-issue any notes not above the value of 100*l*. as often as they think proper. And should any of the firm die or remove from the business, the notes may be issued by the remaining partners. But they

cannot be re-issued by a new firm, which does not include any member belonging to the firm by whom the notes were first issued.

If the half of a note be lost or stolen, a banker cannot be compelled to give a new note in exchange for the remaining half. But if it can be proved that one-half of a note is burnt, or otherwise destroyed, then the holder may perhaps recover the note from the banker.

In such cases, the bankers always pay the value of the

note on receiving a respectable indemnity.

Bankers may be compelled to pay whole notes that have been lost or stolen, provided the holder has given actual value for them.

The stamp duty on country notes is as follows:-

£	8.			£	8.	8.	d.	
	1	•••	•••			0		each.
Exceeding 1	1 and	not	exceeding	2	2	. 0	10	33
Ditto 2	2	•••	•••		5			"
Ditto 5	5	•••	•••	10	0	. 1	9	"
Ditto 10	0	•••	9	20	0	2	0	,,
Ditto 20	0	•••	•••	30	0	. 3	0	,
Ditto 30	0	•••	•••	50	0	. 5	. 0	,,
Ditto 50	0	•••	10	00	0	8	6	"

Country banks are allowed to compound for the stamp duties on their notes, at the rate of seven shillings per cent. per annum upon the amount in circulation, and to include, on the same terms, their bills drawn on London at twenty-one days after date. But whether a country banker compounds for the stamp duties or not, he must make a return to the Government of the amount of his notes in circulation every Saturday night. These returns are consolidated, and the result published in the London Gazette.

# The Issue of Bank Notes.

Country bank notes were originally called Goldsmiths' notes—similar notes having been first issued by the goldsmiths of London.

"That part of the business of banking which consists in the borrowing of money, with a view of lending it again at a higher rate of interest, does not appear to have been carried on by bankers until the year 1645, when a new era occurred in the history of banking. The goldsmiths. who were previously only money-changers, now became also money-lenders. They became also money-borrowers, and allowed interest on the sums they borrowed. They were agents for receiving rents. They lent money to the king on the security of the taxes. The receipts they issued for the money lodged at their houses circulated from hand to hand, and were known by the name of 'goldsmiths' notes.' These may be considered as the first kind of bank notes issued in England.

"When our merchants became enriched by commerce. they wished for a place of security in which they might deposit their wealth. Hence they usually sent their money to the mint in the Tower of London, which became a sort of bank. The merchants left their money here when they had no occasion for it, and drew it out as they wanted it. But in 1640, King Charles I. took possession of 200,000l. of the merchants' money that had been lodged in the mint, and from that period the merchants kept their money in their own houses, under the care of their servants and apprentices. On the breaking out of the civil war between Charles I. and the Parliament, it became very customary for the apprentices to rob their masters, and then run away and join the army. As the merchants could now place no confidence either in the public authorities or in their own servants, they were under the necessity of employing bankers. These bankers were the goldsmiths."\*

"Amid the troubles of those times, when public trust was shaken, Money for safer custody was to the Goldsmiths taken." +

Bank notes are frequently referred to in our Acts of Parliament as "Bankers' or Goldsmiths' notes."—In the Act of 1704, which removed all "doubts" as to their legality, they are mentioned as "notes made and signed by any person or persons, body public or corporate, or by the servant or agent of any corporation, banker, gold-smith, merchant, or trader." Even the notes issued in

<sup>\*</sup> The "History and Principles of Banking," by J. W. Gilbart, p. 21. † Brewer's " Poetical Chronology."

Ireland were called goldsmiths' notes. By an Act of the Irish Parliament passed in 1709, "Notes issued by any banker, goldsmith, merchant, or trader," whether payable to order or bearer, were rendered assignable and indorsable over as inland bills of exchange. And in 1729, the forgery of bills of exchange, goldsmiths' or bankers' notes, above the value of 5l, was declared felony, and the felon was to be burnt in the hand or transported at the pleasure of the Court.

After the establishment of the Bank of England in the year 1694, the notes of that corporation superseded the goldsmiths'. The business of banking, too, became gradually separated from that of a goldsmith, though we learn from a speech delivered in Parliament, in the year 1746, that most of the London bankers were at that time

members of the Goldsmiths' Company.

I am not aware that we have any authentic details of the rise and progress of country banking in England. It is generally understood that very few country banks existed previous to the American war—that they rapidly increased after the termination of that war—that they received a severe check in the year 1793, when twentytwo became bankrupt, and that they increased with wonderful rapidity after the passing of the Bank Restriction Since the year 1808, every bank that issues notes had been compelled to take out an annual licence—and since 1804, the notes have been subject to a stamp duty. This duty was increased in 1808, and again in 1815.

In the year 1775, bankers were prohibited by Act of Parliament to issue notes of a less amount than 20s. And in 1777, they were prohibited to issue notes of a less amount than 5l. But after the passing of the Bank Restriction Act in 1797, the last restriction was removed, and the country banks commenced issuing notes of 1l. and 21. And in 1822, the permission to issue such notes was continued until the expiration of the bank charter in But after the memorable panic of 1825, the Government refused to issue any more stamps for notes under 51, and it was enacted that all such notes already stamped should cease to be issued by the bankers after the

vear 1829.

The speculations that preceded the panic of 1825, were attributed by the Government of the day to a wild spirit of speculation fostered by the country banks. To guard against the recurrence of similar evils, not only were notes under 51. abolished, but two other measures were introduced. Banks of Issue consisting of more than six partners, were permitted to be formed at greater distance than sixty-five miles from London; and the Bank of England was induced to open branches in the provinces.

And here it will be proper to notice a peculiarity in the county of Lancaster, and particularly in Manchester and Liverpool. In these places there were no country notes, and but a small proportion of Bank of England notes, The circulation consisted mainly of bills of exchange, which passed from hand to hand like bank notes, having the endorsement of all the parties through whose hands they had passed. In Liverpool large notes were required to pay the duties at the Custom House; and in Manchester small notes were required to pay wages. were obtained from the Bank of England in London: but the transactions between manufacturers and dealers were transacted by bills of exchange; and as these bills were all made payable in London, bank notes were not required in Manchester and Liverpool, even for the payment of these bills.

The measures adopted by the Legislature in the year 1826, led to the establishment of branches of the Bank of England in Manchester and Liverpool. From this period the circulation of bills of exchange declined, and was superseded by Bank of England notes. This was accelerated by the circumstance that the joint-stock banks formed in these places did not issue their own notes, but those of the Bank of England. This establishment had offered to discount for the joint-stock banks at 1 per cent. less than they charged to the public, and the joint-stock banks thought it more for their interest to obtain the notes of the Bank of England on these terms, than to issue notes of their own. The circulation of the country now consisted of notes of the branches of the Bank of England, notes of the joint-stock banks, and notes of the private bankers; and as many of the weak private banks had

ceased to exist, and as others had merged into joint-stock banks, and as all notes under 5*l*. were abolished, it was supposed that the country had now obtained the advantage of a secure circulation.

But in the latter end of the year 1836 another panic arrived, when it was discovered that the country circulation was again at fault. But the charge now was, not that it was unsafe, but that it was excessive; and this charge of having issued to excess was more especially directed against the joint-stock banks.

Here it may be observed that in the panic of 1825, the amount of country notes in circulation was unknown. No returns at that time were made to the Government, and the amount of notes in circulation could only be calculated, and that very imperfectly, from the number of stamps, of different denominations, issued from the Stamp But in the year 1833, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Althorpe, obtained an Act (3 & 4 William IV. c. 83), which required all banks issuing promissory notes, to make returns to the Stamp Office of the average amounts of notes in circulation in the quarters ending the first day of January, April, July, and October in each The quarterly average was to be formed from the amount in circulation at the end of each week. These quarterly returns were afterwards published in the London Gazette.

From these returns it was evident that the country circulation had increased by the beginning of the year 1836; and as a general spirit of speculation prevailed at the same time, it was inferred that the country circulation was the cause of this speculation; and as by the end of the year the speculations had ended in panic, the country circulation was the cause of this panic.

Another panic occurred at the end of the year 1839, and here, again, blame was cast on the country notes. But the complaint now was not that the country circulation was unsafe or excessive, but that it was ill-regulated. An opinion had been adopted by some distinguished political economists that the country circulation, as well as that of the Bank of England, ought to correspond at all times with the amount of gold in the Bank of England. It is

true that the circulation of the Bank of England did not fluctuate in exact accordance with this amount of gold. But the country circulation did not correspond even with that of the Bank of England. And as the fluctuations in the country circulation did not correspond with the fluctuations either of the gold of the Bank of England or with the notes of the Bank of England, it was assumed that the country circulation was ill-regulated; and, being ill-regulated, it was assumed to be the cause, or at least one cause, of the panic that occurred at the end of the year 1839.

To examine into the truth of these opinions, a Committee of the House of Commons was appointed in the year 1840, to consider the state of the law with reference to Banks of Issue. The Committee examined witnesses during the sessions of 1840 and 1841; but the only practical result was that an Act was passed requiring weekly returns of their circulation from every bank of issue.\*

Before proceeding farther, it may be fair to state the replies which the country bankers at various times gave to these severe accusations.

In reply to the charge that the currency was unsafe, from the number of failures which occurred among the country banks of issue, they state in their memorial to Earl Grey, in the year 1833, "the number of London bankers that have failed is believed to be relatively greater, and the amount of their debts relatively larger, than that of country banks."

In reply to the charge that they had by an excessive issue of their notes promoted speculation, they state:—

"All experience shows that great fluctuations have originated in the speculations of influential merchants, and never originated in the channels to which the issues of country bankers are confined; their source is in great mercantile cities, and they are promoted by the issues of the Bank of England. That this is the invariable course which fluctuations resulting in excess and derangement take, is proved by the evidence of Mr. Ward and others, before the Bank Charter Committee, and is fully explained by the speeches of the King's Ministers in the year 1826. The debts of a few speculative merchants who failed in

a single year in the town of Liverpool, where country bankers' notes never circulated, amounted to between seven and eight millions sterling, and their bills were either lodged in the Bank of England for loans, or were current in all parts of the country, stimulating circulation and promoting excess."

In reply to the charge that they had turned the foreign

exchanges against this country, they reply:-

"Your memorialists are prepared to prove that the issues of country bankers have less tendency to promote fluctuations in the country than those of the Bank of England; and that their effect in throwing the exchanges against the country is comparatively insignificant. slightest attention to facts would indicate the truth of these positions. It has been established by parliamentary evidence that the issues of country bankers fluctuated much less between the years 1817 and 1826 than those of the Bank of England; and it is indisputable that adverse exchanges, which endanger the bank, always succeed great importations of foreign produce, and that they never can be occasioned by large exportations of domestic productions. Now, it is notorious that the circulation of country bankers acts almost exclusively in promoting these productions: and that, when it is in an extended state, the direct and proper influence even of an alleged excess of that circulation, would be to provide the means of paying for the importations of foreign produce without causing so great an export of gold as to derange and endanger the monetary system of the country."

In reply to the charge that they had not governed their issues of notes by the foreign exchanges, they reply that such a system is not applicable to the nature of a local given letter.

circulation:-

"Then with respect to miners and manufacturers, any system which would bring them into immediate contact with the operation of the bank for regulating the foreign exchanges, without that protection and defence from those convulsive changes which the local circulation afford, would be a system pregnant with indescribable hazard."\*

Such was the state of the currency question when the \* See "The History and Principles of Banking," section on Country Bankers.

late Sir Robert Peel came into office in the year 1841. The charter of the Bank of England was subject to renewal in the year 1844, and in that year was passed an Act of Parliament "to regulate the issue of bank notes, and for giving to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England certain privileges for a limited period." \*

# The Act of 1844.

The charges against the country circulation had been, that it was unsafe, excessive, and ill-regulated. The Act of 1844 dealt chiefly with the second of these accusations.

According to the provisions of this Act, no new bank of issue was permitted to be established in the United Kingdom, and the maximum amount of notes which each existing bank of issue might issue upon an average of four weeks should, after the 10th October, 1844, be the average amount of the notes in circulation during the twelve weeks ending the 27th April, 1844: that returns should be made to Government of the average amount of notes in circulation during each week, and if, upon an average of four weeks, the amount in circulation exceeded the authorized amount, the bank should be subject to a penalty equal to the amount of that excess. That if any existing bank not having more than six partners should increase the number of partners to more than six, it should lose the privilege That if any two banks should unite, so as to increase their number beyond six, they shall lose the right And if any banker shall become bankrupt, or cease to carry on the business of a banker, or cease to issue notes, it shall not be lawful for such banker at any time thereafter to issue any such notes.

The charge of being unsafe the Act did not meddle with, except so far as limiting the issues of each bank, and prohibiting any new bank of issue, may be regarded as elements of safety. But the Act of 1844 left the country circulation still unregulated by the amount of gold in the Bank of England. In the month of October 1844, when the Act came into operation, the amount of gold in the Bank of England was 12,149,3671. On the 23d of October, 1847, the amount of gold was 6,745,3541., but the law

<sup>\* 7 &</sup>amp; 8 Victoria, c. 32.

required no corresponding reduction in the amount of the country circulation. On the 10th of July, 1852, the gold had advanced to 21,845,390*l*., but the law permitted to the country circulation no corresponding expansion. It does not therefore appear to have been the object of the Act, that the country bankers should regulate their issues by the amount of gold in the Bank of England.

The maximum was the average of the twelve weeks ending April 27, 1844; but there seems to be no reason why this period should have been chosen. Sir Robert Peel originally proposed that the maximum should be the average of the previous two years. The private bankers asked for the average of the previous five years. The joint-stock banks asked for the maximum of the two years, contending, that if an average were made a maximum, the circulation would be still farther reduced. Sir Robert Peel ultimately determined on the average of the twelve weeks previous to the announcement of the measures to Parliament: the respective amounts are as follows:—

Private Banks. Joint-Stock Banks.

•	££
Average of the two years .	. 4,916,494 — 3,061,562
Average of the five years .	5.761.792 - 3.485.329
Maximum of the two years	5.295.239 - 3.752.867
Average of the twelve weeks as ultimately certified	. 5,153,407 — 3,495,446

The Private Banks were at that time 205, and the Joint-Stock Banks 72.

The following are the enactments respecting country bankers in the Act 7 & 8 Vict. c. 32, passed in 1844:—

## No new Bank of Issue.

"X. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, no person other than a banker, who on the sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, was lawfully issuing his own bank notes, shall make or issue bank notes in any part of the United Kingdom."

# Restrictions against Issue of Bank Notes.

"XI. And be it enacted, That from and after the passing of this Act, it shall not be lawful for any banker to draw, accept, make, or issue, in England or Wales, any bill of exchange, or promissory note, or engagement for the payment of money payable to bearer on demand, or to borrow, owe, or take up, in Eng-

land or Wales, any sums or sum of money on the bills or notes of such banker payable to bearer on demand, save and except that it shall be lawful for any banker who was on the sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, carrying on the business of a banker in England or Wales, and was then lawfully issuing, in England or Wales, his own bank notes, under the authority of a licence to that effect, to continue to issue such notes, to the extent and under the conditions hereinafter mentioned, but not further or otherwise; and the right of any company or partnership to continue to issue such notes shall not be in any manner prejudiced or affected by any change which may hereafter take place in the personal composition of such company or partnership, either by the transfer of any shares or share therein, or by the admission of any new partner or member thereto, or by the retirement of any present partner or member therefrom: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any company or partnership now consisting of only six or less than six persons to issue bank notes at any time after the number of partners therein shall exceed six in the whole.

#### Bankers ceasing to issue Notes may not resume.

"XII. And be it enacted, That if any banker in any part of the United Kingdom who after the passing of this Act shall be entitled to issue bank notes shall become bankrupt, or shall cease to carry on the business of a banker, or shall discontinue the issue of bank notes, either by agreement with the Governor and Company of the Bank of England or otherwise, it shall not be lawful for such banker at any time thereafter to issue any such notes.

Existing Banks of Issue to continue under certain Limitations.

"XIII. And be it enacted, That every banker claiming under this Act to continue to issue bank notes in England or Wales shall, within one month next after the passing of this Act, give notice in writing to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, at their head office in London, of such claim, and of the place and name and firm at and under which such banker has issued such notes during the twelve weeks next preceding the twenty-seventh day of April last; and thereupon the said commissioners shall ascertain if such banker was, on the sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, carrying on the business of a banker, and lawfully issuing his own bank notes in England or Wales; and if it shall so appear, then the said commissioners shall proceed to ascertain the average amount of the bank notes of such banker which were in circulation during the said period of twelve weeks preceding the twenty-seventh day of April last, according to the returns made by such banker in pursuance of the Act passed in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of her present Majesty.

intituled, 'An Act to make further Provision relative to the Returns to be made by Banks of the Amount of their Notes in circulation;' and the said commissioners, or any two of them, shall certify under their hands to such banker the said average amount, when so ascertained as aforesaid; and it shall be lawful for every such banker to continue to issue his own bank notes after the passing of this Act: Provided nevertheless, that such banker shall not at any time after the tenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, have in circulation upon the average of a period of four weeks, to be ascertained as hereinafter mentioned, a greater amount of notes than the amount so certified.

#### Provision for United Banks.

"XIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, That if it shall be made to appear to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes that any two or more banks have, by written contract or agreement (which contract or agreement shall be produced to the said commissioners), become united within the twelve weeks next preceding such twenty-seventh day of April as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners to ascertain the average amount of the notes of each such bank in the manner hereinbefore directed, and to certify the average amount of the notes of the two or more banks so united as the amount which the united bank shall thereafter be authorized to issue, subject to the regulations of this Act.

Duplicate Certificate to be published in the Gazette. Gazette to be Evidence.

"XV. And be it enacted, That the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes shall, at the time of certifying to any banker such particulars as they are hereinbefore required to certify, also publish a duplicate of their certificate thereof in the next succeeding London Gazette in which the same may be conveniently inserted; and the gazette in which such publication shall be made shall be exclusive evidence in all courts whatsoever of the amount of bank notes which the banker named in such certificate or duplicate is by law authorized to issue and to have in circulation as aforesaid.

In case Banks become united, Commissioners to certify the amount of Bank Notes which each Bank was authorized to issue.

"XVI. And be it enacted, That in case it shall be made to appear to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, at any time hereafter, that any two or more banks, each such bank consisting of not more than six persons, have, by written contract or agreement (which contract or agreement shall be produced to the said commissioners), become united subsequently to the passing of

this Act, it shall be lawful to the said commissioners, upon the application of such united bank, to certify, in manner hereinbefore mentioned, the aggregate of the amounts of bank notes which such separate banks were previously authorized to issue, and so from time to time; and every such certificate shall be published in manner hereinbefore directed; and from and after such publication the amount therein stated shall be and be deemed to be the limit of the amount of bank notes which such united bank may have in circulation: Provided always, that it shall not be lawful for any such united bank to issue bank notes at any time after the number of partners therein shall exceed six in the whole.

#### Penalty on Banks issuing in excess.

"XVII. And be it enacted, That if the monthly average circulation of bank notes of any banker, taken in the manner hereinafter directed, shall at any time exceed the amount which such banker is authorized to issue and to have in circulation under the provisions of this Act, such banker shall in every such case forfeit a sum equal to the amount by which the average monthly circulation, taken as aforesaid, shall have exceeded the amount which such banker was authorized to issue and to have in circulation as aforesaid.

## Issuing Banks to render Accounts.

"XVIII. And be it enacted, That every banker in England and Wales who, after the tenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, shall issue bank notes, shall on some one day in every week after the nineteenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four (such day to be fixed by the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes), transmit to the said commissioners an account of the amount of the bank notes of such banker in circulation on every day during the week ending on the next preceding Saturday, and also an account of the average amount of the bank notes of such banker in circulation during the same week; and on completing the first period of four weeks, and so on completing each successive period of four weeks, every such banker shall annex to such account the average amount of bank notes of such banker in circulation during the. said four weeks, and also the amount of bank notes which such banker is authorized to issue under the provisions of this Act; and every such account shall be verified by the signature of such banker or his chief cashier, or, in the case of a company or partnership, by the signature of a managing director, or partner, or chief cashier of such company or partnership, and shall be made in the form to this Act annexed marked (B.); and so much of the said return as states the weekly average amount of the notes of such bank shall be published by the said commissioners in the next succeeding London Gazette in which the same may be conveniently inserted; and if any such banker shall neglect or refuse to render any such account in the form and at the time required by this Act, or shall at any time render a false account, such banker shall forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds for every such offence.

Mode of ascertaining the average Amount of Bank Notes of each Banker in Circulation during the first Four Weeks after 10th October, 1844.

"XIX. And be it enacted, That for the purpose of ascertaining the monthly average amount of bank notes of each banker in circulation, the aggregate of the amount of bank notes of each such banker in circulation on every day of business during the first complete period of four weeks next after the tenth day of October, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, such period ending on a Saturday, shall be divided by the number of days of business in such four weeks, and the average so ascertained shall be deemed to be the average of bank notes of each such banker in circulation during such period of four weeks, and so in each successive period of four weeks, and such average is not to exceed the amount certified by the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes as aforesaid."

Bankers to take out a separate Licence for every Place at which they issue Notes or Bills. Proviso in favour of Bankers who had Four such Licences in force on the 6th of May, 1844.

"XXII. And be it enacted, That every banker who shall be liable by law to take out a licence from the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes to authorize the issuing of notes or bills shall take out a separate and distinct licence for every town or place at which he shall, by himself or his agent, issue any notes or bills requiring such licence to authorize the issuing thereof, anything in any former Act contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding: Provided always, that no banker who on or before the sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, had taken out four such licences, which on the said last-mentioned day were respectively in force, for the issuing of any such notes or bills at more than four separate towns or places, shall at any time hereafter be required to take out or to have in force at one and the same time more than four such licences to authorize the issuing of such notes or bills at all or any of the same towns or places specified in such licences in force on the said sixth day of May, one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, and at which towns or places respectively such bankers had on or before the said last-mentioned day issued such notes or bills in pursuance of such licences or any of them respectively."

It will be seen from these extracts that the provisions of the Act require—

1. That no new bank of issue be established in the

United Kingdom.

2. That the maximum of each bank of issue in England shall be the average of the notes in circulation during the four weeks ending the 27th of April, 1844.

3. That if any bank having not more than six partners should exceed that number, it would lose its issue. This tends to prevent private banks merging into joint-stock banks.

- 4. That no union can take place between a joint-stock bank and a private bank, or between two joint-stock banks of issue, without one of them at least losing its circulation.
- 5. Every new branch at which notes shall be issued must take out a separate licence. Hitherto no bank had been obliged to take out more than four licences, however numerous its branches. This tends to check the opening of new branches of issue.

It has been stated that the object of this Act was to pave the way for the establishment of one bank of issue. These provisions are certainly not ill-adapted for such an They will reduce the amount of the country circulation. They will produce other ill effects. The formation of large banks will be retarded. In some places it would be for the public advantage that a private bank should become a joint-stock bank. In other districts, it might be desirable that two small joint-stock banks of issue should unite and form a large one. The restrictions imposed by this Act will tend to prevent such Perhaps in other respects its effects may be beneficial. It may lead a larger number of persons to keep current accounts with bankers, and to make their payments with cheques. A smaller amount of notes will then be necessary for the purposes of the country. The advantages of having a banker will be extended to the middle and lower classes, and will not as much as heretofore be confined to the wealthy. The Act, too, may have the effect of exempting the banks of issue from those accusations to which they have always been subjected on the occurrence of any national calamity. The whole Act of 1844 is formed upon the notion that the country bankers can extend their issues as much as they please—"a vulgar error," that has over and over again been abundantly refuted. Yet, had the Act not been passed, and had the country circulation increased a million or two, as possibly it might, from the increased transactions of the country, the railway speculations of 1845 and 1846 would doubtless have been ascribed to the excessive issues of the country banks. The following language, which I addressed in 1844 to the joint-stock banks, may not be considered

inapplicable to all banks of issue :-

"Another advantage is, that the joint-stock banks of issue will be delivered from those unjust accusations to which they have hitherto been exposed. Almost every evil that has befallen the country for the last ten years has been ascribed by different writers to the reckless issues of the joint-stock banks; and though the charge has been oft refuted, yet such has been the talent, zeal, and perseverance with which it has been revived, that it has doubtless in some degree prejudiced the public mind. But now this charge can be made no more. Our assailants are compelled to observe at least a ten years' truce. During this period we shall have no bank directors publishing pamphlets to show that their efforts to regulate the exchanges have been counteracted by the imprudent issues of the joint-stock banks. Our notes will not again be classed by the authors of 'prize essays' among the causes of national distress, and philosophical writers will no longer declaim, in eloquent metaphor, against 'the wild democracy of rival issuers.' It is no small matter to be put into a position wherein we shall be sheltered from the peltings of unjust accusations." \*

Some banks had ceased to issue their notes before the passing of the Act, by virtue of agreements with the Bank of England. The twenty-third section of the Act contains a special provision with reference to these

banks.

<sup>\*</sup> Letters of Nehemiah, p. 11.

Compensation to certain Bankers named in the Schedule.

"XXIII. And whereas the several bankers named in the schedule hereto annexed marked (C.) have ceased to issue their own bank notes under certain agreements with the Governor and Company of the Bank of England; and it is expedient that such agreements should cease and determine on the thirty-first day of December next, and that such bankers should receive by way of compensation such composition as hereafter mentioned; and a list of such bankers, and a statement of the maximum sums in respect of which each such banker is to receive compensation, hath been delivered to the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes, signed by the chief cashier of the Bank of England; be it therefore enacted. That the several agreements subsisting between the said governor and company and the several bankers mentioned in the schedule hereto relating to the issue of Bank of England notes shall cease and determine on the thirty-first day of December next; and from and after that day the said governor and company shall pay and allow to the several bankers named in the schedule hereto marked (C.), so long as such bankers shall be willing to receive the same. a composition at and after the rate of one pound per centum per annum on the average amount of the Bank of England notes issued by such bankers respectively and actually remaining in circulation, to be ascertained as follows; (that is to say,) on some day in the month of April, one thousand eight hundred and fortyfive, to be determined by the said governor and company, an account shall be taken of the Bank of England notes delivered to such bankers respectively by the said governor and company within three months next preceding, and of such of the said Bank of England notes as shall have been returned to the Bank of England, and the balance shall be deemed to be the amount of the Bank of England notes issued by such bankers respectively and kept in circulation; and a similar account shall be taken at intervals of three calendar months; and the average of the balances ascertained on taking four such accounts shall be deemed to be the average amount of Bank of England notes issued by such bankers respectively and kept in circulation during the year one thousand eight hundred and forty-five, and on which amount such bankers are respectively to receive the aforesaid composition of one per centum for the year one thousand eight hundred and fortyfive; and similar accounts shall be taken in each succeeding year: but in each year such accounts shall be taken in different months from those in which the accounts of the last preceding year were taken, and on different days of the month, such months and days to be determined by the said governor and company; and the amount of the composition payable as aforesaid shall be paid by the said governor and company out of their own funds; and in case any difference shall arise between any of such bankers and the Governor and Company of the Bank of England in respect of the composition payable as aforesaid, the same shall be determined by the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being, or by some person to be named by him, and the decision of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, or his nominee, shall be final and conclusive: Provided always, that it shall be lawful for any banker named in the schedule hereto annexed marked (C.) to discontinue the receipt of such composition as aforesaid, but no such banker shall by such discontinuance as aforesaid thereby require any right or title to issue bank notes."

# The following are the Banks named in the schedule:-

Bank of Liverpool	Liverpool.
J. Barned & Co	ditto.
Biddulph, Brothers & Co	Pembroke.
Birmingham Banking Company	Birmingham.
Birmingham Town & District Bank .	ditto.
Birmingham & Midland Banking Comp.	ditto.
Burgess & Son	Ramsgate.
Coopers & Purton	Bridgnorth.
Cunliffes, Brookes & Co	Blackburn.
Deane, Littlehales & Deane	Winchester.
Dendy, Comper & Co	Chichester.
Devon & Cornwall Banking Company .	Plymouth.
Grants & Gillman	Gosport.
Hampshire Banking Company	Southampton.
James W. R. Hall	Ross.
J. M. Head & Co	Carlisle.
Henty, Upperton & Olliver	Arundel.
Thomas Kinnersly & Sons	Newcastle-under-Lyme.
R. J. Lambton & Co	Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Liverpool Commercial Banking Comp.	Liverpool.
Liverpool Union Bank	ditto.
Liverpool Borough Bank	ditto.
Manchester & Liverpool District Bank-	
ing Company	Manchester.
Manchester & Salford Banking Comp.	ditto.
Monmouth & Glamorgan Banking Comp.	Newport.
Moss & Company	Liverpool.
Mangles, Brothers	Guildford.
Y 2	

Newcastle Commercial Banking Comp. Newcastle-on-Tyne. Newcastle-on-Tyne Joint-Stock Bank-
ing Company ditto.  North of England Joint-Stock Banking
Company ditto.  Northumberland & Durham District
Bankditto.
Portsmouth & South Hants Bank Comp. Portsmouth.
T. & R. Raikes & Co Hull.
Robinson & Broadhurst Mansfield.
Sheffield Union Bank Sheffield.
John Stoveld
Sunderland Joint-Stock Banking Comp. Sunderland.
Tugwell & Co Bath:
Union Bank of Manchester Manchester.
Vivian, Kitson & Co Torquay. Watts, Whiteway & Co Newton.
Watts, Whiteway & Co Newton. J. & J. C. Wright & Co Nottingham.
Webb, Holbrook & Spencer Ledbury.
Webb, Holbiook & Spencer Deducty.
The following account of the state of the fixed issue under this Act is taken from the "Banking Almanack" for 1855, page 54:—
Original fixed issue of 205 Private Banks (England and Wales) by the Act of 1844 £5,153,407 Deduct 38 Private Banks, since ceased to issue . 545,952
Present amount of fixed issue of 167 Private Banks £4,607,455 (at 2d Nov. 1854)
Original fixed issue of 72 Joint-Stock Banks, by same Act £3,495,446 Deduct 7 Joint-Stock Banks, since
ceased to issue 169,589
Present Amount of fixed issue of 65 Joint-Stock Banks (at 2d Nov. 1854) 3,325,857
Fixed issue of Private and Joint-Stock Banks (at 2d Nov. 1854) £7,933,312
No alteration has taken place in Bank of England or in Scotch or Irish Banks' fixed issues, since the Act of 1844. The following is, therefore, the exact present state of the fixed issues:—

# SUMMARY.

1.	Fixed issue of the Bank of England £14,00 , 165 Private Banks in England	00,000
2.	,, 165 Private Banks in England and Wales 4,6	07,455
3.		
	and Wales 3,3	25,857
4.	. ,, Banks in Scotland 3,08	37,209
4. 5.	Banks in Ireland 6,3	54,494
T	otal fixed issue of Banks in the United Kingdom on the 2d Nov. 1854	75,015
		<u>.</u>

The following is an Analysis of the Circulation of the Joint-Stock Banks, with a Summary of the Paid-up Capital of those Banks:—

No. of Banks.				Paid-up Capitai.	Authorized Issue.
22				£ 5,599,692*	£
ZZ	Banks that d	o not 188ue	• •••••••	0,099,092*	•••
15	Paid-up Capi	ital not kr	10W11	<b></b> ,	620,690
12	•••	under	£50,000	433,237	263,378
15	•••	•••	100,000	1,035,037	551,812
14	•••	•••	150,000	1,636,835	792,586
5	•••	•••	200,000	852,137	897,656
2	•••	•••	250,000	403,500	173,829
1	***	•••	400,000	374,200	83,535
1	•••	•••	450,000	420,000	442,371
87	To	tal		£10,754,638	£3,325,857

<sup>\*</sup> This does not include the Joint-Stock Banks in London. The paid-up capital of these banks in July, 1855, amounted to £3,066,332. (See p. 446.)

# The following is a List of the several Private and Joint-Stock Banks which have ceased to issue their own Notes since the passing of the Bank Act of 1844, with the Dates when they ceased to issue, and the causes:— REDUCTION IN THE FIXED ISSUES IN ENGLAND AND WALES.

Last Return.		NAMES.		Banks.	Amount.
	<del>'</del>	Bristol Old Bank.—Baillie. Ames & Co.	Bank of England Notes	_	£ 89,540
Prior to the	25	Bishop Waltham, Hampshire.—Gunner & Co	Ditto	-	1,993
12th October.	_	Cambridge Bank.—Fisher & Sons	Ditto	_	8,753
1844 when	_	Ditto Humfrey & Son	Closed, 1845	-	2,615
		Margate Bank.—Cobb & Co	Bank of England Notes	-	966'6
into onere-	_	Oxford University and City BankSir John Locke & Co	Ditto	-	15,705
tion open	_		Ditto	-	9,244
.1011.	<i>⊛</i>		Ditto	-	4,464
	6 -	*Western District Joint-Stock Banking Company Dissolved	Dissolved	10	18,125
		Total Issues given up prior to the Act of 1844 taking effect, amount to	aking effect, amount to		\$160,435
April 12, 1845	_	Whitby Bank.—Frankland & Wilkinson	York City and County	-,	2,076
Sept. 13, "	=	*Suffolk Joint-Stock Banking Company	Dissolved	9	7,449
pril 11, 1846		Dover Union BankLatham & Co	Bankrupts	-	9,577
uly 4,	13.	*Stockton and Durham County Joint-Stock Bank	Dissolved	~	8,290
ot. 10,	14.	Romsey and Hampshire BankWm. Footner & Sons	Bank of England Notes	-	3,875
Jec. 5.	15.	*Leeds and West Riding Joint-Stock Banking Company	Dissolved	01	18,937
May 29. 1847	_	*Leeds Commercial Joint-Stock Bank	Ditto	-	18,914
Oct. 9.	17.	Abingdon and Wantage.—Henry Knapp	Bankrupt	61	29,316
	18.	Penzance Union Bank.—Rickets, Enthoven & Co		4	31,461
Oct. 16, ,,	19.	Leek and Congleton.—Fowler, Gaunt & Co	Bank of England Notes	61	4,009
ot. 23, "	<b>5</b> 0.	Salisbury and Fordingbridge Bank.—Brodie & Co	Bankrupts	87	23,335
•	<u>=</u>	Shaftesbury and Hendon Bank.—Brodie & King	Closed	64	9,813

9,700	24,698	19,401	3,745	3,289 10,0 <b>33</b>	13,700	8,515	14.277	12,490	17,295	8,660	2001	17,560	84,130	19,073	19,937	£715,541	
81	- C3	• 64	~ ~	-:	: :	:	::	:	: :	:	:	:	: :	:	:		
Bankrupts	Ditto		Closed	Closed Bank of England Notes	Closed	•		Bonton	Ditto	Ditto	Midland and Birmingham		Dissolved	Closed	an with the Dilliminghest	ict. c. 32, to Nov. 1854	£545,952 169,589 £715,541
Shrewsbury and Market Drayton.—Adams & Warren Honiton Bank.—Flood & Lott	Bridport Bank.—Gundry and Co	Grantham Bank.—Kewney & King	Sheffield and Refford Joint-Stock Bank	Wrexham Bank.—Samuel Kenrick Feovil Old Bank.—Messrs. J. & H. B. Batten	Christchurch Bank.—Messrs. Tice & Welch	•	Oxford Bank,—J. & R. Morrell	Mariborough and North Wilts Bank.—Ward & Co	Stourbridge Bank.—Rufford & Co	Newport Old Bank.—Williams & Sons	Stourbridge Old Bank.—Bate & Robins.—(United with the Midland and Birmingham	Joint-Stock Bank)		Marlorough Bank.—Tanner & Co.	Banking Company)	Total Reduction in the Circulation, under Act 7 and 8 Vict. c. 32, to Nov. 1854	38 Private Banking Pirms, with Branches
			*									9	*		5	Total 1	38 Pri *7 Join
2 2 2 2 3 2 3 2 3	2, %	8	28.7	8,8	. S					8,5	<b>=</b>	67		‡:	<u>;</u> 		
1847		1848	::	_	_	_	: :			1259	-		1853		:		
Oct. 30,	Nov. 6,	July 29,	Oct. 7, Dec. 2,	Dec. 23, Sept. 22,	Oct. 20, June 24.	Jen T	Feb.	May,	, ame	Oct.	Aug. 28,		Jan. 29,	April 23,	o · gmv		•

All banks of issue are still excluded from receiving accommodation, by discount or otherwise, from the Bank of England. There seems, however, to be a difference of opinion among the directors as to the propriety of continuing this exclusion. Mr. Morris thinks that under the Act of 1844, the rule may be relaxed:—

"Do you not refuse discounts to all banks of issue?—We have always refused discount accounts to banks issuing their own notes.

"Upon what ground?—The ground upon which I understand it has been refused is, that, previous to the Act of 1844, the bank made arrangements with certain joint-stock banks, to induce them to adopt the Bank of England circulation; and after the Act of 1844 had been passed, it was thought that it would be hard not to continue the same facilities to those banks which they had obtained from the bank before the passing of the Act; that arrangement having been made for our mutual convenience."

"It is, however, a complaint, that you have a stringent rule, by which you refused discounts or accommodation to all banks of issue?—I have no objection to state, speaking individually, that now that the Act of 1844 has been passed, I do not see any reason why they should not be placed on the same footing as the others; but the reason the court has not acceded to that, is in consequence of those parties having worked with us at a period

when it was useful to us that they should do so."\*

#### But Mr. Cotton entertains different sentiments:—

"Can you inform the committee of the reasons why the Bank of England refuses accommodation to parties who issue notes?— There are, in my opinion, good reasons for that; those reasons appear in the following paper, which I have drawn up: 'Issuing banks, were the right of discounting conceded to them, would keep an insufficient reserve of their own notes, of Bank of England notes, or coin, perhaps none, relying on discounting with the bank on every demand, and most pressing on the bank when it was restricting its issues.—There are about 300 banks of issue in England and Wales, for all of which the bank would have to provide gold.—The measure would tend to frustrate one of the objects of Act 7 and 8 Vict. c. 32 (the ultimate establishment of a single bank of issue), by withdrawing a motive to banks of issue to adopt Bank of England circulation. It would give some ground of complaint to those bankers who have already abandoned their circulation, by placing their issuing competitors on a level with themselves as to discounting. It would, as respects Manchester and Liverpool, be inoperative, there being no banks of

<sup>\*</sup> Commons, 2996 to 3000.

issue at those places. It would be difficult in times of pressure or adverse exchanges to control the discounts; and such contraction, if enforced, would be obnoxious to such issuing banks as had been in the habit of discounting. The banks would consider they had acquired a right to discounts, and would probably ascribe to the capricious action of the Bank of England any losses consequent on a necessary contraction of accommodation."

# The Laws of the Currency with reference to the Country Banks.

These are thus stated in the article previously quoted,

in the Foreign and Colonial Review:-

"It will readily occur to every reader, that the laws which regulate the circulation of these country banks must be different from those which regulate the London circulation of the Bank of England. They do not pay the public dividends; they cannot issue their notes in purchasing bullion, or Government stock, or Exchequer bills, as all these operations take place in London, where their notes do not circulate. They are also subject to certain restrictive laws to which the notes of the Bank of England are not subject. Their notes are not only legally payable on demand, but payment is constantly demanded; while no one demands payment of a Bank of England note, unless he has occasion to export the gold. There is also a system of exchanges between country bankers, by which all notes that are paid into any of the banks are immediately brought back for payment to the banks that issued It is the practice, too, throughout the country, to allow interest on deposits; and thus all notes not required for the actual wants of the community are promptly withdrawn from circulation, and lodged with a bank upon interest.

"On inspecting the monthly returns of the country circulation for the last ten years, we find that the highest amount is in the month of April; thence it descends, and arrives at the lowest point by the end of August, which is the lowest point in the year. It gradually increases to November; a slight reaction takes place in December; but it then advances, until it reaches the highest point in April. The general law is, that the country circulation

always makes one circuit in the year—being at its lowest point in August, and advancing to December, and continuing to advance to its highest point to the month of April, and then again descending to its lowest point in

August.

"The laws which regulate the circulation of the country banks are derived from the state of trade in the respective districts in which the banks are established. As these banks are chiefly located in agricultural districts, the operations of agriculture have a very considerable influence in their regulation. Hence the advance in the spring, and the advance again after August, in consequence of the harvest. It is clear that the laws must be uniform in their operation, because the fluctuations of circulation in each year are uniform, and constantly recur with the return of the season. The slight reaction in December is probably occasioned by the collection of the public revenues and of landlords' rents in the country districts, and the general dulness of trade in that month.

"It may also be observed, that the issues of the jointstock banks, and of the private banks, are subject to the same laws. The issues of both class of banks rise together and fall together, and they have maintained nearly the same relative amount during the last seven years.

"The laws which regulate the annual fluctuations of the country circulation, that is, which determine the variations in the amounts of the country circulation, not within the year, but taking corresponding periods of different years, are also dependent on the state of trade in those years. If there be an increase of trade without an increase of prices, more notes will be required to circulate the increased quantity of commodities. If there be an increase of commodities, and also an advance of prices, a still larger amount of notes would be required. There are also other circumstances that may permanently affect the amount of the country circulation.

"During the last five years there has been a gradual reduction in the annual amount of the country circulation, as appears from the following Table, which shows the average amount in each year, from 1839 to 1843, both inclusive:—

1839					. £11,715,527	•
1840					. 10.457,057	•
1841					. 9,671,643	í
1842					. 8,249,052	,
1843					7.667.916	,

"We attribute this extensive reduction in the country circulation to the following causes:-First, The great dulness of trade which has taken place in every part of the country. Secondly, The fall in the price of corn in connexion with bad harvests. Thirdly, The introduction of the penny postage, and the system of registered letters. The uniform penny post was commenced on the 10th of January, 1840, and the registry of letters on the 6th of January, 1841. In consequence of these arrangements every banker sends off every night, either to London or elsewhere, for payment, all the notes of other banks he may have received during the day, excepting those issued in the same town. This must have occasioned a large reduction in the amounts returned as notes in circulation. The amount in the hands of the public is the same, but the amount in the hands of other bankers is considerably reduced. Fourthly, The practice of keeping banking accounts has extended very much of late years. Instead of carrying notes in their pockets as formerly, people now lodge the notes with their banker, and make their payments by giving cheques on the bank. The facilities of travelling by railways and other means have also tended to diminish the amount of notes in circulation, and to cause them to be returned more rapidly for payment to the ban-Fifthly, The circulation of the private bankers has been reduced by failures, and by merges into joint-stock banks; and, on the other hand, several joint-stock banks, have withdrawn their own notes, and made arrangements for issuing the notes of the Bank of England."

# Laws of the Currency with reference to Country Banks since 1844.\*\*

It will be seen by the following Table, that the country circulation is governed by the same laws since the passing of the Act of 1844:—

<sup>\*</sup> This article is copied from a paper of mine on "The Laws of the Currency," read before the statistical section of the British Association at Liverpool in 1854.

An Account of the average Circulation of the Private and Joint-Stock Banks of Issue, during the last week in the months of April, August and December, for the years 1845, 1846, 1847 and 1848.

	PRIVATE BANKS.			JOINT-STOCK BANKS.			
Date.	No. of Banks.	Authorised Issue.	Actual Circulation.	No. of Banks.	Authorized Issue,	Actual Circulation.	
1845.			æ		£	£	
April 26	199	5.011.097	4,655,636	71	3,477,321	3,272,034	
Aug. 30	199	5,011,097	4,369,458	71	3,477,321	3,129,952	
Dec. 27	197	5,009,021	4,481,038	70	3,469,872	3,160,010	
Dec. 21	191	3,005,021	7,701,000		0,100,012	0,100,010	
1846.						1	
April 25	197	5.009.021	4.700.170	70	3,469,872	3,229,744	
Aug. 29	197	5,009,021	4,384,136	70	3,469,872	3,085,200	
Dec. 26	196	4,999,444	4,528,208	67	3,41°,277	3,145,702	
1847.					l. '		
April 24	196	4 000 444	4 700 300	67	3,418,277	3,228,717	
		4,999,444	4,700,169	67		2.927.462	
Aug. 28	196	4,999,444	4,150,688		3,418,277		
Dec. 25	187	4,880,389	3,525,157	65	3,261,906	2,417,528*	
1848.		1	1	١,	I	1	
April 29	187	4,880,389	3,919,739	67	3,409,987	2,834,799	
Aug. 26	187	4,880,389	3,473,839	67	3,409,987	2,455,664	
Dec. 30	184	4,822,488	3,492,340	66	3,409,987	2,529,498	

From the causes we have assigned in the preceding page. it seems probable that the actual issue of the country banks would not have regained its former amount, even if the Act of 1844 had never been passed. however, had the necessary effect to render the actual circulation less than even the authorized issue. apply a maximum to a fluctuating circulation, the average amount must be less than the maximum. If in April, when the circulation is at its highest, the amount is less than the maximum, it will fall still lower in August. The maximum, too, was divided among many banks; each banker was obliged to keep below his share of the maximum; and when all these short-comings are added together, they amount to a considerable sum. The penalty. too, was so great—equal for every offence to the amount of the excess—that prudent bankers kept their circulation much below their maximum, in order to avoid the chance of incurring these heavy penalties.

<sup>\*</sup> From the pressure in the year 1847, the country circulation in December was less than in August. Will they who contend that country bankers can extend their issues as they please, have the kindness to inform us why those bankers did not increase their issues when money was so valuable?

There are several circumstances which show that in some instances the Act was felt to be a restriction. tempts have been made to evade its provisions. occurred when Sir Charles Wood was Chancellor of the Exchequer, and he issued a circular letter to the country bankers stating that if such attempts should be continued, he would introduce a more stringent measure. second took place in the year 1853. When the Act was passed authorizing cheques to be drawn beyond fifteen miles upon a penny stamp, some banks issued on a penny stamp cheques which in form resembled bank-notes. The

Stamp Act passed in 1854 prohibits this practice.

We have observed, too, in reference to individual banks. that in the returns the fourth week is often less than the three preceding weeks. The average is taken every four If a banker finds that in the first three weeks he has exceeded his limit, he stops his own issues and sends to London for a supply of 5l. and 10l. Bank of England notes. Even this may not be sufficient, and then he sends his clerks round to all the neighbouring banks asking, "Have you got any of our notes? If you have, we wish to pay them immediately, in order to keep down our average." Thus in some instances the country circulation has become in one sense a regulated currency. regulated that in every fourth week the amount is less than in either of the three preceding weeks. circumstance which shows that the Act is felt to be a restriction is, that some joint-stock banks do not issue notes at all their branches. They issue to their authorized amount at a portion of their establishments, and at the rest they issue the notes of the Bank of England.

A further symptom of the inadequacy of the country circulation, is the increased circulation of the branches of the Bank of England. In 1836, when the country circulation was 11,700,000l., the branch circulation was 3,500,000l. In the year 1846, the country circulation was only 7,700,000l., and the branch circulation had

increased to 6.500,000l.

At the same time we believe that much of the restriction that would otherwise have been felt, has been prevented by a cause to which we have already referred, the

extension of the Deposit System of Banking. Formerly. to keep a banker was the privilege of a few; now it is the practice of the many. It is easy to perceive how this operates. If all the notes in a town are lodged with the bankers and the depositors make their payments by cheques, notes are not required; the payment is made by a transfer from one account to another. If the two parties keep accounts with different bankers, the effect is the same. For the country bankers make their exchanges with each other daily or weekly, and pay the difference by an order on their London agent. This order is again passed through the clearing, and the differences between the clearing bankers are paid by a draft on the Bank of England. is thus theoretically possible, that all the monetary transactions of a country may be settled by a system of transfers: and it is practically the fact, that a large proportion of them are so settled; and this amount has, of late years, largely increased, and is still increasing. We have no published accounts of the amount of deposits in the country banks, but we have of the joint-stock banks of The oldest of these banks has been established only twenty years, yet their united deposits in London are now above 22,000,000l., while, during the same period, the private deposits of the Bank of England have increased from 5,000,000l. to 12,000,000l. It cannot be supposed that all these deposits have been withdrawn from the private bankers. These large deposits are owing, I think, to the greater number of persons who now keep accounts with bankers, increased, no doubt, in recent years by the increasing wealth and prosperity of the country; and though I have not the returns necessary to prove it statiscally. I believe that similar operations are taking place throughout the country; and that the prosperity of jointstock banks has not in this respect caused any corresponding decline among the private banks. The decline in the amount of the country circulation is, therefore, no proof that its fluctuations have not been governed by the same laws since the passing of the Act of 1844 as they were before.

It will be seen by the table at p. 484 that the country circulation since 1844 has fluctuated in the same manner

as before. We find, too, that the country circulation at these two periods (before and after 1844) conform to each other, not only in their compliance with these laws, but also in their exceptions to these laws. The years 1836 and 1839 were years of panic; and as panics usually occur at the end of the year, the country circulation at the end of these years was less than in the preceding August. The year 1847 was also a year of panic, and here we find, too, that the circulation was lower in December than in August:—

		April.	August.		December.
		£	£		£
1836		12,403,634 —	11,658,494	_	11,228,594
1839		12,662,312 —	10,868,785	_	10,698,390
1847		8,024,168 —	7,133,525	_	5,939,007

We will now proceed to a farther analysis of the public returns. The country circulation is divided into two classes—that of the private banks and that of the joint-stock banks.—We will begin with the amounts which each class of banks is at present authorized to issue:—

167 Private Banks are authorized to issue . 65 Joint-Stock Banks are authorized to issue	4,607,455 3,325,857
Total authorized issue	7,933,312

By the provisions of the Act, if any bank, not having more than six partners, should increase its partners to a greater number than six, it would lose the power of issue. So far as regards the amount of the circulation, this regulation seems unnecessary. Having fixed the maximum which each bank might issue, an increase in the number of its partners, though it might increase the safety of the notes to the public, could not increase the amount in circulation. If, indeed, the object were gradually to reduce or annihilate the country circulation, then this enactment might tend to answer its purpose. We stated in 1844, "Without casting any reflection on the private bankers, it may fairly be calculated that in the course of a few years their circulation will be less than at present. An unwillingness to publish the amount of their issues, a disposition to retire from business, misfortune, death, and other circumstances, may cause the withdrawal of the circulation of a country bank, and when once withdrawn it can never be restored."—Since that time 37 country private banks have ceased to issue: these are—

11 banks within the circle of 65	miles,	whose	fixed	issue was	
27 banks without the circle	"	,,	,,	"	435,758
38 Total.				Total	545,952

Within the same period 7 joint-stock banks, having a fixed issue of 169,589*l*., have ceased to issue. The original certified issue of 8,648,853*l*. has thus been reduced to the above sum of 7,933,312*l*.

The following is a list of the joint-stock banks and their respective issues:—

· ·	•				£
Western District Banks at Devonport.					18,125
Suffolk Joint-Stock Bank at Ipswich .					7,449
Stockton and Durham Bank at Stockton					8,290
Leeds and West Riding Bank at Leeds					18,937
Leeds Commercial Bank at Leeds					13,914
Sheffield and Retford Bank at Sheffield				•	18,744
Union Bank at Newcastle-on-Tyne					84,130
- ·					
Total		•	•	•	169,58 <b>9</b>

We will now classify the country circulation topographically.—Within a circle of 65 miles of London, a circle of 130 miles in diameter, there is no joint-stock bank of issue, nor any branch of the Bank of England. The issuing country banks may, therefore, be divided into those within this circle and those without it. And we then find—

47 Private Banks, within the circle, are authorized to issue 120 Private Banks, without the circle, are authorized to issue 65 Joint-Stock Banks, without the circle, are authorized to issue	
Total Country Circulation	7.933.312

But we have referred only to the authorized circulation. We will now take a view of the actual circulation. We will take that of the year 1853, and refer to the months of April, August, and December:—

	Authorised Circulation.	April.	August. £	December.
47 Private Banks, within the circle	1,303,318	1,010,932 —	940,184 —	- 984,581
120 Private Banks,) without the circle	3,313,291 —	2,852,361 2	2,708,110 —	2,849,172
65 Joint-Stock Banks .	3,325,857	3,132,388 2	2,984,629	3,056,085

Taking the authorized circulation in each case to be represented by 100, the following will be the proportion of the actual circulation:—

			Aprii.		Aug.	Dec.
47 Private Banks		100 —				75.5
120 Private Banks		100	86.8		80.8	 84.5
65 Joint-Stock Banks		100	92.5	_	87.7	 89.0

It will thus be seen that, as compared with their respective authorized circulations, the actual circulation of the private banks is less than that of the joint-stock banks, and that of the private banks within the circle is less than that of the private banks without the circle. We will not here state our opinions as to the causes of this variation, as we cannot assign causes with so much certainty as we can state facts.

We will now classify the banks of issue according to the amounts they are respectively authorized to circulate, and we will begin with the private banks. These number 167 banks, who are authorized to issue 4,616,609l. larger portion are for comparatively small amounts. 27 banks the authorized issue is under 10,000l. 52 banks have above 10,000l. and under 20,000l.; 31 banks are under 30,000*l*.; 20 banks are under 40,000*l*.; and 18 banks are under 50,000l. The total authorized circulation of these 148 banks is 3,241,476l. Of the remaining 19 banks, who have a circulation each of above 50,000l., only 2 are above 100,000l. It is evident, therefore, that no very large portion of the country circulation is dependent on any one of these banks. It may be also stated that these 167 banks form, with their branches or agencies, 341 banking establishments. We may also remind the reader that the actual circulation, as above stated, is considerably less than the authorized circulation. This is further shown in the following table:—

Classification of the Issuing Private Banks: designed to show that a large proportion of these Banks issue individually to only a small amount—an element in the safety of the Circulation.

Number of Bank.	Classif	lcation.	Total Authorized Circulation.	Total Actual Circulation, Decemb. 1853.	Average Circulation of each Bank.
		£	£	£	£
27	Under	10,000	179,304	135,685	5,025
52	,,	20,000	742,086	582,694	11,205
31	,,	30,000	781,791	627,673	20,247
20	"	40,000	702,053	597,483	29,874
18	,,	50,000	836,242	719,705	39,983
7	,,	60,000	382,881	317,510	45,358
2	,,	70,000	137,908	105,485	52,742
4	"	80,000	304,995	273,080	68,270
4	,,	90,000	336,727	285,017	71,254
2	Above	100,000	212,622	189,167	94,583
167					

The joint-stock banks of issue are 65, who are authorized to issue to the extent of 3,325,8571. We have given a total of these banks in the following Table. It may be sufficient here to state that only 5 of these banks have an authorized circulation above 100,000l.; and these 5 banks have among them 147 branches. It may also be added that every shareholder is answerable to the whole extent of his property for all the notes issued by the banks;—a circumstance which adds to the security of this portion of the country circulation.

A Classification of the Issuing Joint-Stock Banks: designed to show that a large proportion of those Banks issue individually to only a small amount, and that those Five Banks that issue above £100,000 each, are large Banks, as is shown by the number of their Branches.

Number of Banks.	Number of Branches.	Authorized Issue under	Authorized Issue.	Actual Circula- tion last week in Dec. 1853.	
		£	£	£	£
8	4 7	10,000	56,595	45,364	7,074
10	7	20,000	142,616	123,842	14,261
13	35	30,000	330,597	304,425	25,430
10	16	40,000	353,229	335,672	35,330
3	4	50,000	141,380	135,809	47,127
6	42	60,000	330,339	298,768	5 ,056
4	30	70,000	252,902	198,371	63,225
4 2 3	27	80,000	147,402	143,253	73,701
3	19	90,000	253,951	218,247	84,650
1 .	8	100,000 Above	94,695	92,859	94,695
5	147	100,600	1,222,151	1,139,760	244,430
65	339*		3,325,857	3,036,370	51,167

<sup>\*</sup> Under the word "Branches," we include Sub-Branches and Agencies.

## Principles of the Country Circulation.

I cannot better state my own views of the principles of the country circulation, than by transcribing a portion of my evidence given before the Committee on Banks of Issue, in March, 1841, when examined by Sir Robert Peel:—

"Sir Robert Peel.—Would you recommend that the paper thus issued should be convertible into gold at the

will of the holder ?-Yes.

"You think that is an absolutely necessary check against

excessive issues?—I think it is a necessary check.

"What reference is made in the issue of paper to the quantity of gold in the country, and to the ultimate ability of the parties to discharge their paper engagements in gold?—The bankers in issuing their notes do not make any reference to the quantity of gold in the country, but they make reference to their ability to discharge those notes when returned to them for payment.

"What is the nature of the reference which they make?

—By keeping securities available for the purpose of being sold, in order to discharge those notes whenever presented

to them for payment.

"They have no reference whatever to the state of the exchanges?—No; when I say no, I mean not with the view of regulating the amount of notes by the exchanges; but bankers, whether banks of issue or not, notice the exchanges as naturally as they would notice the prices of the funds, in order that they may be able to judge as to the future value of money, so as to exercise their discretion with reference to their investments.

"They do not notice the state of the exchanges with a view to determine the policy of contracting or increasing their issues?—No; not with a view of making the amount of their issues correspond. If they see that the exchange is likely to become unfavourable, bankers will naturally be more cautious in making advances, and more cautious of coming under engagements, than they would be when they found that the exchanges were favourable; but there is no intention on the part of the country banks to make their notes correspond with the amount of the bullion in the Bank of England.

"A country banker would rely upon the sale of his securities, and that only in case of a demand for gold?—In case of a general run, he would depend upon the stock he had in hand, and the further stock he might realize by a sale of securities.

"If all parties continued to issue, none of them having reference to the state of the exchanges, but relying upon the available resources which a sale of securities might supply, do not you think that there might be a danger of a sudden demand for gold, and of an inability on the part of those issuers to discharge their engagements in gold?— I do not think there would be any danger of that at all. because each bank would take care of itself; if you suppose that the whole circulation of the country comes in at once and demands gold, it is quite clear that gold cannot be found to pay it off, and that is equally the case with the Bank of England and any other bank, and it is equally the case with us who are banks of deposits; if all the depositors were to come together at the same time and require their deposits, we should be unable to pay them. but we could realize our securities, and pay them off, if they were to come gradually.

"Suppose there was one bank which had the charge of the paper circulation of the country, and had the means, therefore, by constant reference to the state of the exchanges, of determining the amount of the paper circulation, do not you think that there would be a greater security against a sudden demand for gold, and an inability to pay that gold, than there is when there are a great many issuers, none of whom, according to your own statement, pay the slightest regard to the state of the ex-

changes?-No, I think not.

"What then supplies the check?—The check upon the private bankers is, that their circulation cannot be issued to excess; whereas if you had a bank which should issue notes for so much gold, then every time there was a favourable course of exchange, there would be a large issue of notes, which notes would necessarily reduce the rate of interest, lead to speculation, and turn the exchanges again by causing investments to be made in foreign countries. Now, as issues are at present conducted, bankers are

under several checks which would not apply to such a bank; for instance, the check of the interchange with each other of their different notes once or twice a week. and the check of having their notes payable on demand; whereas the notes of such a bank as you suppose would not be diminished except when gold was wanted to be sent abroad. Another check is the practice of giving interest upon deposits, by which all the surplus circulation is called in and lodged with the banks; now, such a bank as you have supposed would not be under the control of those checks, and it would be under the necessity of increasing the circulation whenever the exchange became favourable; and we know by experience, that the most sure way of making the exchanges unfavourable is a previous excessive issue; that previous excessive issue would necessarily arise, on the principle you have supposed, every time the exchange was favourable.

"You think that there is some cause in operation which applies equally to all issuers of paper, and prevents any undue issue of paper, and dispenses with the necessity of any reference on the part of each issuer to the state of the exchanges?—That is the case with all country issuers of paper. With regard to the Bank of England, who have the power of issuing their notes in exchange against bullion, in the purchase of Exchequer bills and Government stock, it is quite clear that notes put into operation in that way, being thrown in a mass upon the previously existing state of trade, will have the effect of raising prices and reducing interest, and turn the exchanges; but if notes are issued merely to pay for transactions that have previously taken place, and are drawn out by the operations of trade, those notes will have no such effect.

"Supposing, at present, the Bank of England observed that the exchanges continued unfavourable for a long period, and that there was a progressive diminution in the amount of their bullion, and supposing that they saw that in the course of two years their bullion was reduced from ten millions to four millions; do you think it would be desirable that the Bank of England should take any step whatever to guard against the ultimate consequences of that state of things, by restricting the paper circulation?

—I think such a case may occur, but I think in ordinary times the Bank of England might hold foreign securities, by which they would bring back gold to this country, and thus prevent any necessity for a contraction of the circulation; at the same time, I do not at all question the possibility of such a case occurring as may render a contraction necessary; nor do I at all question the influence of a contraction to have some effect upon the exchanges; but I contend that, as an ordinary principle of action, the bank ought not to expand their circulation, so as to cause the exchanges to be unfavourable, nor calculate upon a contraction of the circulation for the purpose of remedying the exchanges.

"Then you do think that the expansion of the circulation of the Bank of England may cause unfavourable

exchanges —Yes.

"Why should not the expansion of the circulation on the part of the country issuers produce the same effect?—Because the country circulation is under checks, whereas the Bank of England circulation is not; the country circulation can be issued only in consequence of transactions which have taken place, and to the extent only required by the wants of the district; whereas it is obvious that the Bank of England has the power of increasing the circulation by the purchase of Exchequer bills or stock, or by purchasing bullion, and throwing a mass of notes on the market when the state of trade does not require them."

Chairman.—"Have you any further observations to make to the committee?—When the first question was asked of me, at the commencement of my examination, I stated that I appeared before the committee as the representative of the joint-stock banks, and that, therefore, in expressing any opinions consistently with the resolutions which they had passed, I wished to be considered as speaking the sentiments of the joint-stock banks, but, should the committee ask me any question not connected with the circumstances of country issues, that I wished to be considered as speaking my own individual opinions. The points upon which I wish to be considered as speaking the sentiments of the joint-stock banks are as follows: I speak the opinions of the joint-stock banks, in saying that

their circulation cannot be made to fluctuate in exact conformity with the circulation of the Bank of England, or with the stock of gold in the Bank of England; that the country issue is drawn out by the demands of trade, and is subject to checks to which the circulation of the Bank of England is not liable; that the country bankers have not the power of issuing their notes to excess; that they cannot contract their circulation or expand it as they please; and also, that the country circulation does not influence the prices of commodities, and that it cannot be regulated by the principles of the foreign exchange. I speak the opinions of the joint-stock banks when I say. that the abolition of the country circulation would cause very considerable distress; would limit the power of the country banks to grant the same accommodation to their customers; would compel many of their customers to sell their property, thus lessening the value of real property; that country bankers would be compelled to increase their charges to their customers; and, in some cases, that those banking establishments would be altogether abolished, in consequence of not being able to supply sufficient profit for carrying them on; that, in some other cases, however the country circulation would be substituted or superseded by a bill circulation, nevertheless considerable distress would exist throughout the country, and that not only country banks themselves, but their customers and the public in general, would be subject to very considerable loss and inconvenience. In other opinions which I have expressed with regard to the regulation of the currency, and the principles upon which the Bank of England ought to be managed, also, as regards the extracts which have been made from my own works, and other matters I need not particularly specify, I wish to be understood as giving my own opinions, without saying whether those opinions do or do not meet the concurrence of the joint-stock bankers. I take the responsibility of these entirely upon myself."

### Notes under Five Pounds.

The most important circumstance in which the banks of Scotland and Ireland differ from those of England, is in

their power to issue notes under 5l. That portion of our currency in England which is under 5l. consists of gold and silver coin. And it may, under present circumstances, be worth while to inquire: Suppose we should have a protracted war, and be compelled to export our gold, either to subsidise foreign powers, or to maintain our fleets and armies abroad, what additional supply of gold could we obtain by means of issuing 1l. notes? I do not think we can get any certain reply to this question; but there are some inquiries that may assist our reasonings on the subject. First, we may inquire, When the Bank of England issued small notes, what proportion did the notes under 51. bear to the amount of the whole circulation? That establishment issued such notes from the year 1797 to the year 1821. We find that the highest proportion was in the years 1815 and 1816. On the last day of February in those years the circulation stood thus—

	Notes under £5. £	Notes of £5. and upward. £	Total Circulation. £
1815	 9,035,250	18,226,400	27,261,650
1816	9,001,400	18,012,220	27,013,620

Here we find that the notes under 5l. were about half the amount of those of 5l. and upwards. This was in 1815 and 1816, nearly forty years ago, and when the notes were issued only in London. Supposing, therefore, in round numbers, that the Bank of England circulation is now 20,000,000l., then in the same proportion she might maintain a circulation of 10,000,000 of small notes. But we must remember that during the last forty years, the population, the trade, and the wealth of the nation has vastly increased. And if pecuniary transactions were conducted in the same way, the notes in circulation must have increased in proportion. But, in consequence of the more general use of bills of exchange, the extension of banking accounts, the more frequent exchanges between country bankers, and the operations of the Clearing house in London, a smaller amount of bank notes is now necessary. All large transactions are now settled, not by notes, but by bills and cheques and transfers. But these banking facilities which diminish the demand for large notes.

do not in the same proportion diminish the use of small notes. On the contrary, from the great increase in the labouring population, and the consequent increased extent of retail trade, the demand for small notes to pay wages and to settle small transactions, must, during the last forty years, have greatly increased. Seeing, then, that the demand for large notes has diminished, and the demand for small currency has increased, it seems reasonable to suppose that were the Bank of England now to issue small notes, the amount in circulation would bear a higher proportion to the large notes than was the case forty years ago.

I have already stated that we have no returns of the amount of the country circulation previous to the year 1833. But we have the number of notes stamped of different denominations, and we find that in the years 1820 to 1825, the amount of notes stamped under 5l. varied from 37 to 50 per cent., making an average of 44 per cent. of the whole circulation. This makes the small notes nearly equal in amount to the large ones. But here again it is probable that the small notes remained out longer than the large ones. A greater proportion of the large notes were probably in the banker's till, and a larger proportion of the small notes in the hands of the public. It seems probable, therefore, that the amount of small notes in active circulation was usually higher than the amount of large notes. And if the Bank of England, whose issues were made only in London, and whose circulation was chiefly in London and Lancashire, maintained one-third of her circulation in small notes, it seems likely that the country banks, whose notes were issued in almost every town and village in the country, would maintain a much higher proportion than even one-half.

If we look to the present state of the circulation in Ireland and Scotland, we shall find that the small notes form the larger proportion, and the amount furnishes no confirmation of the doctrine that small notes diminish in wealthy countries. Scotland is a wealthier country than Ireland, yet has a larger proportion of small notes. And the north of Ireland is wealthier than the south, yet the

banks of Belfast have a larger proportion of small notes than the banks of the south.\*

From the former circulation of the Bank of England, the stamps issued to the country bankers, and the present circulation of Scotland and Ireland, we have then materials for forming an opinion as to the amount of small notes that might be maintained in circulation in England; and though we cannot fix the amount with that precision which the science of statistics requires, yet after putting the facts and reasonings together, we seem warranted in drawing the conclusion that the amount would not be less than thirty millions; and, consequently, we have the power, when necessary, of releasing from their present duties thirty millions of sovereigns, and employing them for national purposes elsewhere.

## Suggestions on the Country Circulation.

The charter of the Bank of England will expire at the termination of twelve months' notice, which may be given by the government at any time after the first day of August next. It is not the object of this paper to examine any of the enactments of the Act of 1844 that have a reference to the Bank of England. But when the subject is brought under consideration, means should be employed to obtain some modification of those clauses that have a reference to the country banks. The country circulation should be preserved in its integrity—should be rendered capable of expansion, so as to meet the demands of a more numerous population, extended commerce, higher prices. and increased taxation—its issues should be allowed to be regulated by the demands of trade and agriculture in the respective districts in which the banks are established, and should be rendered as much as possible free from the operation of the foreign exchanges.

We find that in 1844, when the country circulation had greatly declined, we took the actual circulation of the then existing country notes, and made it a maximum circulation,—an arrangement which necessarily, from

<sup>\*</sup> See a paper on the Laws of the Currency in Ireland, read at Belfast before the Statistical Section of the British Association, and published in the following Number of the "Statistical Journal."

the fear of incurring penalties, reduced the amount of the actual circulation below the maximum. We apply this maximum to a circulation that fluctuated very much in different parts of the year. If, then, we keep below the maximum in April, we necessarily fall much lower in August. We divide this maximum among 277 banks, and impose heavy penalties upon every one that shall exceed his portion of the maximum,—a circumstance that tends to reduce still farther the actual circulation. No one is forbidden to reduce his issue as low as he pleases; and if he abandons it altogether, only two-thirds can be supplied, and that by permission of the government; and then only upon the application of a bank whose head-quarters are in London, who is to get nothing by the operation, and whose issues are governed by laws which have been declared by the country bankers to be inapplicable to the operations of a local currency, and unsuitable to the requirements of domestic industry. This maximum must never be exceeded. while those banks that previously issued Bank of England notes, are not allowed to resume their own circulation, and no new bank of issue is allowed to be established. result of this arrangement has been, that an authorized issue in 1844 of 8,648,853l. is now reduced to an authorized issue of 7,942,466L, and that the actual circulation is generally below 7,000,000l., and has been below 6,000,000l.; while every banker, in certain seasons of the year, has been compelled to watch the issue of his notes, lest he incur those enormous penalties which attend even the accidental violation of the act.

In endeavouring to remove those inconveniences, we would be governed by a regard to the spirit of the Act of 1844, and attempt only to correct its practical defects. Among the modifications that may be suggested, perhaps the following may deserve a special consideration:—That the present maximum which applies to an average of four weeks should apply to an average of twelve months;—that all the banks who had formed agreements with the Bank of England, and whose compensation will cease in 1856, should then be allowed to circulate their own notes to the amount to which they had circulated Bank of England notes;—that the country circulation should not be less

than the amount fixed by the Act of 1844, and that the deficiency of '706,387l., which has since taken place, should be redistributed among the country banks, (whether at present issuing or non-issuing,) in the district in which the deficiency has taken place;—that we adopt the enact-ments of Scotland and Ireland, by allowing the existing banks of issue to extend their issues beyond their fixed amount, provided they have gold, either at the head office or at any of the branches.\* equal to the amount of the excess; and as Bank of England notes are a legal tender in England, and can be converted into gold upon demand, they might in this instance be placed upon an equality with gold:—that banks of issue, not having more than six partners, be permitted to continue their fixed issue in the same locality, even should they increase their partners to a greater number than six; and that this regulation be made retrospective, so as to include all unions of banks of issue with other banks that have taken place since the year 1844; and further, that we adopt the law of Scotland and Ireland by allowing two or more banks of issue, whatever may be the number of their partners, to unite and to retain the united amount of issue of all the united banks. With reference to the issue of notes under 51. we think that is a question for the consideration of statesmen, and its adoption must depend upon the political circumstances of the country. As long as Australia can supply us with gold, sufficient to meet our foreign requirements, and to maintain our domestic currency, probably we had better remain as we are. At the same time it may be useful to know, that in case of necessity, we have here a magazine from which we may draw a large supply of the sinews of war.

# Bank Exchanges.

The country bankers residing in the same neighbourhood usually make their exchanges once a-week, and pay the difference in London on the following day. This arrangement is of considerable advantage to all parties.

<sup>\*</sup> The Act of 1845, in reference to Ireland, is imperfect in this respect. The Provincial Bank of Ireland, for instance, can issue notes against gold held in Dublin, Belfast, Limerick, and Cork, but not against gold held at any of the other branches. There seems to be no reason for this distinction.

Suppose I, as a country banker, receive in the course of a week the sum of 10,000l. in the notes of a neighbouring bank, and that bank receives the same amount of my notes; if we exchange notes, there is an end of the transaction. I pay the notes that bank has upon me by the notes I have upon that bank, and each of us has 10,000l. less in circulation. But suppose we refuse to exchange notes with each other, then I take his notes and demand Bank of England notes and sovereigns, and he does the same with me. Hence each of us must keep a balance of 10,000l. more in gold or Bank of England notes, and also an additional sum to answer any sudden emergency that may arise at any time from that banker having more than the usual amount of notes, and to meet any run that he may be disposed to make upon me. Thus it is, that country banks by exchanging notes, and receiving payment of the difference in London, are enabled to carry on their business with a less amount of ready cash, and to prevent the danger that might arise from being run upon by each other. Those banks only exchange which are in the same neighbourhood. Were I to receive the notes of a bank at some distance off, I should send these notes to London, and that banker would send my notes to London, and they would be paid by our London agents. We should not exchange with each other, because it would cost more to send a messenger with the notes to be exchanged, than it would cost postage to London. Here I have to pay the postage of these notes to London, and I have also to pay the expense of having my notes which have been paid in London sent down to me.

The exchange between any two banks established in the same place, will be regulated by the character and extent of the business they may respectively carry on. The balance may for a considerable length of time be uniformly in favour of one of these banks, and then for a considerable period in favour of the other; or it may fluctuate weekly, and at the year's end be found to be neither favourable nor unfavourable. I shall endeavour to investigate the causes which govern these changes. In the first place, I shall presume that each bank is a bank of deposit, of discount, of remittance, of agency, and of cir-

culation. The claims upon each bank will then consist of
—1. Cheques drawn against deposit accounts. 2. Its own
notes. 3. Notes issued by its agents or other branches.
4. Letters of credit granted by agents or branches. These
claims or obligations will get into the possession of the
rival bank by some of the following ways:—1. As lodgements on deposit accounts. 2. In payment of local bills.
3. For bills or letters of credit on agents or branches.
4. Received for collection by post from some agents or
branches. The exchanges will now be more or less favourable, according to the following circumstances:—

1. The discounting of bills not payable in the place where the banks are established, has a tendency to render

the exchanges unfavourable.

If, for example, a country banker discounts bills payable in London, he issues his own notes for the amount at the time the bill is discounted, and some of these notes will get into the rival bank, and render the exchanges unfavourable. When the bills are due, the London agent receives the amount from the accepters; but this has no effect on the local exchange. Hence a bank that discounts a large amount of London bills must expect to have large sums to pay in the exchanges. There are some cases. however, in which the discounting of London bills will not affect the local exchange: these are-1. When the amount of the bill is not taken in notes, but in a draft on the London or some other agents. 2. When the amount of the bill is placed to the party's current account, the exchanges will not be affected so long as it remains on that account. 3. The exchanges will not be affected, if the notes issued for the London bill should be retired either by the bank that issued them, or by any of its agents.

2. If a bank has to pay a large amount, or letters of credit, issued upon it by its agents or branches, the ex-

changes may become unfavourable.

The exchange between any two banks may be affected by other circumstances than local connexions. If one bank is *drawn upon* by agents or branches, or has to pay notes issued by agents or branches, and the other has no such connexions, then the exchange will be unfavourable to the former bank and favourable to the latter. Some of these notes or letters of credit, and some of the notes issued for the letters of credit, will probably get into the possession of the rival bank, and appear in the exchange.

3. If a bank issues a large amount of bills, or letters of credit upon its agents or branches, the tendency is to

render the exchange favourable.

The bank receives the money for these bills or letters at the time it issues them. This money will often be composed of the notes chiefly in circulation, and a part of them will consist of the notes or obligations of the rival bank, and will be paid in the exchange: or if the bank receive from its agents or branches any claims upon the rival bank, or even any bills to be collected, the effect will be to render the exchange favourable in the same way as the granting letters of credit upon those agents or branches.

4. The increase of lodgements on current accounts has

a tendency to render the exchanges favourable.

On these accounts money is received and money is paid out daily. The receipts of money tend to throw the exchange in favour of a bank, because some portion of these receipts will consist of the obligations of the rival bank. The payment of money tends to render the exchange unfavourable, because some of the notes issued in payment will find their way into the other bank. When, therefore, the receipts are more in amount than the payments, the exchanges are likely to be favourable. When the total deposits lodged in a bank continue to increase, the exchange will probably be favourable during the progress of such increase; but after the deposits have ceased to increase, the exchange will not be more favourable than before the increase began. As long as the amounts of the deposits in the respective banks remain stationary, the operations on those accounts will not affect the exchanges, although the deposits in one bank may be twice the amount of those in the other. But if, from a transfer of accounts or from other causes, the deposits increase in one bank and diminish in the other, the exchanges during these operations will be in favour of the bank whose deposits are on the increase. But let the progress of increase be over, and the amounts of the respective lodgements become permanently fixed, then as far as the operations on the current accounts are concerned, the exchanges will again be equal.

5. An increase in the amount of local bills under discount has a tendency to render the exchanges unfavour-Local bills are bills payable in the place where the bank is established. The operations on the local bill account are similar to those on the deposit account. When these bills are discounted, notes are issued—when the bills are paid, notes are received. When the amount of local bills paid is greater than that discounted, the tendency is to render the exchanges favourable. Thus, to reduce the amount of local bills under discount, is to render the exchanges favourable; and to increase the amount, is to render them the reverse. But though the operations on the local bill account are similar in their nature to those on the current accounts, yet the effect is different as to their influence on the exchanges. For as the amount of the local bills under discount increases, the exchanges become unfavourable; but as the deposits increase, the exchanges become advantageous. In the increase of local bills, the issue of notes will be more than the receipts; but in the increase of the deposits the receipts will be more than the issues.

As the laws of the country circulation are the same, whether the notes are issued by private or by joint-stock banks, I have introduced the subject into this section on the Private Country Banks, and have altogether omitted it in the following section on the Country Joint-stock Banks.

### SECTION V.

#### COUNTRY JOINT-STOCK BANKS.

By a clause in the charter of the Bank of England, no partnership formed for carrying on the business of banking, could consist of more than six persons, but by an Act passed in the year 1826, co-partnerships of more than six in number are permitted to carry on business as bankers in England, sixty-five miles from London, provided they have no house of business or establishment as bankers in London, and that every member of such co-partnership shall be responsible for all the debts of the company. They must also deliver to the Stamp-office the names and places of abode of all their members, and also a list of their officers. These lists are to be copied into a book, which any person is entitled to see on paying one shilling, and to obtain a copy for ten shillings. The banks may sue and be sued in the name of their public officer, and execution upon judgment may be issued against any member of the co-partnership.

We take the following account of these banks from a Report of a Committee of the House of Commons, appointed in the year 1836 to inquire into the operation of the Act 7 Geo. IV. c. 46, for permitting the establishment of Joint-stock Banks:—

"The evidence taken before your committee, and the returns from the Stamp-office, establish the fact that these banks are rapidly extending in all directions; that new companies are daily forming, and that an increased number of branches and agencies are spreading throughout England, even in small towns and villages; that a principle of competition exists, which leads to the extinction of all private banks, and to their conversion into banking companies. The mode in which this is effected, and the principle on which the issue of transferable shares acts at once on private banks, and generally on commercial credit, is fully developed in the evidence.

"Your committee have had before them the deeds of settlement of the greater number of the existing joint-stock banks, and they proceed to submit to the House an analysis of some of their

leading provisions.

"Though the general objects of these establishments are much

alike, yet there are some variations in their deeds of settlement which it may be material to point out.

"First, as to the power of altering the regulations of the

company.

"The active duties are generally delegated to a small body called the directors, while the main body of proprietors reserve to themselves the power of selecting the directors, and of altering from time to time the rules by which the directors are to be governed. Indeed, it might have been expected that the proprietors would always have reserved to themselves this power; nor should this general rule have been noticed, had it not been necessary to point out a single exception to it, in the case of one particular company, in which all the powers of the company are vested in the directors of the central bank, till January, 1838, and even after that date this authority is only to be controlled by the 'general board of directors,' consisting of the central directors themselves, and of the local directors of branch banks, appointed by them. The deeds of all the other companies expressly give a power to the shareholders to make new laws and regulations.

"Secondly, as to the mode of conducting the business of

banking.

"This is for the most part set out in general terms. Some banking companies content themselves with defining the business to be, 'banking in all its branches;' in other cases, it is called 'the business of bankers.'

"Advancing money on real security is in no instance forbidden. The deeds of three companies are silent on the subject; the rest

expressly allow it.

"The majority of the deeds are silent on the subject of the purchase of land. The \_\_\_\_\_\_ Banking Company expressly allows it. The \_\_\_\_\_\_ Banking Company and the Union Banking Company expressly forbid it.

"An advance of money on mining concerns is in no instance expressly allowed; in many it is expressly forbidden; in the

majority, it is passed over in silence.

"Advances of money upon any 'public foreign goverment stock, or the stock of any foreign chartered public company,' is directly sanctioned in the deeds of four banking companies. Investment in foreign government stock or funds is allowed by the deed of another bank. Such advances are expressly forbidden by many of the deeds, and are passed over in silence by many others.

"In no instance is the company forbidden to become the purchaser of its own shares; but, on the contrary, power is expressly given to do so by means of the deeds, and that to any amount. The only modifications of this power which your committee have found, are in the case of one banking company, in

which the directors are authorized to purchase shares in the case only of a refusal to admit as a proprietor the person proposing to buy; and in the case of another bank, the number of shares to be bought in by the directors is restricted to forty.

"Thirdly, as to the degree of publicity to be given to the

proceedings.

"No principle seems to be more attended to, or prominently put forward, than that of preserving secrecy as to the state of the accounts of the customers of the banks. To this principle there does not appear to be an exception.

"The directors are in general required to sign a declaration, pledging themselves to observe secrecy as to the transactions of the bank with their customers, and the state of the accounts of individuals. In some of the companies, this declaration is also to be signed by all the clerks and officers. One banking company goes so far as to require an oath to this effect. If the proprietors are dissatisfied with the statement of accounts made by the directors, a power is generally reserved to appoint auditors or inspectors for the examination of the books; but these auditors or inspectors are required to sign a similar declaration of secrecy.

"No proprietor, not being a director, is entitled to inspect any

of the books of the company.

"The directors are in general bound to exhibit to the general meeting of the shareholders a summary or balance-sheet of their affairs, and to make such further statement or report as the directors may deem expedient and conducive to the interests of the company. In the case of one of these banks, even this is not obligatory by the terms of the deed, which leave it to the discretion of the directors whether they do or do not exhibit a balance-sheet. In a very extensive bank, the proprietors annually appoint auditors to examine the affairs of the company, and to

report therein. "In some of the companies the principle of secrecy is carried still further: two of the directors, selected from the rest, are the exclusive depositors of the power of inspecting the private accounts of customers. These persons are sometimes called 'confidential directors.' This provision is stated to be made 'in order that the credit and private transactions of individuals may be preserved inviolate.' Sometimes they are called 'managing directors;' sometimes 'special directors.' In other companies, though all the directors have the power of inspection of the accounts of customers, two of the directors are selected to inspect bills and notes, 'in order to prevent the exposure of such bills of exchange and promissory notes as may pass through the bank.' These two directors are called 'the bill committee.' In two of the companies, a single person, called 'the manager,' has the exclusive power of inspecting bills and notes.

"Fourthly, as to the terms on which the company is to be dissolved.

"The deeds of all these companies contain some provision for dissolution in certain contingencies. It is in general provided that a dissolution of the company shall taken place by reason either of a certain amount of loss, or of a voluntary agreement. Dissolution by reason of loss in the great majority of the deeds

is provided for in the following manner.

"It is necessary to premise that the directors of each of these companies are bound to set aside a certain portion of the profits to form a fund to meet extraordinary demands, which fund is sometimes called the 'surplus fund,' sometimes the 'reserve fund,' but more usually the 'guarantee fund.' The ordinary provision for dissolution is to this effect:—That if the losses sustained shall at any time have absorbed the whole of this guarantee fund, and also one-fourth of the capital paid up, then any one shareholder may require the dissolution of the company, which shall take place accordingly, unless two-thirds in number and value of the shareholders shall be desirous of continuing the company, and shall purchase the shares of those proprietors who wish to withdraw. In one bank the dissolution of the company takes place upon a loss of one-fifth instead of one-fourth of the capital. In two other banks no mention is made of the guarantee fund.

"The provision of the great majority of deeds, as above stated, is, that in the event of a given amount of loss, any one shareholder may propose the dissolution. In some, three shareholders are required. In the Banking Company A. the requisition for dissolution must be made by ten shareholders holding 200 shares; in the Bank B. by one-fourth of the company; but if the loss amount to one-half the capital, then by any single shareholder.

"By the general provisions of the great majority of deeds, the dissolution of the company, though duly proposed, may be averted by two-thirds of the proprietors; but in some there exists no such restriction; and on the occurrence of a given amount of loss, the dissolution, if proposed, must necessarily take place. In other instances, on the appearance of a given amount of loss, the dissolution is to take place immediately, even though no partner should propose it."

In the Banking Almanack is published every year an alphabetical list of all the joint-stock banks in England, with an account of their capital, surplus funds, and other particulars. We do not think it necessary to copy a document which is so readily accessible; but we shall give a list of the joint-stock banks classified according to the amount of their capital: and we begin with those banks that are not banks of issue.

# TABLE I.

# A List of those Joint-Stock Banks in England and Wales (out of London) that do not issue their own Notes, with the Amount of their Paid-up Cupital:—

Name of Bank.	Paid-up Capital.	Total.
Ashton, Stalybridge, &c. Banking Company Sheffield Union Banking Company	£ 25,000 27,940	£
Bank of Stockport  Bank of Manchester  Birmingham Town and District Bank  Bucks and Oxon Union Bank  Hampshire Banking Company  Newcastle Commercial Banking Company	60,000 86,616 75,000 55,000 80,000 50,000	52,040
Birmingham and Midland Bank	129,100 100,000 100,000 100,000	406,616
Birmingham Banking Company Union Bank of Manchester	200,000 240,000	429,100
Manchester and Salford Bank Liverpool Commercial Banking Company Liverpool Union Bank	326,400 300,000	440,000 282,300
Bank of Liverpool	625,000 600,000 638,236	626,400
Liverpool Borough Bank	750,000 750,000	1,863,236
		1,500,000
Total		5,599,692

# TABLE II.

A List of those Joint-Stock Banks in England and Wales who issue their own Notes, with the amount of their Paid-up Capital and of their Authorized Issue.

Paid-up Capital not sta	ited.	
Name of Bank.	Paid-up Capital.	Authorized Issue.
	£	£
Coventry and Warwick Banking Company	••• •••	28,734
Darlington District Banking Company	*******	26,184
Helston Banking Company	******	1,503
Hull Banking Company	•••••	29,333
Kingsbridge Joint-Stock Bank	•••••	3,952
Knaresborough and Claro Banking Company	******	28,059
Learnington Priors and Warwickshire Bank	*******	13,875
Ludlow and Tenbury Banking Company	••••••	10,215
Saddleworth Banking Company	••••••	8,122
Stamford, Spalding, & Boston Banking Compy.	*******	55,721
*Storey and Thomas' Bank, Shaftesbury	******	9,714
Stuckey's Banking Company	•••••	856,976
West Riding Union Banking Company Whitchurch and Ellesmere Banking Company	••••••	34,029
Worcester City and County Bank	•••••	7,475
worcester City and County Bank	••••••	6,848
Total	••••••	620,690
Paid-up Capital under £:	50,000.	
Name of Bank.	Paid-up Capital.	Authorized Issue.
	£	£
Bank of Westmoreland	21,400	12,225
Barnsley Banking Company	34,200	9,563
Bilston District Banking Company	30,375	9,418
Bradford Commercial Banking Company	47,550	20,084
Cheltenham and Gloucester Bank	40,000	12,786
Chesterfield and North Derby Banking Compy.	23,280	10,421
Coventry Union Banking Company	36,000	16,251
Herefordshire Banking Company	45,257	25,047
North Wilts Banking Company	40,000	63,939
Wakefield and Barnsley Union Bank	40,000	14,604
Warwick and Leamington Banking Company	<b>82,800</b>	37,124
Whitehaven Joint-Stock Bank	42,375	31,916
Total	433,237	263,378

<sup>\*</sup> This bank has recently merged in the Wilts and Dorset Bank.

TABLE II.—(Continued.)

Paid-up Capital under £100,000.			
Name of Bank.	Paid-up Capital.	Authorized Issue.	
	£	£	
Bank of Whitehaven	56,000	32,681	
Burton, Uttoxeter, &c. Union Bank	97,812	60,701	
Carlisle City and District Bank	58,000	19,972	
Carlisle and Cumberland Banking Company	51,925	25,610	
Cumberland Union Banking Company	60,000	35,395	
Derby and Derbyshire Banking Company	62,500	20,093	
Dudley and West Bromwich Bank	91,400	37,696	
Halifax Commercial Banking Company	62,500	13,733	
Halifax Joint-Stock Banking Company	65,000	18,534	
Lincoln and Lindsey Banking Company	77,000	51,620	
Moore & Robinson's Notts Banking Company	72,000	35,813	
Northamptonshire Banking Company	60,000	26,401	
Shropshire Banking Company	75,000	47,951	
Shropshire Banking Company	53,400	54,372	
York Union Banking Company	99,000	71,240	
Total	1,035,037	551,812	
Paid-up Capital under £	150,000.		
	Paid-up	Authorized	
Name of Bank.	Capital.	Issue.	
	Capital.	Issue.	
	£	£	
East of England Bank	111,140	25,025	
Huddersfield Banking Company	140,000	37,354	
Lancaster Banking Company	125,000	64,311	
Leeds Banking Company	110,100	23,076	
Leicestershire Banking Company	100,000	86,060	
Pares' Leicestershire Banking Company	148,500	59,300	
Sheffield and Rotherham Banking Company	121,231	52,496	
Sheffield Banking Company	110,550	35,843	
Sheffield and Hallamshire Banking Company.	125,850	23,524	
Stourbridge & Kidderminster Banking Compy.	100,000	56,830	
Wilts and Dorset Banking Company	100,000	76,162	
Wolverhampton and Staffordsh. Banking Co	100,000	35,378	
Yorkshire Banking Company York City and County Bank	144,964 100,000	122,53 <b>2</b> 94,695	
Total	1,636,835	792,586	
Paid-up Capital under L	<u> </u>		
Tusu-up Cupisus ander a			
Name of Bank.	Paid-up	Authorized	
Name of Bank.	Capital.	Issue.	
	£	£	
Bradford Banking Company	154,000	49,292	
Gloucestershire Banking Company	175,000	155,920	
Gloucestershire Banking Company	169,050	44,137	
Northamptonshire Union Bank	192,500	84,356	
	161,587		
North and South Wales Bank	101,007	63,951	

TABLE II .- (Continued.)

Paid-up Capital under £	250,000.				
Name of Bank.	Paid-up Capital.	Authorized Issue.			
County of Gloucester Bank Nottingham and Notts Banking Company	£ 200,000 203,500	£ 144,352 29,477			
Total	403,500	173,829			
Paid-up Capital under £400,000.					
Name of Bank.	Paid-up Capital.	Authorized Issue.			
West of England and South Wales Bank*	£ 874,200	£ 83,535			
Paid-up Capital under £450,000.					
Name of Bank.	Paid-up Capital.	Authorized Issue.			
National Provincial Bank	£ 420,000	# 442,371			

The following country Joint-stock Banks in England have stopped payment. As we have elsewhere discussed the causes of the failure of joint-stock banks generally, we need make no observations on them individually:—

mar	/iuuanj	/ :-	_
Estab	ishment.		Date of Stoppage.
Mar.	1837	•••	1840
Sept.	1836	•••	1844
May,	1835	•••	183 <b>7</b>
Oct.	1835	•••	1846
		•••	1847
Mar.	1829		1842
Aug.	1834	•••	1840
Dec.	1836	•••	1839
Jul <b>y,</b>	1836	•••	1846
Dec.	1832		1847
Aug.	1839	•••	1846
been i	ncreased 1	to <b>5</b> 0	,3000,00
	Mar. Sept. May, Oct. Mar. Mar. Aug. Dec. July, Dec. Aug.	Date of Establishment. Mar. 1837 Sept. 1836 May, 1835 Oct. 1835 Mar. 1836 Mar. 1829 Aug. 1834 Dec. 1836 July, 1836 Dec. 1832 Aug. 1832	Establishment.  Mar. 1837  Sept. 1836  May, 1835  Oct. 1835  Mar. 1836  Mar. 1829  Aug. 1834  Dec. 1836  July, 1836  Dec. 1832

	Establishment.	Date of Stoppage.	
12. Southampton — Southern District	Dec. 1836	1841	
13. Walsall—Walsall & South Stafford-	Aug. 1835	1840	
14. York—Yorkshire Agricultural and Commercial Bank	Aug. 1836	1843	
No. 1 was formed out of the ren			

the Northern and Central Bank of England. No. 4. was formed on the private bank of Messrs. Smith & Son. No. 5 was at first called the Tradesman's Union Bank, and under that title made returns to the Joint-stock Banking Committee of the House of Commons in 1836. wound up its affairs under "The Joint-stock Companies' Winding-up Act, 1848."

The following Joint-stock Banks wound up their affairs

without stopping payment:—	_	
without prophing bayment.—		
	Date of	Date of .
	Establishment.	Winding up.
1. Ipswich—Suffolk Banking Company		1845
2. Leeds—Yorkshire District Bank .		1843
3. Leeds—Commercial Bank of Leeds.	July, 1836	1846
4. Liverpool—Albion Bank	May, 1836	1842
K Livernool Dhanir Bonk	Ton 1027	1838
6. Manchester—Northern and Central Bank of England	Mar. 1834	1836
7. Manchester—South Lancashire Bank	May, 1836	1843
8. Manchester—Alliance Bank	Oct. 1839	1841
9. Oldham—Oldham Banking Company	Sept. 1836	1847
Nt. 0 dimensional and the		C 1 .

No. 2 was discontinued, and the shareholders formed a new bank, called the Yorkshire Banking Company, taking all the premises and officers of the old bank. No. 3 was formed on the private bank of Messrs. Bywater & Co. No. 4. The Tradesman's Bank of Liverpool merged in this Afterwards it wound up, paying back to its proprietors all the capital and a bonus besides. No. 5 was formed out of the remnants of a branch of the Northern and Central Bank; it existed only a short time. No. 8. The Northern and Central Bank realized about 10s. in the pound of its capital. Some of the shareholders with that portion of their capital formed this bank. It never did much business, and after a while its capital was lent to the Bank of Manchester, upon the promissory notes of that bank, at two or three years' date, bearing interest at 5 per No. 9. A well-managed bank, but having only a small capital, the directors determined, after the pressure of 1847, to wind up its affairs.

Banks which stopped, and soon afterwards resumed :-

		Date of Establishmer	ıt.	Date of Stoppage.
1.	Liverpool—Royal Bank of Liverpool	May, 1836		. 1847
2.	Liverpool—North and South Wales Bank	May, 1836		. 1847
3.	Newcastle—Union Bank of Newcastle	July, 1836		. 1847
4.	Nottingham—Nottingham and Not- tinghamshire Banking Company	April,1834	•••	. 1842
	37 1 10 1 11 11		^ 4	0.48 3 4

Nos. 1 and 2 stopped during the pressure of 1847, but soon afterwards resumed. No. 3 stopped at the same period, but have resumed at three of their branches, and are about to resume at Newcastle.\* No. 4 was stopped in 1842 by their-London agent. They changed their agent, and resumed.

The following Joint-stock Banks have merged in other Joint-stock Banks :---

COLLO DOCCE DULLES .			
Banks.	Banks into which they merged.	Establishment.	Merged.
1. Birmingham—Bank of Birmingham	Birmingham Banking Company	Aug. 1882	1837
2. Lichfield — Lichfield, Rugeley & Tamworth Banking Company	National Provincial Bank		
3. Newport—Isle of Wight Banking Company	Ditto	. May, 1842	1844
4. Norwich—Norwich and Norfolk Bank	East of London Bank		
5. Stockton—Stockton & Durham County Bank	National Provincial Bank	Dec. 1838	1846
Two joint-stock he	nka have failed	in the Isla	of Man

- 1. The Isle of Man Joint-stock Bank. This bank was formed on the private bank of Messrs. Forbes & Co. They were largely in debt to their London agent, and their affairs have led to much litigation.
- 2. The Isle of Man Commercial Banking Company. The business of this bank has been taken up by the City of Glasgow Bank, who have opened a branch in the island -called the Bank of Mona-under the management of Mr. John Stanway Jackson, who was formerly manager of the Manchester and Liverpool District Bank.

<sup>\* 1855.</sup> This bank is now winding up, and its business is carried on in the names of six persons, with a view to the formation of a new company.

Besides those above mentioned, the following banks have been registered as Joint-stock Banks:—

	Name of the Bank.	The Period when Established.	The Places where Established.	Date of Ceasing.
1.	Bank of South Wales	Feb. 26, 1855	Carmarthen	Last licence Oct. 1836.
2.	Bristol Old Bank	June 16, 1826	Bristol	Last licence Oct. 1840.
8.	Bury and Heywood Bank- ing Company	} Sept. 17, 1886	Bury & Heywood	Last and only return Sept. 1836.
4.	Central Bank of Liverpool	Dec. 3, 1836	Liverpool	Last return April, 1839.
5.	Gloucester County and City Bank	} Dec. 31, 1834		Last return June, 1836.
6.	Holywell Bank, North Wales	Nov. 11, 1834		Last licence Oct. 1835.
7.	Leicestershire and War- wickshire Joint-stock Banking Company	Sept. 14, 1840	Hinckley	Last licence Oct. 1840.
8.	Leith Banking Company.	Nov. 23, 1837	Carliale	Last licence Oct. 1836.
9.	Nantwich and South Cheshire Bank	July 25, 1839	Nantwich.	,

No. 1 is the private bank of Messrs. Watkins & Co. The number of partners exceeding six, the firm was registered as a joint-stock bank. The number has been reduced by death, and therefore the registry is no longer required. The head office is at Brecon. No. 2. This is the private bank of Messrs. Elton, Baillie & Co., who, having eight partners, registered as a joint-stock bank. Three of the partners have since died, so that the number Since the year 1844 they have disconis reduced to five. tinued the issue of their own notes. No. 3. This bank was in existence only a few months. No. 4. This was a small. ill-regulated bank, that brought itself to a close. No. 5. This bank was formed by Mr. Charles Cripps, who had been the agent of the Bank of England branch at Gloucester. It existed for a short time, and then became a branch of the County of Gloucester Bank. No. 6. This bank had seven partners. It is presumed to have been the private bank of Messrs. Douglas, Swalley & Co., who stopped payment in the year 1839. No. 7. This bank was formed on the private bank of Messrs. Heming & Needham, at Hinckley. It continued only a very short time. No. 8. The Leith Banking Company had a branch at Carlisle, and consequently registered as an English bank. No. 9. This was a small but respectable bank, that transferred its

business, on the 1st of January, 1845, to the Manchester & Liverpool District Bank.

The following are the provisions of the Act 7 & 8 Vict. c. 113, passed in 1844, to regulate Joint-stock Banks in England:—

No Joint-stock Bank established after 6th May last to carry on business unless by virtue of Letters Patent granted according to this Act; but Companies previously established not restrained from carrying on business until Letters Patent have been granted.

"Whereas the laws in force for the regulation of co-partnerships of bankers in England need to be amended: Be it enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same. That it shall not be lawful for any company of more than six persons to carry on the trade or business of bankers in England. after the passing of this Act, under any agreement or covenant of copartnership made or entered into on or after the sixth day of May last passed, unless by virtue of letters patent to be granted by her Majesty according to the provisions of this Act; but nothing herein contained shall be construed to restrain any such company established before the said sixth day of May, for the purpose of carrying on the said trade or business of bankers in England, from continuing to carry on the same trade and business as legally as they might have done before the passing of this Act, until letters patent shall have been granted to them severally on their application, as hereinafter provided, to be made subject to the provisions of this Act.

# Company to Petition for Charter.

"II. And be it enacted, That before beginning to exercise the said trade or business, every such company shall present a petition to her Majesty in council, praying that her Majesty will be graciously pleased to grant to them letters patent under this Act; and every such petition shall be signed by seven at least of the said company, and shall set forth the following particulars; (that is to say,)—

"First, The names and additions of all the partners of the company, and the name of the street, square, or other place, where

each of the said partners reside.

"Second, The proposed name of the bank.

"Third, The name of the street, square, or other local description of the place or places where the business of the bank is to be carried on.

"Fourth, The proposed amount of the capital stock, not

being in any case less than one hundred thousand pounds, and the means by which it is to be raised.

"Fifth, The amount of capital stock then paid up, and where

and how invested.

"Sixth, The proposed number of shares in the business.

"Seventh, The amount of each share, not being less than one hundred pounds each.

### Charter to be granted on Report of Board of Trade.

"III. And be it enacted, That every such petition shall be referred by her Majesty to the Committee of Privy Council for Trade and Plantations; and so soon as the Lords of the said committee shall have reported to her Majesty that the provisions of this Act have been complied with on the part of the said company, it shall thereupon be lawful for her Majesty, if her Majesty shall so think fit, with the advice of her Privy Council, to grant the said letters patent.

### Deed of Settlement.

"IV. And be it enacted, That the deed of partnership of every such banking company shall be prepared according to a form to be approved by the Lords of the said committee, and shall, in addition to any other provisions which may be contained therein, contain specific provisions for the following purposes; (that is to say,)-

"First, For holding ordinary general meetings of the company

once at least in every year, at an appointed time and place.
"Second, For holding extraordinary general meetings of the company, upon the requisition of nine shareholders or more, having in the whole at least twenty-one shares in the partnership business.

"Third, For the management of the affairs of the company, and

the election and qualification of the directors.

"Fourth, For the retirement of at least one-fourth of the directors yearly, and for preventing the re-election of the retiring

directors for at least twelve calendar months.

"Fifth, For preventing the company from purchasing any shares. or making advances of money, or securities for money, to any person on the security of a share or shares in the partnership

"Sixth, For the publication of the assets and liabilities of the

company once at least in every calendar month.

"Seventh, For the yearly audit of the accounts of the company, by two or more auditors, chosen at a general meeting of the shareholders, and not being directors at the time.

"Eighth, For the yearly communication of the auditors' report, and of a balance-sheet, and profit and loss account, to every

shareholder.

"Ninth, For the appointment of a manager, or other officer to

perform the duties of manager.

"And such deed, executed by the holders of at least one half of the shares in the said business, on which not less than ten pounds on each such share of one hundred pounds, and in proportion for every share of larger amount, shall have been then paid up, shall be annexed to the petition; and the provisions of such deed, with such others as to her Majesty shall seem fit, shall be set forth in the letters patent.

No Company to commence Business till Deed executed and all the Shares subscribed for, and at least Half the Amount paid up.

"V. Provided always, and be it enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any such company to commence business until all the shares shall have been subscribed for, and until the deed of partnership shall have been executed, personally or by some person duly authorized by warrant of attorney to execute the same on behalf of such holder or holders, by the holders of all the shares in the said business, and until a sum of not less than one half of the amount of each share shall have been paid up in respect of each such share; and it shall not be lawful for the company to repay any part of the sum so paid up without leave of the Lords of the said committee.

## Company to be Incorporated.

"VI. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for her Majesty in and by such letters patent, to grant that the persons by whom the said deed of partnership shall have been executed, and all other persons who shall thereafter become shareholders in the said banking business, their executors, administrators, successors, and assigns respectively, shall be one body politic and corporate, by such name as shall be given to them in and by the said letters patent, for the purpose of carrying on the said banking business, and by that name shall have perpetual succession and a common seal, and shall have power to purchase and hold lands of such anual value as shall be expressed in such letters patent; and such letters patent shall be granted for a term of years, not exceeding twenty years, and may be made subject to such other provisions and stipulations as to her Majesty may seem fit.

Incorporation not to limit the Liability of the Shareholders.

"VII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That notwithstanding such incorporation the several shareholders for the time being in the said banking business, and those who shall have been shareholders therein, and their several executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, shall be and continue liable for all the dealings, covenants, and undertakings of the said company, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, as fully as if the said company were not incorporated."

By the 48th section of this Act, "Every company of more than six persons carrying on the trade or business of bankers in England, shall be deemed a trading company within the provisions of an Act passed in this session of Parliament, intituled 'An Act for facilitating the winding up the affairs of Joint-stock Companies unable to meet their pecuniary engagements."

This Act is the 7 & 8 Vict. cap. 111, (September, 1844,) and it renders all joint-stock companies subject to the law of bankruptcy. No joint-stock bank has ever been made bankrupt. It is presumed, from the number of regulations prescribed by the Act, that the process of bankruptcy would, in the case of a banking company, be both tedious

and expensive.

In the year 1848 an Act was passed (11 & 12 Vict. cap. 45,) to amend the Acts for facilitating the winding-up the affairs of joint-stock companies unable to meet their pecuniary engagements, and also to facilitate the dissolution and winding-up of joint-stock companies and other partnerships. The legal title of this Act, to distinguish it from other Acts, is "The Joint-stock Companies' Wind-

ing-up Act, 1848."

The object of this Act is to enable the directors of an insolvent company to compel the shareholders individually to pay their proportion of the loss. There was previously much difficulty in doing this. If all the nominal capital had been called up, the directors could make no further calls. In cases where they had the power of making calls these calls could not be enforced without an appeal to the Court of Chancery. It was therefore customary for the directors to "confess judgment" to some creditor, and this creditor brought actions against the refractory shareholders for the whole amount of his claim, but granted a release on receiving that sum which the shareholders ought justly to pay, in proportion to their shares.

By this Act the directors or any shareholder of a company that has stopped payment, may present a petition to the Lord Chancellor, or to the Master of the Rolls, in a summary way, for the dissolution and winding-up of the company. If the order be granted, it is referred to a Master in Chancery, who will appoint an official manager to wind up the affairs of the company. The official manager is to collect all the debts due to the company, and to pay all its creditors. With the consent of the Master he can make calls on the shareholders, for such amounts, and payable at such times, as the Master may direct. The company is to sue and be sued in the name of the official manager. The object of the Act, however, is rather to settle disputes and claims of the shareholders among themselves, than to protect them against their creditors. Clause 58 has an especial provision with reference to this subject:—

Act not to affect Rights of Creditors nor existing Contracts.

"LVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, That, except as is by this Act expressly provided, nothing in this Act contained, nor any petition or order under the same for the dissolution and winding-up or for the winding-up of any company, shall extend or enlarge, diminish, prejudice, or in anywise alter or affect the rights or remedies of creditors, or other persons not being contributories of the company, or the rights or remedies of creditors being also contributories, but being creditors of the company upon a distinct and independent account, whether against the company or against any of the contributories of the same, nor the rights or remedies of the company against any contracts or engagements entered into by or with the company, or any person acting on behalf of the same, previously to any such petition, nor any actions, suits, or other proceedings pending at the date of such petition."

# The Committee of Deputies.

We shall close our account of the Country Joint-stock Banks by some notice of the proceedings of the Committee of Deputies from the Joint-stock Banks.

A General Meeting of Deputies from the Joint-stock Banks of England, Wales, and Ireland, was held at the Union Hotel, Cockspur-street, on November 21st, 1838. Patrick Maxwell Stewart, Esq., was called to the chair, and the following resolutions were unanimously passed:—

"That experience has proved that the system of Jointstock Banking established in this country has been productive of great national advantages, and is therefore entitled to legislative protection and encouragement. "That it is the opinion of this meeting that the laws

affecting Joint-stock Banks require amendment.

"That to effect this object a committee be appointed to communicate with her Majesty's government, to watch over such measures as may be introduced into Parliament, and to promote the passing of such laws as may be beneficial to Joint-stock Banks and to the public.

"That the following gentlemen be requested to form this committee, with power to add to their number:-

R. J. BLEWITT, Esq. M.P. SIR CHAS. M. BURRELL, BART. M.P. PHILIP COURTNEY, Esq. M.P. FRANCIS FINCH, Esq. M.P. WM. ORMSBY GORE, Esq. M.P. SIR JOHN GUEST, BART. M.P. CHARLES HINDLEY, Esq. M.P. DONALD MACLEAN, Esq. M.P.

JOHN M'TAGGART, Esq. M.P. GEO. ALFRED MUSKETT, Esq. M.P. JOSHUA SCHOLEFIELD, ESQ. M.P. JOHN STEWART, Esq. M.I EDMUND TURNER, Esq. M.P. MATTHEW RENNIE, Esq. P. MAXWELL STEWART, Esq. M.P. JOSHUA WALKER, ESQ.

Mr. Amory, Manager of the Stourbridge and Kidderminster Bank. Mr. Bates, General Manager of the West of England and South Wales District Bank.

MR. BURDEKIN, Manager of the Bank of Manchester.
MR. CARGILL, General Manager of the East of England Bank.

MR. CORLETT, General Manager of the North and South Wales Bank.
MR. DERRY, Manager of the Devon and Cornwall Bank.

MR. GEACH, Manager of the Birmingham and Midland Counties Bank.
MR. GILBART, General Manager of the London and Westminster Bank.
MR. HEDLEY, Manager of the North of England Bank, Newcastle.

MR. JONES, Director of the Monmouth and Glamorgan Bank.

MR. JACKSON, General Manager of the Manchester and Liverpool District Bank.

MR. MARSHALL, Secretary of the Provincial Bank of Ireland. MR. JOHN PERCIVAL, Director of the Northampton Union Bank.

MR. PRICE, Director of the York City and County Bank.
MR. ROBERTSON, Manager of the National Provincial Bank of England.

MR. ROWALD, Manager of the Derby and Derbyshire Bank.
MR. SCARTH, General Manager of the Yorkshire District Bank.
MR. SMITH, Secretary of the National Bank of Ireland.

Mr. STUCKEY, Director of Stuckey's Banking Company.
Mr. THOMPSON, Manager of the Warwick and Learnington Bank.

MR. TREW, Manager of the Hampshire Banking Company.

MR. WILSON, General Manager of the Wilts and Dorset Banking Company.

MR. HUGH WATT, Manager of the Huddersfield Banking Company.

"And that Mr. Vile, Manager of the Westminster Branch of the London and Westminster Bank, be requested to have the kindness to act as Honorary Secretary, pro tempore.

"That in order to defray the expenses incurred by this committee in carrying into effect the objects proposed, it is recommended by this meeting that all Joint-stock Banks contribute such sums as the committee may deem reasonable.

"That the cordial thanks of this meeting be presented to Mr. Marshall, to Mr. Jackson, and the other deputies appointed in 1836, for the important services they have rendered to the Joint-stock Banks, and for the excellent

report \* this day made of their proceedings.

"That the talent, energy, and public spirit manifested by J. R. Blewitt, Esq., M.P., in convening this meeting, entitle him to the gratitude of the Joint-stock Banks, and the warmest thanks of this assembly.

"That the meeting present their best thanks to P. M. Stewart, Esq., for his able and courteous conduct in the chair."

It was also resolved—

That the chairman be requested to communicate with the First Lord of the Treasury and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, on the subject of the present meeting, with a view to obtaining an interview with them, to learn the intentions of the government respecting Joint-stock Banks."

In pursuance of the last resolution, Mr. P. M. Stewart, and above forty deputies of the Joint-stock Banks, had an interview with Lord Melbourne, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and the President of the Board of Trade.

Mr. Stewart stated that the deputies then in the room represented a large number of Joint-stock Banks in various parts of the country, from Cumberland to Cornwall, that they complained as a grievance that the report of the Parliamentary committee in 1836 had stated that the existing law was imperfect, and yet nothing had since been done to remedy it, but that the banks had been kept in a state of suspense. Although the banks had gone on prosperously since that period, notwithstanding the defects of the law, yet it was desirable that those defects should be remedied. They were now desirous of knowing whether the government intended to supply those deficiencies in the law which were alluded to in the report of 1836.

Lord Melbourne stated that the law, if defective, ought certainly to be remedied—that it was important to the banks and to the country that any existing defects of the law should be removed. He could not state positively that the government would introduce a bill next session; for even if such a bill had been prepared, circumstances might occasion its postponement; but the government was

This was a verbal Report of a communication that had taken place with the Government upon the Parliamentary Report of 1836.

fully alive to the importance of the question, and would at all times be ready to receive any suggestions upon the subject from the committee of deputies.

The Chancellor of the Exchequer\* said, that the Jointstock Banks had lost nothing by the delay that had taken
place in amending the law. Had any bill been introduced
into parliament in 1837, after the stoppage of the Northern
and Central Bank, when public feeling was in a state of
excitement, the alterations in the law might have been
more unfriendly towards the Joint-stock Banks than they
would be at present. At the same time there had been
no delay in remedying the law in cases of urgent importance. The bill respecting clerical partners, and that
authorizing Joint-stock Banks to sue their own shareholders, were passed through parliament with unusual
rapidity. Far from the government being inimical towards
the Joint-stock Banks, there was every anxiety to protect
their interests.

Mr. Poulett Thomson † stated that the deputies had passed a resolution that the laws affecting Joint-stock Banks required amendment. Let their committee lay before the government their views as to the points on which amendment was required, and then they would be taken into consideration.

Mr. Stewart said, that although the Joint-stock Banks were willing to afford the government every information, yet they trusted that the bill would be initiated into parliament and brought forward as a government measure. To this the ministers seemed to assent, but added, that as the deputies must be best acquainted with their own business, they had better furnish the government with their own opinions as to the defects of the laws, and this ought to be done as early as possible.

Mr. Stewart acquiesced in this proposal, and then asked if the government would lay before the committee any bill they might frame before they introduced it into Parliament. The ministers replied that such a course would be unusual, but that the Joint-stock Banks should not be taken by surprise.

<sup>\*</sup> Mr. Spring Rice, now Lord Monteagle. † Afterwards Lord Sydenham.

Mr. Stewart then acknowledged the courtesy of the government, and the deputies withdrew.

The following communications subsequently passed between the Committee and the Government.

"To the Right Honourable Lord Viscount Melbourne. "First Lord of Her Majesty's Treasury, &c. &c.

" My Lord, "9, Waterloo-place, Pall-mall, Jan. 30, 1839.

"When the committee of deputies of Joint-stock Banks had the honour of an interview with your lordship, the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and the President of the Board of Trade, your lordship expressed a wish, that the committee would lay before her Majesty's government those amendments which the committee deemed desirable with regard to the laws affecting such banks.

"With this object in view, the committee addressed a circular letter to the directors of every Joint-stock Bank in England, Wales, and Ireland, soliciting information as to any defects in the law, which had been experienced in the working of their respective banks. From the replies which have been received to this circular, and from other sources, the committee have obtained information sufficient. as they think, to enable them to lay before your lordship the opinions generally entertained by the Joint-stock Banks as to the practical defects of the law.

"The committee have taken into consideration the important suggestions of the parliamentary committee of So far as the objects proposed in the report refer to producing uniformity in deeds of settlement—the adoption of means to ensure that the persons, registered at the stamp office, are bond fide proprietors—and the giving greater publicity to the names of the shareholders, the committee concur in its suggestions. The committee also fully concur in the sentiments of the royal speech of 1837. that 'The best security against mismanagement in banking affairs, must ever be found in the capacity and integrity of those who are intrusted with their administration.

"The committee will now proceed to state those imperfections in the present law which have been found practically inconvenient to the Joint-stock Banks.

"First.—The banks are unanimous in desiring some

alteration of the law of partnership. It is not extraordinary that laws originally framed with reference to partnerships of only a few individuals, should be found inapplicable to partnerships of several hundred persons. In the course of last session the attention of government was called to two points of vital importance: one relating to clerical members of Joint-stock Banks; the other to the powers of such banks to sue their own shareholders; and in both cases the banks have to acknowledge the promptitude of her Majesty's ministers in proposing and carrying through parliament the remedial measures that were necessary. The act relating to clerical members of Joint-stock Banks has since been rendered permanent by the Benefices in Plurality Act (1 and 2 Vict. cap. 106). The other act (1 and 2 Vict. cap. 96), enabling Joint-stock Banks to sue their own shareholders, will expire in the next session of The chief points to which the banks have parliament. requested the attention of the committee, with reference to the law of partnership, are the following, viz.—

"1st.—That the law should render permanent the act 1 and 2 Vict. cap. 96, enabling Joint-stock Banks to sue

their own members.

"2d.—That the law should enable Joint-stock Banks to prosecute criminally any shareholder who shall be guilty of a fraud upon the company.

"3d.—That the law should permit any shareholder to appear as an evidence in a cause in which the company may be either plaintiff or defendant, or in any criminal

proceedings at the instance of the company.

"4th.—That the law should more explicitly declare that no shareholder who is not duly authorized shall have the power of binding the company, and should render it penal to make the attempt.

"5th.—That the law should more explicitly declare that legal notices shall be valid only when served on the principal officer of the company, or addressed to him officially

at its head-office.

"6th.—That the law should declare that no shareholder shall, as such, be liable to the operation of the laws of bankruptcy.

"7th.—That the law should permit an assignee to a

bankrupt's estate to lodge the money, with the consent of the creditors, in a Joint-stock Bank in which the assignee

may be a shareholder.

"There are some other minor points connected with the law of partnership, with which the committee will not now trouble your lordship, but which they will be prepared to state when her Majesty's government shall determine upon introducing the subject to the notice of

the legislature.

"Secondly.—The banks complain of some uncertainty of the law, with regard to liens upon shares. In most of the deeds of settlement there is a clause which empowers the banks to hold the shares as security for any debt due by a shareholder. This practice is sanctioned by the highest legal opinions, and the committee entertain no doubts of its validity. But an opinion has been given to the contrary, and the banks think it desirable that their power to maintain such liens, whether provided for in the deed or not, should be placed beyond dispute.

"Thirdly.—Different legal opinions have been given with regard to the amount of stamp duty required upon the transfer of shares. Some are in favour of an advalorem stamp duty,—others of a transfer stamp of thirty shillings. As each bank has followed its own legal adviser, the practice of the banks varies in this respect, and it seems desirable that the law should be rendered more explicit on this

subject in favour of the transfer stamp.

"Fourthly.—In addition to these defects of the law, common to all Joint-stock Banks, those banking companies that are located in London, and within sixty-five miles, complain that the legislature has not given them the power of suing their debtors, nor of being sued by their creditors, through the medium of their public officers. In making this complaint they are sanctioned by the House of Commons, who, by large majorities, passed a bill in 1834, for giving this privilege to one of the London Joint-stock Banks. They complain, also, that the recent interpretation given to the doubtful reading of an Act of Parliament, has deprived them at present of the power of accepting bills drawn at less than six months after date. As the Act of Parliament passed in 1833, expressly autho-

rized banks having more than six partners to carry on the business of banking in London, it would appear reasonable to infer that the Act was intended to authorize all the usaal modes by which this business is carried on; and the accepting bills drawn at shorter dates than six months is a part of the business of London bankers. If, however, it be the law that any bank of only six partners has a privilege, which is denied to a bank of six or eight hundred partners, it is certainly a law that requires amendment.

"Fifthly.—The Joint-stock banks in Ireland are subject to peculiar grievances—no such bank beyond fifty miles from Dublin can either draw or accept bills for a less sum than fifty pounds, nor for any sum upon demand; and those located in Dublin, or within fifty miles Irish, cannot either accept or draw bills at all. Hence a Dublin Jointstock Bank cannot accept the bills of any party at Belfast or elsewhere, to whom it may be agent, nor can it draw bills on its own agent in London. Another grievance is, that these banks cannot sue and be sued by their public officer in the same way as banks located beyond fifty miles from Dublin; but, like those in London, they are obliged to have recourse to the expedient of appointing trustees. Several of the provisions of the old Banking Act, passed in Ireland in the year 1759, are also supposed to be still in force, and applicable to Joint Stocks. The Bank of Ireland, too, is the only Joint-stock Bank that has the privilege of issuing notes in Dublin and within a circle of fifty miles. The grievances that press so heavily on the Irish banks appear more galling when compared with the state of the law with regard to Joint-stock Banks in Scotland; and it seems reasonable and desirable that the law in both countries should be rendered the same.

"Several of the banks have made other suggestions which the committee think may be adopted with advantage to the banks and to the public. But the committee have determined to mention nothing that shall have the appearance of asking for privileges. The removal of practical grievances is the only object of the committee, and they trust that her Majesty's government will see the necessity of bringing the laws affecting Joint-stock Banks under the early consideration of the legislature.

"On the part of the committe of deputies of Joint-stock Banks,

"I have the honour to be, my lord,

"Your lordship's obedient servant, (Signed) "P. M. STEWART, Chairman." \*

Instead of stating in detail the proceedings of the Committee, I shall give a summary of the alterations that were obtained in the laws referring to Joint-stock Banking, as I have recorded them in my Logic for the Million.

"This mode of reasoning from written documents, so far as it refers to the laws of our country, will, perhaps, be best explained by a practical illustration. And for this purpose we shall notice the legal decisions that have taken

place with reference to joint-stock banking.

"At the renewal of the Bank of England Charter, in the year 1708, a clause was introduced which prohibited any other company, consisting of more than six persons, 'to borrow, owe, or take up any sum or sums of money on their bills or notes, payable on demand, or at a less time than six months from the borrowing thereof.'

"This clause, intended to prohibit the issue of notes, was supposed to prevent the formation of any banks consisting of more than six persons, even should they not

issue notes.

"But in the year 1833, when the Bank Charter was about to be again renewed, a doubt arose as to whether this was the meaning of the law. The Chancellor of the Exchequer, Lord Althorp, required the opinion of the Attorney and the Solicitor-General, who stated that the law did not prohibit the formation of banks having more than six partners, provided they did not issue notes. other counsel of equal eminence gave their opinion the other way. To remove all doubts, a clause was ultimately introduced, which 'declared and enacted,' that such companies might be formed. Here was an instance of the uncertainty of the law being removed, not by an appeal to the judges, but by a declaratory enactment.

"The law having thus sanctioned the establishment of joint-stock banks in London, a joint-stock bank was

This letter, and all the other public documents of the committee, though signed by Mr. Stewart, as chairman, were written by myself.

formed, and, like other banks in London, accepted bills of exchange drawn by its country connexions. But the Bank of England alleged that this was a violation of the above prohibition against 'borrowing, owing, or taking up money,' &c. Here the reasoning was on the relation of genus and species. The words prohibited a certain class of actions, and the question was, whether accepting bills, as well as issuing notes, was included in the prohibited class. The law decided that it was; and an injunction was obtained in 1837, prohibiting the acceptance of all bills drawn at less than six months after date. In the year 1844, an Act of Parliament granted to such banks the same privileges as are exercised by private bankers.

"The lawyers have always maintained that a strict analogy exists between private partnerships and public companies. The only difference, they contend, is in the number of the partners. And hence the laws passed originally with reference to small partnerships they think ought to be applied to large partnerships. From this cause has arisen much litigation, and many appeals to the Government to amend the laws. In the following cases,

the appeals have been successful.

"The law requires that the names of all the partners in a firm that is either plaintiff or defendant in a suit, should be placed on the record. When joint-stock banks were first allowed in England, in 1826, beyond sixty-five miles from London, they were allowed to sue or be sued in the name of one or two partners, who were registered for that purpose at the Stamp Office. But this privilege was not granted to the banks formed in London. Hence, previous to 1844, those banks were compelled to make a special agreement with every customer, whereby he held himself answerable personally to the trustees for any sum he might become indebted to the bank.

"It is against the law for any clergyman to be a trader. Several clergymen became shareholders in joint-stock banks. It was contended, and successfully, that the clergyman having become a partner in a trading company, was a trader. The company was therefore illegal, and consequently could neither sue nor be sued in a court of law. An act of parliament was obtained to remedy this defect.

"The Northern and Central Bank at Manchester had occasion to sue for debt some of its own shareholders. No private partnership can sue a member of its own firm. It was held that the same rule held in regard to joint-stock banks. The action was lost. But the Chancellor of the Exchequer, Mr. Spring Rice, (now Lord Monteagle,) brought in an act of parliament to meet the case.

"The manager of a joint-stock bank at Walsal was tried for robbing the bank of about 7,000l. At the trial it was shown that he was a partner in the company. His advocate contended that he was a joint owner of the property, and therefore could not be guilty of robbery. The judge took the same view, and he was acquitted. This evil, too,

was amended by a new act of parliament.

"Lord Denman brought in an act for allowing shareholders in joint-stock banks, and other parties in similar circumstances, to be examined as witnesses. (6 & 7 Vict. c. 86.) It was enacted, that 'no person should be excluded by reason of incapacity from crime or interest from giving evidence' in a court of law. But the act contained a proviso that excluded the plaintiff himself. An action was brought by a public company, and one of the witnesses was a shareholder in the company. The question was raised, whether he could be legally examined as a The Court of Exchequer decided that he could witness. Thus a shareholder in a public company was considered to be the same as a partner in a private firm. far, therefore, as concerns the shareholders in joint-stock banks, this provise annihilated the act.

"By the Act to Amend the Law of Evidence (14 & 15 Vict. c. 99), passed in the Session of 1851, the proviso in Lord Denman's Act is repealed, and the shareholders in joint-stock banks, and in all other public companies, may be examined as witnesses even in cases where those com-

panies may be either plaintiffs or defendants."

Since the passing of the Act of 1844, the Committee of Deputies have had but few communications with the Government. The most important occurred in the present year, upon the proposal of the Chancellor of the Exchequer to lay a tax upon bankers' cheques. We take the account from the Bankers' Magazine:—

In consequence of the Chancellor of the Exchequer having introduced a bill into Parliament, imposing a stamp duty of one penny on all cheques drawn on bankers, a meeting of the London committee of deputies from the joint-stock banks of England, Wales, and Ireland, was held at the London Tavern, on the 27th of April, present-Joshua Walker, Esq., a director of the London and Westminster Bank, and chairman of the board of directors of the Sheffield and Rotherham Bank, in the chair; J. F. Chowrie, Esq., a director of the Commercial Bank of London; James W. Gilbart, Esq., general manager of the London and Westminster Bank; G. Pollard, Esq., manager of the London Joint-stock Bank; W. W. Scrimgeour, Esq., manager of the Union Bank of London; Henry Luard, Esq., manager of the London and County Bank; Daniel Robertson, Esq., manager of the National Provincial Bank of England; and the undermentioned managers -viz., Mr. Rae, manager of the North and South Wales Bank, Liverpool; Mr. Wilson, manager of the East of England Bank, Norwich; and Mr. Cobb, manager of the Hull Banking Company—being in London, attended the meeting. The following resolutions were adopted:—

"1. That the deposit system of banking, which enables individuals to place money in banks, and to make all their payments by cheques, is beneficial to the depositors themselves, to the banks, and to the community at large.

"2. That the introduction of joint-stock banks has greatly extended this system, and brought its advantages within the reach of the less wealthy classes of society.

- "3. That the efficiency of this system would be greatly impaired, and its progress arrested, by the imposition of a tax of one penny upon each cheque; the inducement to open banking accounts will be done away with; the public will be driven to the use of notes and coin, and become their own bankers; money will be thus hoarded, and the country will be thrown back upon a system which prevailed a century ago, without any commensurate advantage to the revenue.
- "4. That the tax being equal upon cheques of all amounts will proportionably press most severely upon those depositors who draw cheques for small sums; and

these classes, having most occasion to regard small savings, will be the most likely to close their accounts.

"5. That in proportion as this tax shall cause money to be withdrawn or withheld from the banks, in such proportion will capital be rendered unproductive, individuals will be inconvenienced, pecuniary transactions will be obstructed, robberies will be facilitated, and demands created for additional currency, either in bank notes or gold, while the banks will find their operations materially restricted, and their means curtailed of affording facilities to commerce, or of sustaining the financial operations of the Government.

"6. That, therefore, in the opinion of this committee, the imposition of the proposed tax ought to be strenuously resisted, both by the banking interest and the public; and that a copy of these resolutions be respectfully transmitted to the Right Honourable the Chancellor of the Exchequer, and forwarded to every joint-stock bank in the United

Kingdom."

After this meeting, the committee requested an interview with the Chancellor of the Exchequer, who appointed the 1st of May for that purpose, when a deputation, introduced by Mr. Masterman, M.P. for London, stated to the Chancellor the inconveniences that would result from the adoption of the measure he had proposed.

Afterwards Mr. J. L. Ricardo, M.P., a director of the London and Westminster Bank, gave notice in the House of Commons that on the second reading of the Stamp Duties bill he would move the following resolution:—

"That the deposit system of banking, which economises the circulation, and enables individuals to place money in banks, and to make their payments by cheques, is a public advantage, and any measure tending to disturb its operation, or to impede its extension, is unwise and impolitic."

Upon the second reading, the Chancellor of the Exchequer withdrew his proposition in the following terms:—

"The Chancellor of the Exchequer\* said he had received, since he had made his statement to the House respecting a penny stamp on bankers' cheques, various communications from bankers and others, stating certain objections to the imposition of that duty. It was represented to him that the operation of the duty would be

<sup>\*</sup> Sir George Cornewall Lewis, Bart.

to discourage, to a great extent, banking and trade, by preventing customers from drawing cheques to a small amount, such as cheques for 101, and 51. It was stated that small traders especially were accustomed to deal largely in these small cheques, and that they were thereby enabled both to economise and keep their accounts in a more regular manner. He confessed he had been under the impression that the general average of cheques drawn on bankers was considerably above sums of 51. or 101. but from the evidence laid before him he could not doubt that, in London particularly, the practice of drawing cheques for small sums prevailed to a very great extent, and that it was on the increase (hear). It could scarcely be doubted, then, that the imposition of a penny stamp on such cheques would operate as a discouragement to banking and trade, and it had accordingly been suggested that he should exempt small cheques from the duty. If that suggestion was adopted, however, it would lead to a very complex state of the law. On cheques drawn from a distance of more than 15 miles, a stamp duty of 1d. would have been levied; but with regard to cheques drawn within a distance of less than 15 miles, there would then be a double class—for cheques above 10l. a penny stamp, and for those below 10l. no stamp whatever. This would cause great inconvenience, and, moreover, the difference with respect to amount would open an easy means of evasion, as people would be induced to draw several cheques for sums below 10l., to pay sums of 30l. or 40l. (hear). In imposing any new charge on the public, it was most important to avoid anything that would interfere with the operations of trade; and having therefore given the best consideration in his power to the facts which had been presented to him, as the probable result of the proposed alteration of this stamp duty, and looking at the present state of our finances, and the fact that he had deemed it prudent to leave a sufficient margin to meet contingent expenditurelooking at these different considerations, he had come to the conclusion that, on the whole, it would be better not to proceed at present with the proposition, or to urge it further upon the House (hear, hear). He had taken the produce of the duty at 200,000l; but he had been told by some persons that it would probably amount to 700,000l. Such an estimate was not very consistent with the assertion that the duty would operate to discourage drawing cheques. On the other hand, he had been informed that he should lose in receipts to a greater extent than he should gain on cheques. He should not go into an investigation as to the comparative exactitude of these rival estimates, but would only say that he did not consider the present state of the finances such as made it incumbent on him to urge the bill further. He therefore moved that the order for the second reading of the bill be discharged."

### SECTION VI.

#### THE BANKS OF SCOTLAND.

In this Section we shall consider the following topics:—

- I. The law of Scotland with reference to Banking.
- II. The existing Banks of Scotland.
- III. A Comparison between the Banks of Scotland and those of England.
- IV. The Laws of the Currency with reference to Scotland.
  - V. Those operations of the Scotch Banks that refer to the System of Cash Credits, Interest on Deposits, Remittances to India, and the settlement of the Exchanges.
- VI. The Exchange Banks and Exchange Companies.
- I .- The Law of Scotland with reference to Banking.

The general provisions of the law of Scotland bearing upon this subject, are calculated to promote the solidity of banking establishments.

- 1. There is no limitation to the number of partners.
- 2. The private fortune of every partner is answerable for the debts of the bank.
- 3. Land, as well as other property, may be attached for debt.
- 4. In Scotland all Land is registered; so it is easy for any individual, by referring to the records, to ascertain what landed property is possessed by the partners of the bank, and also whether or not it be mortgaged. The following is the language of the Report of the Committee of the House of Commons, appointed in 1826 to consider the expediency of abolishing all notes under 51:—
- "There is no limitation upon the number of partners of which a banking company may consist; and, excepting in the case of the Bank of Scotland, and the two chartered banks, which have very

considerable capitals, the partners of all banking companies are bound jointly and severally, so that each partner is liable to the whole extent of his fortune for the whole debts of the company.

"A creditor in Scotland is empowered to attach the real and portable, as well as the personal estate of his debtor, for payment of personal debts, among which may be classed debts due by bills and promissory notes; and recourse may be had for the procuring payment to each description of property at the same time. Execution is not confined to the real property of a debtor merely during his life, but proceeds with equal effect upon that property after his decease.

"The law relating to the establishment of records gives ready means of procuring information with respect to the real and heritable estate of which any person in Scotland may be possessed. No purchase of an estate in that country is secure until the seisine (that is, the instrument certifying that actual delivery has been given) is put on record; nor is any mortgage effectual

until the deed is in like manner recorded.

"In the case of conflicting pecuniary claims upon real property, the preference is not regulated by the date of the transaction, but by the date of its record. These records are accessible to all persons; and thus the public can with ease ascertain the effective means which a banking company possesses of discharging its obligations, and the partners in that company are enabled to determine with tolerable accuracy the degree of risk and responsibility to which the private property of each is exposed.

"There are other provisions of the law of Scotland, which it is not necessary minutely to detail, the general tendency of which is

the same with those above-mentioned."

The following Acts of Parliament have been passed in reference to banking in Scotland:—

"The first notice of banking in Scotland which occurs in the statute-book, is an Act of King William the Third, passed in the year 1695, under which the Bank of Scotland was established. By this Act an exclusive privilege of banking was conferred upon that bank, it being provided, 'that for the period of twenty years from the 17th July, 1695, it should not be lawful for any other person to set up a distinct company or bank within the kingdom of Scotland, besides those persons in whose favour this Act was granted.' No renewal of the exclusive privilege took place after the expiration of the twenty-one years.

"The Bank of Scotland first issued notes of 20s in the year 1704; but the amount of notes in circulation previous to the

Union was very limited:

"The Bank of Scotland continued the only bank from the date of its establishment in 1695, to the year 1727.

"In that year a charter of incorporation was granted to certain individuals named therein, for carrying on the business of banking under the name of the Royal Bank; and subsequent charters were granted to this establishment, enlarging the capital, which now amounts to one million and a half.

"An Act passed in the year 1765, is the first and most important Act of the Legislature, which regulates the issue of

promissory notes in Scotland.

"It appears from its preamble, that a practice had prevailed in Scotland, of issuing notes which circulated as specie, and which were made payable to the bearer on demand, or payable at the option of the issuer at the end of six months, with a sum equal to the legal interest from the demand to that time.

"The Act of 1765 prohibits the issue of notes in which such an option as that beforementioned is reserved to the issuer. It requires that all notes of the nature of a bank note, and circulating like specie, should be paid not demand; and prohibits the issue

of any promissory note of a sum less than 20s.

"With respect to the issue of promissory notes in England, an Act was passed in 1775, prohibiting the issue of any such notes

Act was passed in 1775, pronioting the issue of any such notes under the sum of 20s. And in the year 1777, restraints were imposed by law on the issue of notes between the sum of 20s. and 5l., which were equivalent to the prohibition of such notes circulating as specie.

"In the year 1797, when the restrictions as to payments in cash were imposed upon the Bank of England, the provisions of the Act of 1777, with regard to the issue of notes between 20s. and 5l., were suspended. By an Act passed in the third year of his present Majesty, the suspension was continued until the 5th of January, 1833; but now stands limited by an Act of the present session to April 5, 1829."

"The general result of the laws regulating the paper currency

in the two countries is this:-

"That in Scotland, the issue of promissory notes payable to bearer on demand for a sum of not less than 20s. has been at all times permitted by law, nor has any act been passed limiting the period for which such issue shall continue legal in that country. In England, the issue of promissory notes for a less sum than 5l. was prohibited by law from the year 1772 to the period of the bank restriction in 1797. It has been permitted since 1797; and the permission will cease as the law at present stands, in April, 1829."

The Act which now regulates the issue of bank notes in Scotland is 8 & 9 Vict. c. 38, passed in the year 1845.

By this Act, the power of issuing notes is confined to

those banks that issued notes in the year preceding the 1st day of May, 1845. And the amount to which each bank may issue is not to exceed the average amount of notes it had in circulation during the year ending the 1st of May, 1845, and the amount of gold or silver coin it may at the time have in possession at the head office or principal place of issue, in the proportion that the silver shall not be more than one-fourth the amount of the gold.

This Act was to come into operation on the 6th day of December, 1845. After which day each banker is to make weekly returns to the Stamp-office of his notes in circulation, and of the gold and silver coin on hand; and the averages of four weeks are to be published in the London Gazette, with a certificate from the commissioner as to whether the bank has held the amount of coin

required by this Act.

All banks, except the Bank of Scotland, the Royal Bank of Scotland, and the British Linen Company, are required to send to the Stamp-office, between the 1st and 15th days of January inclusive, the names of all their partners, which shall be published by the first day of March following in some newspaper circulating within each town or county respectively in which the head office or principal place of issue of such bank is situated.

Bank of England notes are not to be a legal tender in

Scotland.

In the Acts of Parliament passed in 1844 and 1845 for Regulating Banks of Issue in England and in Scotland, we may observe the following differences:—

1. The maximum of the circulation in England is the average of the twelve weeks ending the 27th of April, 1844. The maximum in Scotland is the average of the year ending

the 1st day of May, 1845.

- 2. The English banks are not, under any circumstances, allowed to exceed the fixed limit. The Scotch banks are allowed to exceed their limit, provided they hold in their coffers at the head-office an amount of gold and silver equal to such excess.
- 3. In England, should two joint-stock banks of issue effect a junction, the circulation of one of them would be

forfeited.\* and the united bank could issue only to the amount which the other bank had previously issued. In Scotland, the United Bank is allowed to issue to the amount of the two circulations added together.

4. In Scotland, notes under 5L are still permitted. England, notes under 5l. are still prohibited.

### II.—The Existing Banks of Scotland.+

The following Table, which I constructed from the parliamentary evidence of 1826, contains an account of the number of the banks in Scotland—the name of the firm or bank—date of its establishment—place of the head office number of branches-number of partners, and the name of the London agents:-

\* There is no express provision in the English Act with reference to the junction of two joint-stock banks. We consider that only one of the banks would lose its issue, provided the continuing bank retained its original title, so as not to create a new bank. But if by the union a new bank should be formed, then both the banks would lose their issues. In the same way, we think that the union of an issuing and a non-issuing bank would cause no change in the issue. But then the new bank must retain the title of the old issing bank. Its right of issue would not be effected by taking new directors or new sharcholders. † The following is a Summary of the existing banks of Scotland, classified according to their paid-up capital, with the authorized circulation of each class:—

class:---

	*		Capital.	Circulation
			£	£
2	under	100,000	122,500	76,384
4	_	150,000	480,765	195,859
1	_	200,000	191,352	154,819
1	of	600,000	600,000	374,880
1	under	850,000	807,380	104,028
6	of	1,000,000	6,000,000	1,660,801
1	of	1,500,000	1,500,000	337,938
1	of	2,000,000	2,000,000	183,000
17	· ••••••	Total	11,701,997	8,087,209

	Names of Firms or Banks.	Date,	Head Office,	No. of Branches.	No. of Partners.	London Agents.
1	Bank of Scotland		Edinburgh	16		Coutts & Co.
2	Royal Bank of Scotland .	1727	Ditto	1	ditto	Bank Eng. & ditto.
3	British Linen Company	1746	Ditto	27	ditto	Smith, Payne & Co.
4	Aberdeen Banking Com-	1767	Aberdeen .	6	80	Glyn & Co.
5	Country Bank	1825	Ditto	4	446	Jenes, Loyd & Co.
	Arbroath Banking Com-		Arbroath	2	112	Glyn & Co.
	Carrick & Company, or Ship Bank		Glasgow	none	3	Smith, Payne & Co.
н	Commercial Banking Company of Scotland	1010	Edinburgh	31	521	Jones, Loyd & Co.
	Commercial Banking		Aberdeen .	none	15	Kinloch & Sons.
	DundeeBanking Company			none	61	Kinloch & Sons.
	Dundee New Bank			1	6	Ransom & Co.
	Dundee Commercial Bank			none	202	Glyn & Co.
	Dundee Union Bank			4	85	Glyn & Co.
	Exchange & Deposit Bank		Edinburgh	***	1	
15	Falkirk Banking Company	1787	Falkirk	1	5	Remington & Co.
	Fife Banking Company	1802	Cupar, Fife	***	39	(discontinued 1825
	greenock Banking Com-		Greenock.	3	14	Kay & Co.
	Glasgow Banking Com-			1	19	Ransom & Co. &
19	Hunters & Co	1773	Ayr	3	8	Herries & Co.
20	Leith Banking Company.	1792	Leith	4	15	Barnett & Co.
21	National Bank of Scotland	1825	Edinburgh	8	1,238	Glyn & Co.
22	Montrose Bank	1814	Montrose.	2	97	Barclay & Co.
23	Paisley Banking Company	1783	Paisley	4	6	Smith, Payne & Co.
24	Paisley Union Bank	1788	Ditto	3	4	Glyn & Co.
	Perth Banking Company.			5	147	Barelay & Co.
	Perth Union Bank			***	69	Remington & Co.
27	Ramsay's, Bonar's, & Co.	1738	Edinburgh	none	8	Coutts & Co.
28	Renfrewshire Banking	1802	Greenock.	5	6	Kay & Co.
29	Shetland Bank	***	Lerwick		4	Barelay & Co.
30	Sir William Forbes & Co.		Edinburgh		7	(Barclay) (Coutts.)
31	Stirling Banking Company	1777	Stirling	2	7	Kinloch and Sons.
32	Thistle Bank	1761	Glasgow	none	6	Smith, Payne & Co
	Private Banking	Com	panies, wh	o do	not Is	sue Notes.
	Thomas Kinnear & Sons	1748	Edinburgh	none		Smith, Payne & Co.
44	Donald, Smith & Co	1773	Ditto	none		Glyn & Co.
	Robert Allen & Son		Ditto	none		Barclay & Co.
- 1	Alexander Allan & Co	1 2200	This could be seen to the	none		Barclay & Co.

# Since the year 1826 the following banks have been formed in Scotland:—

		L'OT W	w.
1. The Glasgow Union Bank		April,	1830.
2. The Ayrshire Banking Company, at Ayr.		Nov.	1831.
		Oct.	1832.
4. The Central Bank of Scotland, at Perth	•	April,	1834.
5. The North of Scotland Bank, at Aberdeen		Oct.	

	For	med.
6. The Clydesdale Bank, at Glasgow	May,	1838.
7. The Southern Bank of Scotland, at Dumfries	June,	1838.
8. The Eastern Bank of Scotland, at Dundee	Dec.	1838.
9. The Edinburgh and Leith Bank	Dec.	1838.
10. The Caledonian Bank, at Inverness	Feb.	1839.
11. The City of Glasgow Bank	May,	1839.
12. Glasgow Joint-Stock Bank		1840.
13. The North British Bank, at Glasgow (not) a bank of issue)	• •	1844
14. The Exchange Bank of Scotland, at Edin-1 burgh (not a bank of issue)		1845.
At present the following are the only ban		issue in
Scotland:—		

A Table, exhibiting the Capital and other particulars of the Banks of Issue in Scotland, with the Price of their Shares, as publicly quoted in December, 1854 (from the "Edinburgh Almanack.")

ted.	NAME.	Partners.	hes.	Paid-un		Dividend.	Paid.			
Institu	NAME.		Branches	Paid-up Capital.		Payable.	Share Paid	Price.		
1727	Bank of Scotland*. Royal Bank*	979	31 9	£ 1,000,000 2,000,000	7 5		£ 100 100	£ 178 128		
1746	British Linen \ Company * }	578	44	1,000,000	8	June & Dec	100	205	10	0
	Commercial Bank*	645	53	600,000	8+	Jan. & July	100	205	0	p
1825	National Bank of	1,486	42	1,000,000	7	Jan. & July	100	168	15	0
1829	Union Bank of Scotland	850	56	1,000,000	8	June & Dec	50	90	0	0
1838	Edinburgh and ) Glasgow Bank.	1,540	22	1,000,000	4	Feb. & Aug	5	4	14	6
1825	Aberdeen Town	484	14	134,575	6	March & Sept	5	6	17	0
1836	North of Scotland   Banking Comp.	1,437	28	191,352	8	May & Nov	21/2	4	12	0
1763	Dundee Banking )	76	1	60,000	5	March	60	85	0	0
1838	Eastern Bank of	420	4	121,140	6	May & Nov	10	10	15	0
1832	Western Bank of	1,255	81	1,500,000	B	July & Dec	50	77	10	0
1838	Clydesdale Bank- ing Company	1,429	11	807,380	6	Feb. & Aug	10	12	0	0
1839	City of Glasgow }	1,270	43	1,000,000	51	Feb. & Aug	10	10	17	6
1838	CaledonianBank-	819	8	125,000	8	August	24	3	18	6
1766	Perth Banking Company	200	7	100,050	9	July	100	200	0	0
1834	Central Bank of Scotland	447	8	62,500	8	September	25	50	0	0

<sup>\*</sup> The capital of the Banks marked with an asterisk is not in shares, but in stock transferable to any amount. † And a Bonus of 2 per cent.

Thus we find that, although there were thirty-two banks of issue existing in Scotland in the year 1826, and twelve more banks of issue have since been formed, yet the present number of issuing banks is only seventeen. It may also be observed, that out of the four non-issuing private banks in Edinburgh, only one remains. It will be interesting to trace the changes that have taken place in the Scottish banks since the year 1826. In the following Table the figures refer to the numbers in the Table at p. 539.

### Changes in Scottish Banks since 1826.

4. Aberdeen Banking Company Merged in Union Bank of Scotland.
6. Arbroath Banking Company { Merged in Commercial Bank of Scotland.
9. Commercial Bank of Aberdeen Merged in National Bank of Scotland.
10. Dundee Banking Company 11. Dundee New Bank
12. Dundee Commercial Bank { Merged in Eastern Bank of Scotland.
13. Dundee Union Bank
14. Exchange & Deposit Bank Failed.
15. Falkirk Banking Company Wound up.
16. Fife Banking Company Failed; paid in full.
17. Greenock Banking Company . Merged in Western Bank of Scotland.
18. Glasgow joined
19. Hunters & Co. Ayr Ditto.
20. Leith Bank Failed.
22. Montrose Bank Wound up.
(Manual in Dutte), Ti
23. Paisley Bank
24. Paisley Union Bank Merged in Union Bank of Scotland.
26. Perth Union Bank Wound up.
27. Ramsay, Bonar & Company Ditto.
28. Renfrewshire Banking Company . Failed.
29. Shetland Bank Ditto.
30. Sir W. Forbes, J. Hunter & Co Joined with Union Bank.
31. Stirling Bank Suspended: paid in full.
32. Thistle Bank Merged in Union Bank.
8

banks. Had the charters been fewer, and required higher paid-up capitals, the banks would have been larger and more respectable. The number of banks in England, too, have been the result of the interference of the Legislature. In the renewal of the charter of the Bank of England in 1708 it was enacted, that no other bank having more than six partners should have the privilege of issuing notes. As the growing trade and wealth of the country required banks of some sort, and as banks having more than six partners could not be formed, a great number of banks, each not having more than six partners, rose into existence as they were required by the increasing trade and wealth of the country. Hence, instead of having a small number of large banks, we have had a

large number of small banks.

"If we look to Scotland, where banking has been free. we find that the total number of private and joint-stock banks is only twenty-eight.\* Banking has been free beyond fifty miles from Dublin for the last fifteen years, vet throughout that district there are only five banks of issue, with the exception of the Bank of Ireland. England, where there has been, as we are told, a frenzy in their favour, the joint-stock banks of issue are only ninety-one,† and probably they would have been less numerous had not the law excluded them from London. The capital which has been embarked in a number of small local banks would have been invested in large London establishments, and the place of the local banks would have been occupied by branches of the London banks. From these facts, it seems fair to infer that some of the small joint-stock banks, and many of the private banks, will, in the course of the next twenty years, be merged in larger establishments. The supposition that unlimited freedom of banking would lead to the establishment of an inconvenient multitude of banks, is wholly unsupported by the testimony of experience." I

The existing banks in Scotland are thus distributed:-

<sup>\*</sup> This was written in the year 1840. The present reduced number of banks strengthens our argument.

<sup>†</sup> At present, sixty-five. ‡ Currency and Banking, by J. W. Gilbart, p. 45; reprinted from the Westminster Review.

Edinburgh is the head-quarters of the following banking institutions:-

- 1. The Bank of Scotland.
- 2. The Royal Bank of Scotland.
- 3. The British Linen Company.
- 4. The Commercial Bank of Scotland.
- 5. The National Bank of Seotland.
- 6. The Edinburgh & Glasgow Bank.

All these banks issue notes, and have branches. The first five have charters. The charters of No. 4 and No. 5 are comparatively of recent date, and do not limit the liability of the shareholders.

Glasgow is the head-quarters of the following banks:-

- 1. The Union Bank of Scotland.
- 2. The Western Bank of Scotland.
- 3. The Clydesdale Bank.
- 4. The City of Glasgow Bank.

Dundee is the head-quarters of two banks, Aberdeen of two, Perth of two, and Inverness of one. All the other places in Scotland have only branches. Branches of other banks are also established in Edinburgh, Glasgow, Dundee, Aberdeen, Perth, and Inverness, besides the banks whose head offices are in those places.

## III.—A Comparison between the Banks of Scotland and those of England.

- The differences between the English and the Scotch banks are the following:—
- 1. The Scotch banks are all joint-stock banks. In England there is a mixture of joint-stock and private banks.
- 2. The Scotch banks are nearly all banks of issue. In England there are many, both private and joint-stock banks, that are not banks of issue.
- 3. The Scotch banks generally have branches. In England most of the private banks, and some of the joint-stock banks, have no branches.
- 4. The Scotch banks universally grant interest on the balance of current accounts—a practice not universally adopted in England, especially in London.
- 5. The mode of making advances by way of "cash credit" is general in Scotland, but very rare in England.

We may also observe some other differences, chiefly of a business character, which have an important bearing on the interest of the community.

1. The banks of Scotland have generally a large paidup capital.

"Two great errors appear to have been committed in the formation of joint-stock banks in England, and, until these are remedied, such establishments can hardly expect to reach a higher degree of importance or credit than is attainable by a wealthy private bank. These evils are, in the first place, too small a capital relatively to the extent of business undertaken; and, in the next place, the circumstance of the issues of the joint-stock banks being left uncontrolled by any effective system of ex-

change."

"The advantage of a small capital in banking is, that it enables the establishmeut, if at all successful in business, to pay a large dividend. The profits of banking depend, in a great measure, on the amount of deposits and circulation, and, according as these are great or small compared with the extent of the capital, will the company be enabled to divide a larger or smaller dividend. It therefore becomes the obvious policy of those establishments, the managers of which conceive that the success of a bank is proved by the early payment of a high dividend, to keep the capital of the company within the narrowest possible limits. This system has been carried to the utmost extreme in England; and hence, although large dividends have been paid to the shareholders, there has been no corresponding increase of confidence on the

part of the public.

"The Scotch banks, on the other hand, have pursued a directly opposite course. Their object has been to secure public confidence by the extent of their capital, and they have continued to pay moderate dividends to their shareholders, until justified in augmenting them by years of success, and a large accumulated sinking-fund. So well, indeed, is this system understood, and so completely has it attained its purposes, that the slightest appearance of improvidence displayed by a Scotch joint-stock bank, in fixing the amount of its dividend, has been invariably attended with a decrease of the public confidence in the stock of the establishment. In this manner public confidence has been secured, the value of Scotch bank stock has risen in the market, and the shareholders have received their extra profits as a bonus. or in the increased value of their own shares. Thus, instead of being looked upon as establishments aiming at the ephemeral advantage of making a large dividend, for stock-jobbing or temporary purposes, our banks have almost invariably assumed the character of permanent national establishments, identified with

the prosperity of the country, and, by means of their small-note circulation, conferring benefit on, as well as obtaining the confidence of, every class in the community."\*

2. In operating on his current account, it is not the general practice in Scotland for a customer to draw cheques on the bank for his individual payments, nor to accept bills payable at the bank. If he has to make twenty payments in the course of the day, he will go to the bank in the morning, and draw out in one sum a sufficient amount of notes to make all these payments. On the other hand, if a customer should receive money from twenty different people in the course of the day, he will not receive cheques, as there are none in circulation, but bank notes, which at the close of the day he will pay in one sum into the bank. In England, all these receipts and payments would be made in cheques, each having probably odd shillings and pence. From this cause, the trouble and expense to a bank of conducting a current account is much greater in England than in Scotland.

A few years ago an attempt was made to form a bank, to be called the Dunedin Bank of Scotland. One of the advantages it held out to the public was the adoption of the English system of drawing cheques for individual payments. The advantages of this system are pointed out in the following terms:—

"Another prominent feature of the proposed institution, is the proposal to take in and pay out for customers 'any sum, however small.' Though troublesome to the bank, such a measure must be of incalculable convenience to parties dealing with it. Here, again, there is nothing absolutely new, as such a practice must, more or less, exist wherever there are cash accounts, forming, as it does, the essential element of such transactions. In the Dunedin Bank it is intended to extend the principle to its widest limit; in which case only its fullest benefits can be felt. Most banks are unwilling to arrange transactions of trifling amount, and, in consequence, their customers cannot follow up any determinate method of settling their accounts in that way. Without a

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;Letter to James William Gilbart, Esq. on the Relative Merits of the English and Scotch Banking Systems; with Practical Suggestions for the Consolidation of the English Joint-stock Banking Interest. By Robert Bell." Mr. Bell, the manager of the City of Glasgow Bank, at Edinburgh, was examined in 1848, as a witness before the Committee of the House of Commons on Commercial Distress. He died in 1854.

universal und indiscriminate evatem il bavicent. Powerer mentsolutione her havine it is obvious that the practice of homouring arrest traits and lives mit for sums if so namy notices it maer number-the obtained a settling devoting in this namer is it jest if a mixed description, and these lot afford the violation minimizes to be terrible from the Vice the principle adopted in its ini extent, the mank volum, in reality, become general resider for their mattemers, and the necessity of having noney in mail for the purpose of needing every-lay expenses, vould be in t great neasure supersected. A larger portion it finds would be consequently, in reposit, learning interest, that is the same time. ment of the in the ender or locate-location is served as By this means, likewise, a regular outman of receipt and expentiture vould be arried in vithout the signifiest trouble in the part of the nativious poncernes, viso, it the end of the year, in if the periodical parameter if respuirs, vould ind in humanite meant if its miner ransections. Here, too, he would ind the touchers or the payments is lad nade, and vould is main to immenention if being males from it repetition in payment Through my less if its receipts. To ensure accuracy, with it regard to small have harmon's and raiculations it interest, it is Someonicated to institute a artifling following in the 10088 if the Dune din Bank, in order aux sums har de romputed vidia greater ninureness and measion. As made adversarience and Traine will be necessarily neutral by the adoction in this man, it is proposed to neet the minimum expense by a small tax, inon the Transactions themselves and I is chemisted that the triffing summission of a mathematic upon each engine terment and entreir se. 17. inon the minimum, vil after sufficient reminieration for the more-sectiful current. Survival has easily found too small to remunerate, ir to grant sufficiently against the touse if the prosers if will, if some, he saw for the bank to increase the margetter to me benev. It is not the ment transaction."

7. The system of numerous branches leads to uniformity all over Septiano in the terms of which lusiness is managered in the panale.

From the small number of banks that existed for many tears in Septianal, and from the profunstance that the feath offices of most of these banks very likely is a monogen, it was easy for them to form arrangements among themselves for the beginned of their fusiness. Some case a maternative of practice among all the banks and throughout the value of Septianal.

The system of London banking is different from that in

the country. And the banking of one district differs from that of another district. It would be difficult to produce any general union in England, even among the joint-stock banks. There is a difference in the character of their localities. Their head offices are too wide apart to admit of frequent personal communication. And it may be feared that among the joint-stock banks of England, there is not enough of that esprit du corps which is essential to the existence of a general confederation.

There is, however, considerable competition among the banks of Scotland. This rivalry, however, does not lead to transacting business on lower terms. Indeed, these terms are always very moderate. The difference between the rate of interest allowed and charged is rarely more than one per cent. No commission is charged on current accounts; and it is only recently, we believe, that commission has been charged on the amount (not the operations) of cash credits. Sometimes the banks at Glasgow, when there is a great demand for capital, have been disposed to grant a higher rate of interest than the banks of Edinburgh; but this difference has soon been arranged. The provincial banks, too, have carried on a strong opposition against the branches of the Edinburgh banks. late Thomas Kinnear, Esq., when asked what had led to the discontinuing of some branches of the Bank of Scotland, replied—

- "With respect to those that are beyond my memory, I cannot say what was the cause; but those that have been given up within my recollection, in point of fact, were given up in consequence of the town in which that branch had originally been established, having accumulated wealth to such a degree, that it could afford a banking capital of its own, and that it had in point of fact established a local bank; then the connexion of that local bank went so strongly against us by fair competition, that we found we could employ our capital to better purpose elsewhere, and gave up the branch."\*
- 4. The system of numerous branches enables the banks of Scotland to transfer the surplus capital of the agricultural districts to the manufacturing and commercial districts, without going through the process of re-discounting their bills.

<sup>\*</sup> Commons, 132, Kinnear.

Some Scotch writers have considered it a reproach to the English banks that they re-discount their bills and have boasted that, with rare exceptions, the practice of re-discount is unknown in Scotland. The accusation is made without due consideration. The system of branches makes a difference in all banking arrangements. in an agricultural district, say at Norwich, has a superabundance of money. A manufacturing town, say Manchester, has a demand for money. The bank at Norwich will send its money to a bill-broker in London. bank at Manchester will send its bills to the same broker. A re-discount takes place. But let us suppose that the bill-brokering establishment should become the head office of a large bank, having one branch at Norwich, and another at Manchester. Then no re-discount will occur. The bills discounted at Manchester will never pass out of the possession of the bank. Nevertheless, the surplus funds at Norwich will be transferred to meet the wants of Manchester as effectually as before. This is an illustration of the branch system in Scotland. A bank at Edinburgh will have branches in both the agricultural and the manufacturing districts. Or a bank whose head office is in a manufacturing town, will have branches in the agricultural districts. Thus the surplus funds of Perth. Ayr, and Dumfries, are speedily transferred to be employed at Glasgow; Paisley, and Dundee. Were a bank to be established at Glasgow without branches, it would probably have occasion for discount at certain times, as well as the banks at Manchester or Leeds.

At the same time, we think this transfer of capital by means of branches is better than by means of re-discount. There is no occasion for the intermediate party, the bill-broker. The bills do not go out of the bank, so that men's transactions do not become known. The abuses connected with re-discount by fictitious bills are effectually prevented; and the bank can more readily regulate its advances in accordance with its means. To recur to our illustration:—The bank at Norwich may lose a large amount of its deposits; the bank of Manchester, knowing nothing of this, may continue its advances in dependence upon receiving its usual re-discount. The check may at

length come so suddenly that the Manchester bank may be placed in difficulty. Under the branch system, should any large amount of deposits be withdrawn from one branch, the bank would immediately limit its advances at the others. The advantage of this system on the approach of a pressure is obvious.

5. The system of numerous branches leads to more regularity and uniformity in the mode of making their exchanges:—

"The system of exchanges centres in Edinburgh. In that city a general exchange of the bank notes of all the banks of issue in Scotland takes place twice a week. This exchange is made alternately within the office, and under the superintendence of the Bank of Scotland and of the Royal Bank. On these exchange days, clerks from all the banks having establishments in Edinburgh assemble, bringing with them the notes which each bank has collected, not only in Edinburgh, but, by means of their branches, all over the country; and as the Edinburgh banks act as agents for the several provincial banks, and, as such, exchange or give value for their notes, the whole banking interest of Scotland, so far as concerns the exchange of notes, is represented in the 'Clearing-room.'

"On these occasions a mutual exchange is made by the several clerks assembled, giving the notes of other banks which they hold, and taking their own in exchange. After this exchange of notes, a balance is struck, and each clerk hands over to the officer of the presiding bank a statement, showing the amount of the balances as between his own bank and each of the other establishments. The aggregate balance on this statement shows the result of the day's exchange as it affects each bank; and that balance will be for or against any given bank in the precise proportion in which its recent transactions have exceeded or fallen short of its emerg-

ing and available resources.

"The ultimate balance against every bank was formerly paid by a draft on London at ten days' date. But this mode of settlement having been found inconvenient, and having on one occasion led to considerable loss, in consequence of the failure of a private bank in Edinburgh, a different arrangement was then made, and is now acted upon. According to that arrangement, every Scotch bank of issue having an establishment in Edinburgh is bound to hold a certain quota of 1,000l. exchequer bills. This quota is proportioned to the average circulation of the particular bank; and with these exchequer bills the balances of exchange are paid, the fractional parts of 1,000l. being settled by 100l. Bank of England notes or gold.

"As the object of this system is to oblige each bank to hold a certain amount of tangible Government paper to meet any fluctuation and excess in its issues, the several banks are farther bound, under the general exchange arrangement, to sell or to buy exchequer bills to or from each other, whenever the number of bills which any one bank holds exceeds one-third, or falls short in the same proportion, of the conventional quota. These purchases and sales of exchanger bills made from and to the banks reciprocally are settled for by the bank making the purchase, by a draft on London at five days' date, with a commission equivalent to the eight days which the draft has to run at the exchequer bill rate of interest. In order to prevent the risk of these mutual sales and purchases of exchequer bills being converted into stock-jobbing transactions, the purchases are made at par, and each bank holds its quota, in its own name, direct from Government, while the general supply of exchequer bills is kept in the circle by being specially marked as 'Edinburgh Exchange Exchequer Bills.

"Still farther to complete the control of the banking interests over these exchange arrangements, a statement is produced by each bank on every exchange day, showing the amount of exchequer bills which it holds. And it is only necessary to add, that these exchange regulations, which have been found so salutary in practice, are the result of mutual and voluntary concert among all the banks; and although it may be said that they are not compulsory, yet in effect they are so, since any bank of issue refusing to accede to them would incur the risk of having its notes refused by the combined banks, which in Scotland would be tantamount to a suppression of the non-acceding bank as a bank of issue.

"In addition to these exchanges in Edinburgh, there are also exchanges made on the same days in Glasgow; and the balances being advised by post to Edinburgh, are settled for next morning in the same manner by exchequer bills and Bank of England notes. So also, in order to save the trouble and risk of transmitting to Edinburgh or to Glasgow, notes collected by the different agents in the country, wherever there are two or more branch banks in the same town, their managers or agents exchange notes, and advise the state of balances to Edinburgh, when they are included in the next ensuing general exchange.

"What I have now said may be sufficient, without going into farther detail, to give a general idea of our system of exchanges. The Scotch banking interests have been mainly indebted, it is believed, for the complete organization of this system, to Mr. Blair, the Treasurer of the Bank of Scotland, one of the most talented of our Scotch bankers; and although in description it may appear complicated, nothing can be simpler or more satisfactory than its operation in practice; nor can any check be more efficacious."\*

<sup>\*</sup> The Letter, already quoted, addressed to me by Mr. Bell.

The Scotch bankers are loud in their praises of the system of exchanges. And justly so. But they are in error when they suppose that nothing like it exists in We have shown that the country banks make their exchanges with each other, and pay the difference by a draft on London. These operations have the same effect as the exchanges in Scotland of withdrawing from circulation all the superfluous notes; that is to say, all the notes that come into the hands of the bankers. If it be true that notes remain out longer in circulation in England than in Scotland, it arises not from any difference in the system of exchanges, but from a difference in the habits of the people with regard to "keeping a banker." If a Scotch banker issue 1,000l. of notes in the morning, he feels assured that these notes will be paid into some other bank in the course of the day. An English banker is not The party may not "keep a banker," and he so sure. may then lock up the notes in a strong box for a week or ten days, until he have occasion to make a payment. We think it desirable that every man who has money should lodge it in a bank, not merely for interest, but for security; and therefore we approve of the Scotch practice. But it is this universal practice of having a banker, and not merely the system of exchanges, that withdraws notes so rapidly from circulation.

At the same time, it should be stated that the Scotch bankers are of opinion that our system of banking in England is chargeable with some portion of the blame. They say that as the English banks do not universally allow interest on deposits and current accounts, the people have not the same inducement as in Scotland for placing their money in a bank. And as many banks charge commission on the operations of a current account, it is the notes they receive to other parties, rather than to lodge them to their credit with their banker. On this subject I may quote the following extract from the second letter addressed to me by Mr. Bell:\*—

<sup>\* &</sup>quot;A Letter to J. W. Gilbart, Esq. on the Regulation of the Currency by the Foreign Exchanges, and on the Appointment of the Bank of England to be the sole Bank of Issue throughout Great Britain. By Robert Bell."

"In Scotland we have adopted every means to concentrate the resources of the country in the hands of the banker. We allow a liberal rate of interest on deposits, while we not only encourage small capitalists and traders to open accounts with us, but we induce our customers to make frequent operations on their accounts, and the result is that every superfluous bank note is rapidly returned upon the issuer. The very opposite course is pursued in England; you allow no interest on deposits, you give no encouragement to small depositors, while you put a barrier in the way of your customers making frequent operations, by the charging a commission on the debit side of their accounts; the consequence of which is, that not only your paper, but your gold currency, stagnates in the hands of the public during times of prosperity, leaving the paper issues to be poured back upon the issuers in seasons of adversity, thus aggravating in no slight degree the severity of monetary pressures.

Even were the keeping of a banker as general in England as in Scotland, the same system of exchanges could not be adopted. The Scotch system requires, -an equality, or an approach to it, among the several banks that the head offices of these banks, generally, should be in the capital.—and that the banks should have numerous branches throughout the country. These circumstances do not exist in England. And, moreover, we have the Bank of England, whose notes are a legal tender. obvious there can be no exchange of notes in places where, as in London, there is only one bank of issue. But the exchanges between English country banks are precisely upon the same principle as those in Scotland, and have similar effects. The differences are paid by drafts on London, payable on demand; and these drafts again pass through the clearing.

Another advantage ascribed to the Scotch system of exchanges is, the surveillance which, by this means, the large banks at Edinburgh are able to exercise over the smaller banks in the provinces. That this surveillance exists in Scotland, and that it has been exercised beneficially, we entertain no doubt. It is equally true that such a surveillance does not exist in England. But the system of exchanges is not the cause of this surveillance, it is merely the instrument. In Scotland, the banks being few, and all their head offices being at Edinburgh, they are able to confer together, and to fix on rules for their

general government. With any inferior bank that refuses to comply with these rules they can refuse to exchange notes, and thus force it to compliance. In England, where the banks are numerous, and where their head offices are distant from each other, such a system cannot well be formed; and hence each bank is free from the control of other banks, and may pursue any course it pleases, however injurious to itself or to others, so long as it is able to make good its payments to the public. The banks at Edinburgh, too, by means of their numerous branches, have the earliest information of any irregular practice that may have been adopted by a local bank in the provinces: —but the large banks in London have comparatively but a very imperfect knowledge of the operations of either the private or the joint-stock banks that are scattered over the country.

From a want of this surveillance, banks in England have carried on business for years after they have been supposed to be insolvent. Hence they have gone on until their losses have not only absorbed the whole of their capital, but have required to replace them further demands to a large amount from their shareholders. In Scotland, these banks, if they could not be kept in the right path, would probably have been compelled to stop before they had wandered so widely. Banks, as we have seen, do sometimes fail in Scotland, but never under circumstances that shake the public confidence in the general banking institutions of the country.

6. The confidence placed in the banks of Scotland by the public renders them less exposed to inconvenience

during a season of pressure.

When a pressure takes place in England, the first objects of suspicion are the banks. People that have money in their banker's hands draw it out, and hoard it. The bankers, knowing that they are liable to these demands, draw in their funds, and make provision accordingly. Hence the capital of the country is rendered dormant at the time when it is most required to be in a state of activity. Banks that issue notes are more liable than others to these sudden demands. But no such feeling exists at present in Scotland. And should the Act of

1845 have the effect of inoculating the people with the love of gold, and by this means place the banks in the same position during a pressure as the banks of England, it must be regarded as a national calamity.

On this subject, we again quote from the letter of

Mr. Bell:—

"Nor are these benefits, great as they are, the only advantages which we have derived from our system of banking. Our one-pound notes connect and familiarize every artizan and labourer in the country with our banking establishments; and the implicit confidence in our paper currency thus created, and perpetuated by the general experience of the sufficiency of our banks, has on many occasions been remarkably illustrated. It is no exaggeration to say, that at this moment nine-tenths of the labouring classes of Scotland, if they had their choice, would prefer a one-pound note to a sovereign; and, as a consequence of this feeling of security, combined with a sense of the other advantages of the system, no one in Scotland can have forgotten the truly national stand, on behalf of our currency, which was made by rich and poor in the year 1825, when your English economists proposed to visit us with an injury similar to that which was in that year in-

flicted on England.

"With banking establishments thus pre-eminently possessed of national confidence, no mercantile convulsion has hitherto created any general run on our great joint-stock banks. It has been otherwise in England, where, in consequence of legislative enactments, the public have been taught to regard gold and silver as the only representatives of value. The bond of union between the banks and the mass of the people has thus been severed; and when a monetary crisis occurs, its consequences are incalculably more injurious. With us (though very rarely), runs have been occasionally made on particular banks; but it has been merely to withdraw a deposit from one bank to place it in another; or to exchange the notes of a suspected bank for the notes of one of our national joint-stock banks, the prevailing confidence in our paper currency remaining unshaken. In this way the disposable banking capital or resources remain in the aggregate unchanged; whereas with you the run is for gold; and the coin thus withdrawn from one bank is not re-deposited in another, but hoarded till the panic is over, by which means the entire banking resources of the country are involved in the consequences of the temporary disaster; and this, too, at the very time when these resources are most needed."

### IV.—Laws of the Currency in Scotland.

In Scotland the lowest point of the circulation is in March, and the highest in November. The advance, however, between these two points is not uniform—for the highest of the intervening months is May, after which there is a slight reaction; but it increases again until November, and falls off in December. The reason of the great increase in May and November is, that these are the seasons for making payments. The interest due on mortgages is then settled, annuities are then paid, the country people usually take the interest on their deposit receipts, and the servants receive their wages. There are frequently large sums transferred by way of mortgage. It is the custom of Scotland to settle all transactions, large as well as small, by bank notes—not by cheques on bankers, as in London. It is remarkable that these monthly variations occur uniformly every year, while the amount of the circulation in the corresponding months of different years undergoes comparatively little change.

A Table, showing the Circulation of all the Banks in Scotland on the last Saturday in March, July, and November, in the years 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, and 1839.

	Number of Banks.	March.	July.	November.
		£	£	£
1834	21	2,834,627	3,094,468	3,497,795
1835	21	2,822,417	3,097,947	3,457,899
1836	21	2,934,292	3,222,142	3,657,431
1837	22	2,875,404	2,962,673	3,560,242
1838	23—4	2,811,377	3,060,199	3,688,410
1839	24-28	3,041,545	3,120,183	3,559,599

This table shows us, first, that the circulation of Scotland is at its lowest point in the month of March, is higher in July, and reaches its highest point in November. Secondly, in the corresponding months of different years, there is but little difference in the amount of the circulation. We find that during a course of six years, the difference between the lowest and the highest circulation in the corresponding months is very trifling. Thirdly, the

increase in the number of banks does not produce a corresponding increase in the amount of notes in circulation. In November, 1834, the number of banks of issue was twenty-one; by November, 1839, they had increased to twenty-eight; yet the circulation at the former period was 3.497.795l., and in the latter, 3.559.599l. Fourthly. these facts prove that the circulation of Scotland does not produce any effect upon prices, nor, consequently, upon the foreign exchanges. It is hardly necessary to adduce evidence in proof of the fact, that the prices of commodities do not go on increasing from March to November in every year; and if they do not, they cannot be regulated by the currency. Fifthly, this regularity in the circulation shows that it must be governed by some uniform laws, arising from the local circumstances or habits of the country; and this, we think, will always be the case where the banks are passive, and permit themselves to be operated upon by the wants of the trade and commerce carried on in their respective districts.\*

That the laws of the currency in Scotland are the same since the passing of the Act of 1845 as before, is evident from the following Table:—

An Account of the Circulation of the Banks of Scotland during the four weeks ending at the undermentioned dates, in the years 1846, 1847, and 1848, distinguishing the notes of £5 and upwards from those below that amount.

Date.	No. of Banks.	Fixed Issue.	£5 and upwards.	Under £5.	Total.
1846.		£	£	£	£
Mar. 28th	18	3,087,209	828,778	2,189,993	3,018,771
Aug. 15th	,,	,,	1,013,539	2,358,365	3,371,904
Dec. 5th	>>	,,	1,235,072	2,761,786	3,996,858
1847.					
Mar. 27th	,,	,,	1,063,384	2,296,959	3,360,343
July 17th		,,	1,121,236	2,374,682	3,495,918
Dec. 4th		"	1,143,241	2,589,241	3,732,482
1848.					
Mar. 25th	,,	,,	932,496	2,019,439	2,951,935
July 15th		,,	982,963	2,123,680	3,106,643
Dec. 2d	,,	,,	1,158,981	2,411,141	3,570,122

<sup>\*</sup> Currency and Banking, by J. W. Gilbart; reprinted from the Westminster Review, of January, 1841.

Though the Act of 1845 does not appear to have had much effect on the laws of the currency, it has had an effect in other ways.\* It has required the Scotch banks to keep a larger amount of gold in their vaults. This is evident from the following Table:—

A RETURN of the Aggregate Amount of Notes in Circulation in Scotland, and of the Aggregate Amount of Gold Coin and Bullion held by Banks in Scotland, on the last day of the second week of February and November, in the years 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, and 1847.

	FEBR	UARY.	November.		
YEARS.	Notes.	Coin.	Notes.	Coin.	
	£	£	£	. £	
1842	2,710,515	408,220	3,078,289	411,070	
1843	2,552,267	481,102	3,149,554	381,907	
1844	2,690,969	422,968	3,555,789	324,982	
1845	2,982,867	403,083	3,784,118	676,674	
1846	3,097,930	1,116,088	4,046,526	1,284,261	
1847	3,533,346	1,280,597	3,783,904	1,100,258	

It has also had the effect of inducing the banks to increase their charges, and to decline granting cash credits. The banks are required to keep in their coffers a larger amount of gold. This increased amount yields no interest; and hence to that extent the Act diminishes their profits. To make up the same amount of profit as heretofore, the charges for discounts and advances are increased. This illustrates a principle that we think will always be found correct, that restrictions upon banks are taxes upon the public. This principle is not sufficiently obvious to statesmen, nor even to the public, in England; the mercantile classes have been pleased, rather than otherwise, when laws have been passed injurious to bankers. In Scotland such matters are better under-

<sup>\*</sup> See a paper of mine on "The Laws of the Currency in Scotland," read before the Statistical Section of the British Association, at their meeting in Glasgow, Sept. 1855.

The commercial classes have always rallied round the banks: they have had the sagacity to perceive the truth of the principle we have advanced; they know that capital employed in banking must be made to produce an average profit: and if the Legislature causes one branch of business to be less productive, the bankers must make other branches more productive, in order to render capital employed in banking as profitable as it would be if employed in other occupations. But the Act of 1835 not only increased the charge, it led to a limitation of accommodation. There is no one point on which Scotchmen, of all classes, are more unanimous in opinion, than on the advantages that have arisen to their country from the system of cash credits. This system can exist only with a note circulation. One of its objects on the part of the banker is to increase his circulation. But he has no profit by increasing his circulation of notes, if he must keep in his coffers an additional amount of gold equal to that increase. But gold is the idol of our currency theory. The cash credit system, therefore, with all the virtues it produced, has been offered up in sacrifice to this "golden calf."

The Act has, however, not been successful in imparting to the people of Scotland a taste for gold. The bankers are too wise to issue the gold, unless when it is demanded: and the public are too wise to make such a demand. Hence, when the increase of the currency requires a further importation, the gold is quietly brought from London to Edinburgh, is quietly locked up in the vaults of the bank. and, when no longer required, as quietly sent back again. Of course this is a loss to the banks of issue, but in this way it is less injurious than if put into circulation. Disastrous for Scotland will be the day when the people shall become inoculated with the love of a gold currency. effect of such a desire in England is strikingly exhibited in seasons of pressure. When such pressures occur in Scotland, the banks, unlike those of England, can employ their whole resources to assist their customers, and to support public credit.

The Circulation of all the Banks in Scotland, and the amount of gold they held, during the years 1853 and 1854, are shown by the following Table:—

Amount of Bank Notes authorized by law to be issued by the several Banks of Issue in Scotland, and the Average Amount of Bank Notes in Circulation and of Coin held during thirteen periods of four weeks, from November 27th, 1852, to October 29th, 1853, and from November 26th, 1853, to October 28th, 1854, as published in the Gazette.

Names of Banks.	Authorized Circulation,	Average Circulation, 1852-53,	Coin, 1862-53.	Average Circulation, 1853-54.	Coin, 1858-54.
Bank of Scotland	300,485	369,432	127,006	396,179	155,608
Royal Bank	183,600	184,703	48,253	186,749	52,265
British Linen Company	438,024	467,543	183,191	501,663	159,633
Commercial Bank of Scotland	374,880	459,926	141,611	500,233	183,925
National Bank of Scotland	297,024	308,480	60,716	342,222	85,761
Union Bank of Scotland	415,690	493,311	141,989	519,750	168,380
Edinburgh and Glasgow Bank.	136,657	153,762	40,609	158,068	47,694
Aberdeen Town & County Bank	70,133	96,844	34,520	107,188	42,318
North of Scotland Banking Co.	154,319	175,925	40,477	196,382	58,857
Dundee Banking Company	33,451	34,791	5,417	37,707	7,551
Eastern Bank of Scotland	33,636	37,218	7,277	42,514	12,199
Western Bank of Scotland	337,938	501,765	220,458	526,632	272,780
Clydesdale Banking Company	104,028	126,559	43,992	149,819	68,908
City of Glasgow Bank	72,921	160,316	99,576	178,635	119,796
Caledonian Banking Company .	53,434	66,586	23,745	74,552	31,948
Perth Banking Company	38,656	43,520	13,159	49,187	18,037
Central Bank of Scotland	42,933	52,314	16,021	58,680	22,360

The following is the latest return, taken from the Bankers' Magazine for October, 1855,\* and shows the proportion between the notes of 5l. and above, and those below 5l.:—

<sup>\*</sup> One advantage arising from this publication is, that we can so readily refer to the records of the circulation. Those who have never waded through Parliamentary Returns in order to time and labour thus consumed. We now find this done to our hand, and laid before us in a most lucid manner, every month. The future history of banking and of currency will be compiled from the facts recorded in the pages of the Bankers' Magazine.

AVERAGE CIRCULATION and COIN held by the SCOTCH BANKS during the four weeks ending Saturday, the 1st day of September, 1855.

Name of Bank.	Authorized	Avérage Circulation during Four Weeks, ending as above.			Average Amount of Gold & Silver Coin held
	Circulation.	£5 and upwards.	Under £5.	Total.	during Four Weeks ending as above.
Bank of Scotland	£300,485 183,000 438,024 374,880 297,024 415,690 136,657 70,133 154,319 33,451 33,636 337,938	£ 120,802 63,112 175,830 153,197 109,586 188,683 70,151 39,697 97,446 13,553 15,682 153,870	£ 254,382 122,450 289,901 317,209 225,702 326,098 95,622 70,155 101,158 24,568 23,002 361,232	\$375,184 185,562 465,731 470,407 335,288 514,781 165,773 109,852 198,604 38,122 38,684 515,102	£ 170,812 63,826 208,735 160,613 80,164 179,078 52,948 46,243 68,954 11,837 18,471 286,454
Company	104,028 72,921	53,406 89,881	102,516 123,581	155,923 213,463	82,016 162,868
Caledonian Banking	53,434	25,881	47,032	72,913	29,559
Perth Banking Co Central Bank of Scot-	38,656 42,933	14,841 20,325	34,109 39,168	48,951 59,493	18,174 24,772
Totals	3,087,209	1,405,943	2,557,885	3,963,833	1,663,524

Among the theories on the currency was a notion of establishing one bank of issue for the United Kingdom. The following evidence on this subject was given by Mr. Kennedy, the manager of the Ayrshire Bank, before the Committee on Banks of Issue in 1841:—

<sup>&</sup>quot;Do you think the establishment of a single bank of issue for the United Kingdom would be advantageous or otherwise to Scotland?".... "I conceive that it must be very destructive to Scotland."

<sup>&</sup>quot;In what way?".... "It is perfectly clear that it would overturn the present system of banking in Scotland. Our system

of banking is based upon the power that our currency gives us to allow a high rate of deposit interest; if you take from us the profit that our currency yields, we must make our profit from some other source; we must increase the charges to the community, and allow less interest, or probably no interest at all, and our system will be totally changed."

Another favourite notion has been the abolition of all notes under 51. A Committee of the House of Lords and a Committee of the House of Commons made reports on this subject in the year 1826. The evidence produced by the Scotch bankers was so overwhelming, that both the committees recommended the postponement of the measure. Robert Paul, Esq., secretary to the Commercial Bank of Scotland, stated to the Committee of the House of Lords that the following would be the effects of the abolition of the small notes:\*—

"We should diminish the number of our branches, because we should be involved in an expense in the transmission of gold, which the profits arising out of our branches could never compensate; they are not the most profitable part of our business; they are attended with a great many hazards and disadvantages.

"We should withdraw our cash accounts, because they could no longer accomplish the end for which they were granted; which was the maintaining our circulation, especially of our small notes.

"We should diminish the interest of our deposit accounts, because we should then be required to keep a very large amount of dead stock of gold in our coffers, to meet the constant variations that would arise, and to keep it wholly unproductive. I imagine that if a gold currency were substituted for a small-note currency, there would be a much greater amount of gold required than there is at present of notes. We have at present, in order to meet the constant variations, a large amount of notes constantly on hand, and in the same way we should require a stock of gold, and that would be proportionably larger as the general circulation would be greater." †

The following letter, written by an agent at Inverary, to Roger Aytoun, Esq., manager of the Renfrewshire Bank at Greenock, states the inconveniences which the writer apprehends would result from the introduction of a metallic currency into that part of Scotland:—

"With regard to the proposed measure of suppressing bank notes in Scotland for less than 5*L*, I think it would be ruinous to

<sup>\*</sup> Lords' Report, p. 204.

this country; for I cannot see how, if it takes place, the business of the country can be carried on. Confining myself to some of the most prominent instances in which the Highlands will be affected, I shall state the difficulties that occur to me. Our produce chiefly consists of cattle and sheep, grain, wood, kelp, and the production of the fisheries. Cattle are brought to the country markets by the breeders, chiefly small farmers, every man attending his own, and having generally from one to three young animals for sale. There they are met by the dealers and graziers, who purchase such of the beasts as suit them; and it is seldom that a single animal, at the age of one or two years, being the ages at which they sell them to the dealers and graziers, comes to the price of 5l.; the price is more frequently from 2l. to 4l. Of these a dealer often purchases two or three hundreds in single beasts. so that he has more than 11. and less than 51. to pay to each of as many sellers; but he has no notes under 51, and the sellers are not able to return balance in any coin. This will occur to many dealers at every market; and how is the difficulty to be removed? The dealers must all come loaded with gold and silver, and this they cannot carry to the necessary amount; and besides, they will not be supplied by banks with gold and silver for their bills by which there would be no profit. The means of paying being wanting, the seller will not deliver, and the object of the parties is frustrated; and thus a difficulty is cast in the way of disposing of this material article of Highland produce, which must discourage the sales, and occasion a reduction of price, and consequently of the rent and value of land.

"It is the same in the case of grain, of which bear or barley is what is chiefly sold by small farmers to the distilleries. In settling for some bolls, bought in small quantities of two or three bolls, 5l. notes will be found most inconvenient; and the purchasers and manufacturers of wood and bark, and of seaweed for kelp, who require many hands, and pay off their workers generally once in the month, none of whom will draw so small a sum as 1l., nor so

large a sum as 51., will experience the same difficulty.

The herring fishery on our coasts employs several thousand men, and is of very great importance. Instances have occurred of herrings being taken in Lochfine alone to the value of 40,000*l*. in one season; and a thousand boats are generally employed there in the fishing. The fishermen every morning sell their fish to the curers on shore, receive their money, and set out in quest of more. The value of each boat's fishing for a night sometimes exceeds 5*l*., but generally is under it; and there are in this fishing station alone, a thousand boats to be paid off every morning, of whom most probably two-thirds have to receive less than 5*l*. each. It will be impossible to provide gold and silver sufficient for such a purpose; and in the remote parts of the North Highlands, where

the fishery is much more extensive, and banks at a greater

distance, the difficulty is insuperable.

"At present the business of the Highlands is transacted by means of bank notes of 11. and 11. 1s., with some larger notes on occasions, and that with the greatest facility. Cattle dealers, and all others having to pay away money to any amount in small sums to a number of people, as in the instances mentioned, prepare themselves by a mixture of notes, some large and some small, accompanied by a few pounds of silver, and every thing goes on These notes are preferred by the country people before gold, both because they are unable to distinguish between the genuine and base metal, and because these coins are more liable to be lost from their pockets than notes; and they have no reason to repent their confidence in the stability of these banks, whose notes they have been accustomed to receive for so many years in their transactions. But if small notes are superseded, and gold substituted, it is not easy to see how the supply of gold is to be kept up to carry on the business and transactions of this country. Should a quantity of it be received into the circulation, it would not remain long, but find its way into the banks, who will not again give it out in bills as they do their notes, and it will immediately become a scarce article in the country. A person, then, having to pay in small sums, will on every such occasion be obliged to send his large notes to the bank that issued them, perhaps a hundred miles off, to receive gold and silver in their place, to answer his purpose. The conveyance of it to him is next to be provided for. The weight may be too much for the post. There are no mail coaches; and he must either employ a carrier, moving too slowly for his occasions, or be at the expense of sending a trusty person for the treasure.

"In transmitting money from one part of the country to another, the same difficulty will often present itself. Suppose a person in the Western Isles has to pay 19% to one on the Continent. At present this may be conveniently done by three notes of 5% and four of 1% enclosed by post; but when there shall be no 1% notes, the odd 4% must be sent in gold or silver, not conveniently carried in a post letter, and requiring that a person be employed

for the purpose, and at some expense.

"Many other such difficulties and inconveniences will occur. These presented themselves to me, and I stated them hastily, without regard to order. If you find anything in them useful for the purpose, I shall be pleased. But it appears extremely hard that the Scotch system should be disturbed, and that we should be obliged to adopt one not only unsuitable to our purposes, but ruinous to the business of our country."

- V.—Those Operations of the Scotch Banks that refer to Cash Credits, Deposits, Remittances to India, and the Settlement of the Exchanges.
- I. Cash Credits.—A cash credit is an undertaking on the part of the bank to advance to an individual such sums of money as he may from time to time require, not exceeding in the whole a certain definite amount, the individual to whom the credit is given entering into a bond with securities, generally two in number, for the repayment on demand of the sums actually advanced, with interest upon each issue from the day upon which it is made.

Cash credits are rarely given for sums below 100l.; they generally range from 200l. to 500l., sometimes

reaching 1,000l., and occasionally a larger sum.

A cash credit is, in fact, the same thing as an over-drawn current account, except that in a current account the party overdraws on his own individual security, and in the cash credit he finds two sureties who are responsible for him. Another difference is, that a person cannot over-draw his current account, without requesting permission each time from the bank; whereas the overdrawing of a cash credit is a regular matter of business,—it is, in fact, the very thing for which the cash credit has been granted. The following advantages have been ascribed to the cash credit system:—

- Cash credits enable young men of good character to acquire wealth and respectability.
- "I have known many instances of young men who were starting in the world from low situations—of servants, who have conducted themselves well during the time they were apprentices—of farm-servants even, who were able to procure an account from a bank by means of some friends or acquaintances becoming their securities, that in the course of their business have raised themselves to situations by becoming farmers of considerable extent, or manufacturers in a way highly creditable to themselves and beneficial to their country.\*
- "Without cash credits, sober, attentive, and industrious people would not have the means at all of following up what they very deservedly might be encouraged to follow up; they begin the world, in all probability, with a mere trifle, which trifle they have been known to make by their own industry. Having made that,

<sup>\*</sup> This and the following quotations are taken from the evidence given by the witnesses from Scotland, before the Committees of Lords and Commons, appointed to consider the expediency of abolishing the notes under 51. in 1826.

it recommends their character to persons of, perhaps, a little more fortune, who, to encourage them, become sureties for their cash accounts.

"The classes of persons who have cash credits are very various; but they are generally the industrious classes of persons—mer-

chants, and traders, and farmers.

"The accommodation is more readily given to a small than to a large amount—the bank preferring to grant ten credits for 1001. than one for 1,0001., thereby demonstrating that their accounts are quite as much for the assistance of the poor as for the accommodation of the rich."

2. Cash credits furnish great facility to tradesmen and others in carrying on their business, either in the way of raising money,—in making purchases,—or in employing at particular seasons their surplus capital.

"Is the advantage to the party borrowing greater under the system of cash credit than under the system of lending in the

ordinary mode?—Infinitely.

"Why?—As to the question of actual pounds, shillings, or pence, paid in the shape of interest, there is, in the first place, this difference, that when he discounts a bill, he pays the interest on the sum for three months, if that be the currency of it; should any accidental mercantile transactions throw into this individual's hands, on the next day, the same amount which he had thus received from the banker, he has lost the benefit of the transaction, because he must keep this; if he has a deposit account with the banker he must keep it at banker's interest, while he is anticipated by having paid to the banker three months' discount interest on his bill; if a trader were to take his money systematically by discounts instead of by cash accounts, a disadvantage to him would arise. The same principle applied to small sums; if half or a quarter, or any part of the advance which he may have received upon the cash account comes into him, he immediately lessens the advance by paying it into the bank, and the interest being calculated at the close of the account, there is a progressive account of interest diminishing with the principal sum till it is extinguished. So far as to actual benefit of interest; but the convenience of getting money when wanted affords a very material advantage, independent of the actual benefit.

"What are the facilities that exist in obtaining this sort of advantage, compared with those of obtaining an ordinary loan?—When a person applies for a cash account, which is not an immediate advance of money on the part of the bank, but a conferring of the power or privilege of drawing upon the bank to the extent specified, the person proposes two or more personal securities: a bond is made out, and he draws as occasion requires. In this way, he has never more from the bank than is absolutely neces-

sary for the purposes of his business. The account is never recalled, unless it has ceased to be beneficial to the bank, by having been but little operated upon, and thus not having promoted the circulation of the bank's notes. Whenever it becomes a dead advance, the bank calls it up. In the case of a person obtaining a loan, he would probably, in the first place, have to pay the interest down at once; he would have to pay it upon the whole sum, whether he should require it ultimately or not, and it would be liable to be recalled by the lender at his pleasure."

"The person who procures a cash credit, does so upon the security of two or three substantial individuals. He may be a man of little property, but upon that security he gets a credit, perhaps of 500%.—his bill to anything like that amount, without

those securities, would not be discounted.

"After the permanent credit is given, the option of using it lies solely with the borrower, not with the bank, as does also the

option of the period of repayment.

"If a small trader borrow of an individual (not a banker) 100*l.*, that individual would not be disposed to receive back his money in 5*l.* or 10*l.* or 15*l.*—he would wait till the term expired, when he would receive the whole. When a credit is granted, the individual, perhaps, draws out 50*l.* to-day and pays in 40*l.* to-morrow, and goes on in that way, always having credit with the bank to the extent originally stipulated.

"The repayment as well as the overdraught is permitted by the bank to be made in small sums piecemeal; so that, by attention in his repayment, the borrower saves himself from paying interest on more than the precise advance for which he has occasion at the moment, and can constantly convert to a safe and profitable purpose the money which he may receive in the course of

his trade, however small the amount.

"These advantages are steadily and uniformly afforded at all times to the industrious tradesman, or farmer, the merchant, the professional man, and the landlord."

3. Cash credits supply capital for carrying on extensive branches of trade, employing the population, and constructing public works.

"Cash credits for small sums enable the poor to be as instrumental, as far as their means go, in increasing the capital of the country as the rich are. For the produce of that industry which cash account credits enable to operate, and of that capital which they leave at liberty to be employed in trade, goes to increase the real wealth and capital of the country; and a great proportion of the transactions, carried on through the instrumentality of cash accounts, consists of those of the poorer classes.

"I apprehend that those cash credits have enabled a large

number of manufacturers to carry on business, and to employ the population of the country, who, if they had not such credits, could not have carried on such business, nor employed such population.

- "Cash credits are granted to almost all descriptions of persons throughout the country. Every young man who has a prospect of success on entering life, applies for a cash credit. A great many gentlemen have cash credits, and a great many farmers. There is hardly any public work undertaken in Scotland that the first object is not to apply for a cash credit, to carry it on to advantage. All the roads in Scotland are managed by Parliamentary trustees; and I believe there is hardly any one of those sets of trustees which have not cash accounts for the purpose of carrying on their operations. I am sure many of the most important public works in Scotland would not have been carried on, or certainly not with the same advantage, but for the credits they obtain from the banks."
- 4. Cash credits prevent large manufacturers setting up as bankers, and thus they exclude those evils which in other countries have resulted from the failure of private banks.
- "When the system is applied to the case of large manufacturers, employing hundreds or thousands of workmen, and possessing a cash credit to a proportionate amount, upon sufficient security, one obvious effect is, that the temptation is removed from the manufacturer, of attempting to issue notes, and becoming himself a banker—an error or temptation which, if what is said is true, has been the main cause of the institution of many insufficient English bankers, whose partners, from being good traders, became bad bankers, and brought upon their own district the distress which bad banking sooner or later always produces."
- 5. Cash credits have a considerable moral influence upon the habits and character of the people.
- "The security afforded to a bank by its debtor, or rather its customer, on a cash credit, is by bond, with two sureties at the least—occasionally there are not two sureties, but frequently many more; the practical effect of which is, that the sureties do, in a greater or less degree, keep an attentive eye upon the future transactions and character of the person for whom they have thus pledged themselves. And it is, perhaps, difficult for those who are not intimately acquainted with it to conceive the moral check which is afforded upon the conduct of the members of a great trading community, who are thus directly interested in the integrity, prudence, and success of each other. It rarely, indeed, if ever, happens, that banks suffer loss by small cash credits.

"This system has a great effect upon the moral habits of the people, because those who are securities feel an interest in watching VOL. II. C C

over their conduct; and if they find they are misconducting themselves, they become apprehensive of being brought into risk and
loss from having become their securities; and if they find they
are so misconducting themselves, they withdraw the security.

"Sometimes cash credits are recalled from the interference of the securities. They have the power of knowing from the bank at any time the state of the account, and the operations upon it; and if, from that, or from other circumstances, they have been led to think less favourably of the person for whom they gave the security, they can immediately cease to allow that account to be farther operated upon."

The Report of the Committee of the House of Lords contains the following observations upon the effects of cash credits:—

"There is also one part of their system which is stated by all: the witnesses, (and in the opinion of the committee very justly stated.) to have had the best effects upon the people of Scotland, and particularly upon the middling and poorer classes of society, in producing and encouraging habits of frugality and industry. The practice referred to is that of cash credits. Any person who applies to a bank for a cash credit, is called upon to produce two or more competent securities, who are jointly bound; and after a full inquiry into the character of the applicant, the nature of his business, and the sufficiency of his securities, he is allowed to open a credit, and to draw upon the bank for the whole of its amount, or for such part as his daily transactions may require. To the credit of this account he pays in such sums as he may not have occasion to use, and interest is charged or credited upon the daily balance, as the case may be. From the facility which these cash credits give to all the small transactions of the country, and from the opportunities which they afford to persons who begin business with little or no capital but their character, to employ profitably the minuted products of their industry, it cannot be doubted that the most important advantages are derived from the whole community."

As by cash credits the banks render themselves liable to be called upon at a moment's notice for the amount of the credit granted, it is natural to suppose that they contemplate some advantage in return. The advantage contemplated is the circulation of their notes. It is not intended that the cash credit shall be a dead loan of capital. It is expected that there shall be a perpetual paying in and drawing out of money; and the smaller the denomination of the notes drawn out, the more advan-

tageous is the account to the bank. Manufacturers who pay away large sums every week in wages, linen buyers and cattle dealers, millers and provision merchants, who make their purchases in small sums, and generally all those who have quick returns of money passing through their hands, have the means of making a cash credit profitable to the bank. On this subject, I again quote the evidence:—

"To secure to the bank the advantages of circulation, which is to make it worth while to afford these facilities at so little expense to their customers, he, on his part, is to lose no opportunity of bringing to the bank, and thus withdrawing from circulation, the notes of every rival bank which comes into his hands in the course of his transactions; or of paying away, and thus introducing into circulation, as many of the notes of the bank as his transactions admit of, always 1*l*. notes if possible. The payments and receipts must be frequent, for in this consists the banker's profit, inasmuch as the payments are uniformly made by him in his own notes, and the receipts are generally, in a very great degree, in the notes of other banks. Thus, supposing a shopkeeper to have a credit for 50*l*. or 100*l*.; if his receipts and payments average 5*l*. per day, he may, in six months, or 150 days, have placed 750 of his banker's 1*l*. notes in circulation.

"It is quite necessary, in order to render a cash account beneficial, that there should be repeated and continued operations upon it; that the transactions should be numerous; that there should be a continual drawing out and paying in of money; and that, by these means, a circulation of the bank notes may be promoted; otherwise the account is withdrawn, and the great reason of this is, that these accounts are not intended to form dead loans, but to be productive of circulation to the bank.

"The explanation of the cash credit system is this:—The bank who first opened a cash credit opened it with an individual shopkeeper. He received payment of his goods in the currency of the country. Previous to that system, he used to put his currency into his drawer, 8L or 10L, or whatever it was. If people brought him larger money to pay for his goods, he returned those people change; or if he did not, he kept it until he wanted to purchase for himself. But, after the banker had explained to him what he wished him to do, when the shopkeeper received the currency of the country, instead of putting it into his till, he looked to the banker's shop as his till, and handed it over to the banker, and left his own till with only the change which he could not do without. Then, when he required sums to pay away, instead of taking them from his till, he sent to the bank, and took from it what he required, the banker giving him his own notes. So wance

of the previous currency was thus removed, and the banker's notes taken in its place. That was the effect of the first operation, when the thing was only in so simple a state that there was only the notes of one bank and a metallic circulation. If you apply the same principle where there are thirty banks, the result would be the same.—The amount of the circulation of the country continues the same, but the proportion between its parts vary."

## II. DEPOSITS.

A sum of money deposited or placed in a bank is called a deposit. Some banks grant interest on these deposits; others do not. The London bankers allow no interest on deposits, but the English country bankers usually do. The Scotch banks have carried this practice to the greatest extent; and the deposit system forms a very important branch of the banking system in Scotland.

Those regulations which the banks have established as the rule of their transactions between themselves and the depositors are the following:—

The depositor may place in the bank any amount of

money he pleases above 10l.

The whole or any part of the deposit may be withdrawn at the pleasure of the depositor without previous notice.

Interest is allowed on the deposit from the day it is

lodged in the bank until the day it is drawn out.

The balance of a current account is allowed interest at the same rate as though it were a permanent deposit.

The following are the advantages ascribed to the deposit

system:-

- 1. The system of deposits is advantageous to the lower classes—in providing a place of safety for their deposits—in granting them interest on their savings—in encouraging habits of frugality—and thus often enabling them to advance in society.
- "The deposit branch divides itself into two parts:—There is, first, what is called a running account, where the party pays in from day to day the whole surplus funds in his hands, and on which he receives interest. These depositors are, in general, shopkeepers, and merchants, and traders, more particularly in large towns; and in these deposit accounts there is found at their credit, at the close of every day, the whole amount of the money for which they have not immediate employment in their trade. The

second branch of deposits consists of small sums placed in the hands of the bank at interest, which have been in general the savings of their industry, and which are put into the hands of the bank to accumulate, and on which they may operate not in the way of a running account. They may receive a partial payment whenever they please; and in general these deposits are very seldom removed, excepting when an individual has occasion to build a house or begin business. This class of deposits is distinguished from running accounts by the name of deposit

- receipts."\*
  "What class of the community is it that makes the smaller deposits?—They are generally the labouring classes in towns like Glasgow. In country places, like Perth and Aberdeen, it is from servants and fishermen, and just that class of the community who save from their earnings in mere trifles small sums till they come There is now a facility for their placing to be a bank deposit. money in the provident banks, who receive money till the deposit amounts to 101. When it amounts to 101., it is equal to the minimum of a bank deposit. The system of banking in Scotland is just an extension of the provident bank system. Half-yearly or yearly these depositors come to the bank, and add the savings of their labour, with the interest that has accrued from the previous half-year or year to the principal. And in this way it goes on, without being at all reduced, accumulating, till the depositor is able either to buy or build a house, when it comes to be one, two, or three hundred pounds, or till he is able to commence business as a master in the line in which he has hitherto been a servant. A great part of the depositors of the bank are of that description; and a great part of the most thriving of our farmers and manufacturers have arisen from such beginnings. And in regard to the deposit receipts, I may just mention what is generally the way in which they are granted. To-day a person from the country appears at the bank, it may be with 201. or 301. or 50%. We probably never see him again till that day twelvemonth, but we are sure of seeing him about that very day. If he has 20% in the bank, he may come and say, 'There are four guineas; you will give me a receipt for 25%.' He knows well that the 201. has earned 16s. interest: and I do consider that the four guineas are just the savings of the year. He goes away with his new receipt, and returns on that day twelvemonth; then again it is added to, and thus accumulated—and so in many instances throughout the country."+
- 2. The system of deposits is advantageous to capitalists in furnishing them with a secure mode of employment of capital. either for a longer or a shorter period, at their pleasure.

<sup>\*</sup> Lords' Report, p. 80.

<sup>†</sup> Commons' Report, p. 159.

"What class of persons form the large and steady depositors in the Scotch banks?—The middling and the lower order of society, industrious poor people, who are saving their money, and small capitalists who have raised a moderate sum of money, upon the interest of which they live.

"Do many persons live upon the interest of their deposits, as

far as you know ?-Yes, a great many." \*

"Do you know whether it is the practice of persons who have small capitals in Scotland, to invest them in the public securities in London, or to deposit them with the banks in Edinburgh?—I believe, almost universally, to deposit them with a Scotch bank.

"And they live upon the interest of what they so deposit in the manner as persons here live upon their interest on stock?—Yes; they often look to the permanent capital with a view of leaving it

at their death, taking the interest during their lives." +

"The deposit accounts are of two kinds—one kind from the commercial people who have large sums that they wish to keep in a disposable form, waiting an opportunity of any investment which may occur. Of the operating deposits, there are others who keep the money until a favourable turn in the Stock Exchange enables them to invest it there. And there are others, respectable householders, who keep it for the purposes of their family expenditure. I reckon that these and the sums due upon them average one-half of the aggregate amount of a bank's deposits." I

"Have you formed any estimate of the amount of deposits in all the banks in Scotland?—I certainly have been at very great pains to get information upon the subject; and I am satisfied that the amount is considerably above twenty millions—I should say,

twenty-five millions.

"From what class of persons are those deposits chiefly?—Generally from industrious tradesmen, small shopkeepers, varying from 10*l*. to 500*l*. The greatest number of deposits, and the greatest in their aggregate amount, are in small sums.

"Are there not, however, deposits from richer classes, and each of them to a much larger amount?—Certainly, there are deposits

from 1,000l. to 20,000l. and 30,000l." §

"In the spring of 1824, the banks in Scotland began, in some instances, to decline accepting deposits at all.—In the autumn of 1824, the great banks made an express rule that they would not accept more than 5,000*l*. from any one depositor. They allowed 2½ per cent. on the first 3,000*l*., and 2 per cent. upon the remainder of the 5,000*l*., and above that they would not allow any interest. That was the general rule with the great banks at that period. There were many people who preferred leaving their money,

<sup>\*</sup> Lords' Report, p. 165. † Commons' Report, p. 124. † Lords' Report, p. 183. § Ibid. p. 231.

though they received little or no interest, to taking it away. That commenced in 1825." \*

3. The system of deposits is advantageous to the country—by augmenting the amount of national capital—by increasing the demand for labour—by granting facilities to trade and commerce—and by removing the temptations to engage in hazardous speculations and foreign investments.

"This system was adopted before the middle of the last century. The rate of interest allowed since then has been regulated by the value of money, and has, of course, fluctuated considerably; but it has ever been such as to afford as high a return to the depositor, as has been consistent with the reasonable profit, and of course the security of the bank. The effect of this system has been to encourage and to afford the means of the accumulation of capital among the lower, as well as the higher orders, by placing within the reach of all, a convenient, safe, and moderately profitable investment of money, and to offer an inducement to capitalists to retain their accumulations in Scotland, notwithstanding the opportunities or temptations which foreign investments might hold out."

"The system of deposit accounts, I think, is a very great stimulus to the habits of industry, and economy, and frugality, in Scotland. The whole surplus capital of the individual is thus

rendered productive.

"Under the system on which you conduct your business, is not the money arising from those deposits issued out, to encourage the farther consumption of labour in the country?—Yes.

"It would be a loss, then, to the country, if it was to be removed from the channel in which it is now placed, into this country, on

Government debentures ?-It certainly would.

"Under this system does not the poor workman gain immediate interest for his saving, whilst the saving is immediately employed through the bank in putting a farther portion of labour into motion?—Precisely so. It is in this way that the wealth of those individuals is concentrated, and through the agency of the bank is brought to bear in carrying on the business of the country." I

"Is there not an advantage to the public from the gathering of those small capitals together, forming part of the deposits of the bank, and so being sent out again in large sums, like other capitals, for the purpose of being applied to increase the powers of productive industry?—The Scotch banks form a sort of reservoir for receiving the small sums of capital scattered throughout the community, and then sending them forth into channels of trade, so as

<sup>\*</sup> Lords' Report, p. 158, + Ibid. p. 175, ‡ Ibid. p. 283.

to promote the commerce, manufactures, and agriculture of the country." \*

"Are you of opinion that if the deposits with the banks of Scotland were considerably lessened, the banks could afford the same accommodation by discounts, which they do at present ?-I should think that is impossible, because it forms part of their capital. It would diminish the capital which is at present employed in that business, of which discounting forms a great part.

"Would not any such diminution of discount operate injuriously to the general trade of the country?—The want of those discounts must diminish the trade of the country, inasmuch as the manufacturer and merchant receives his money at least three months sooner by discounting their bills, than he could possibly get payment of his account." +

"The system of deposits forms a great part of the funds arising from our banking system. It is a great deposit of money which is given out to the trade of the country, for the profit of one per cent. for which the bank runs the risk of its business. If that great deposit were withdrawn, and could not be issued with the same degree of safety, I conceive the consequences would be a total derangement of the whole system, and ruin of our country."

"If the banks are under the necessity of reducing the interest on deposit accounts, the depositors must look about them and find out on what security they can lend their money so as to obtain a higher rate of interest. It would certainly diminish the capital of the trading part of Scotland, inasmuch as the banks would not have it in their power to assist them in trading by discounting. but it might be lent on Government securities or landed property, and the temptation of a higher interest from individuals would, undoubtedly, be a temptation to many, and a temptation that could scarcely be resisted by those whose income depends entirely upon the interest of that lent money, to lend it on personal and doubtful security.

"When the banks reduced their interest some time ago, a great part of the deposits was drawn out, to be invested in various different ways. And as the depositors did not get from the banks the interest on which they were depending, and did not choose to make a less interest, many of them went into schemes, which have turned out very ruinous to them. It has been one great cause of over speculation, that the people did not get the interest they had been accustomed to from the banks. They, therefore, drew it out to invest it in joint-stock companies, lent it to builders, or other inferior securities, or became builders themselves." §

4. The system of deposits is advantageous to the banks

<sup>\*</sup> Commons' Report, p. 203. 1 Lords' Report, p. 235.

<sup>+</sup> Lords' Report, p. 266. § Ibid. p. 250.

—by inducing every person to deposit his money in a bank—by furnishing the banks with capital to carry on their business—and by putting in circulation a large amount of their notes.

"The universal practice at Glasgow is, to pay into the bank with which the individual transacts his business, the whole of the notes

he has in his possession, or nearly the whole, every day."\*

"Unquestionably, the giving of interest upon deposits, is an inducement to every person that has any surplus money in his hands, to place it in the hands of his banker. And in the same way in the case of cash accounts, every payment by the holder of a cash account into the bank, either diminishes the interest he has to pay to the bank, or if the account should turn in his favour, enables him to get interest from the bank, and that is a great inducement for every person to pay in daily into his banker's hands all the money which he does not require for the purposes of his business." †

"The means of a bank I conceive to consist of three things—first, capital paid in its own stock—secondly, the notes which the bank is able to keep affoat in the circle—thirdly, the amount of

the deposits." ‡

"And if the amount of deposits were lessened, in that case their means of issuing money upon discount would be proportion-

ably lessened?—Yes."

Every bank constituted as the banks of Scotland are, make advances in two ways.—They make them upon cash credits, and they make them upon the discount of bills. They also borrow in two ways.—They borrow upon deposit receipts, and they borrow also upon accounts current. That is, if a gentleman opens an account, and puts 100*l*. to his credit, and operates upon it, drawing out a part of it, leaving a balance in the hands of the bank, then is there a borrowing to the extent of the balance that is so left. Those accounts we do not allow to be overdrawn, so that the advance is in two ways, and the borrowing in two ways—that is, in two different forms."

"In the case of small depositors a considerable part of the profit arising from the deposit of that money is the circulation of the notes. When a depositor withdraws his money from the bank he receives it in the notes of the bank, and, of course, they go into circulation. As long as they remain out they are a source of

profit."

"The bank issue their notes two ways; they make advances upon cash accounts, and they make advances upon discounts.

<sup>\*</sup> Commons' Report, p. 50.

† Lords' Report, p. 195.

† Ibid. p. 201.

† Commons' Report, p. 150.

† Ibid. p. 45.

They also issue their notes in payments upon accounts current.

and also in the re-payment of deposit receipts." \*

"The deposit and cash accounts are the instruments for supporting our circulation, and without the continued operations upon the deposits and cash accounts our circulation cannot be maintained."+

## III. REMITTANCES TO INDIA.

Although this branch of banking business is not peculiar to Scotland, yet I believe the banks of Glasgow have carried it on to a greater extent than any other banks. This has arisen partly from the more intimate connexion that exists between Glasgow and India, and partly from the character of Scotch banking. We refer to the practice of granting bills of exchange to be sent out to India accompanied by an undertaking to accept them when presented

To enable our readers to understand distinctly this branch of business, we must give a short description of the banking and commercial operations of India. The business transacted at each of the Presidencies consists of importing British manufactured goods, and exporting the produce of the country, such as cotton, indigo, &c. &c. Some of the merchants who are engaged in these operations act also as They receive deposits, and allow interest on bankers. them, receive dividends on India stock, and make remittances to England. Their business in this way was formerly very extensive, but has recently been much reduced by the establishment of banks all over the country. One part of the business of these mercantile bankers is to advance money on shipments of goods either to England or to China, taking as security the bill of lading and the policy of insurance. Here they often find a powerful competitor in the East India Company; and the mercantile interests, in both India and Glasgow, are desirous of excluding the Company from this kind of business. ‡

I cannot better describe the kind of business carried on in India, than by the following extract of a letter I received about two years ago, in reply to some inquiries I made on the subject :—

<sup>\*</sup> Lords' Report, p. 236.

<sup>†</sup> Did. p. 135.

‡ See the Evidence taken before the Committee of the House of Commons on Commercial Distress, 1848.

"One part of business which the houses used to do largely was advancing on shipments of goods to England and China, and it is still done by Messrs. the system is:—A. ships 10,000l. worth of goods for England, and takes the bills of lading and policies of insurance to B. who agrees to advance three-fourths of the value; the shipping documents are indersed by A to B, and A draws bills on the consignee of the goods in London for the value, in favour of B. payable at six months' sight, and directs him to accept the bills when presented by B.'s London correspondent. As the goods will most probably arrive in London before the bills fall due, the consignee will take them up before the due date, and with the bills receive the shipping documents from B's correspondent. Sometimes, however, it may he that A. has no agent in London, and the goods are therefore consigned to B.'s correspondent, who is instructed to sell and remit the proceeds by bills, or with the purchase-money of the Indian goods to buy British manufactured goods, and ship them consigned to B. You will easily perceive what large profits could be realized in this way, as commission is charged on the sale of the Indian goods, and purchase of British, and a high rate of interest on the advance until it is paid off.

"The East India Company usually get a portion of the money required for the home expenditure, from India, in this manner. Last month the Government here gave notice, that in pursuance of instructions from the Court of Directors, it was proposed to provide a sum of 800,000l. in India during the remainder of the official year 1846-7, for the service of the East India Company in London, by the purchase of bills of exchange to be secured by the hypothecation of goods. Advances in cash are accordingly made for the purpose by the governments of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, at the rate of exchange of 2s. per Company's rupee; the operation is exactly the same as I have stated in the former case. A. ships goods, and on the security of the bills of lading, policies of insurance, and his bills on consignees in London, at six months' sight, receives from the Government an advance equal to threefourths of the value of the goods; the bills, with the shipping documents attached, are sent to the India House; and in due course accepted by the drawee; on the arrival of the goods, the bills are paid, and the goods given up. In the event of the ship arriving, and the bills not being taken up, the goods are then lodged in one of the Dock Company's bonded warehouses. If the bills are dishonoured at the due date, the goods are sold to reimburse the East India Company for the advance; this, however, is an extreme case, and could only occur in the event of the bankruptcy of the acceptor.

"With reference to the bills drawn from India, with an engagement on the part of the drawee to accept, in the margin, these bills are obtained from a respectable London house, and sent out to this country for negotiation; but I must have recourse again to my favourite plan of illustrating by an example. A. having credit with a London house, or if not, lodges security, and obtains bills, with an engagement in the margin to accept, and remits them to B. his correspondent in India, for the purchase of produce; the drawee being well known, the bills obtain a favourable rate in the market, and B. is enabled to purchase produce which he ships, consigned to A in London, who, before the bills fall due, pays them; on paying the London house commission on the

amount the transaction is concluded.

"There is another system, and you very probably may have seen some of the bills in the London market. A. a merchant in New York, proposes to send a ship to China for goods, but unwilling to have his money locked up on board ship for so many months, with the additional risk of loss, he obtains, either on personal or other security, from say Messrs. \_ agent in New York, a letter of credit on the house in London, to honour the bills of the captain or supercargo of the ship. On the arrival of the ship in China, the cargo is purchased and paid for by the bills on Messrs. -, London; the bills are negotiated in China, with the indorsement of agent there; and as soon as A. in New York receives advice of the same, he remits the amount to London, to meet the bills when they fall due. I enclose you a form of one of these American bills. Sometimes money is sent to India by means of London bankers' 's bills offered bills, and I have seen Messrs. for sale, but being drawn at short dates, do not obtain such good rates of exchange as might be expected; they are seldom used for commercial purposes, but are taken by officers of the civil and military services, wishing to make remittances to their families at home. I understand that the Western Bank of Scotland issues bills with an engagement to accept.

"This operation, as far as an exchange operation, of the banks issuing the bills, would not realize a profit sufficient to cover the Suppose the London and Westminster Bank sent out to an agent here its bills at six months' sight, for 20,000%, and that the bills are sold at 2s. per rupee; the agent must then remit the rupees (200,000) which he has received, and even admitting that he could obtain good commercial bills at 2 per cent. under that rate, it would scarcely pay his commission on the transaction.

"The usual way in which merchants settle their exchange operations in Bombay, and I believe it is the same all over the East, is by sending a notice to each house, intimating that A. & Co. have 10,000l. to draw for on England; A. & Co. are called sellers. B. & Co. want to remit 5,000l. to England, are called buyers, and offer for that amount of A. & Co. bills; C. & Ca. are also buyers, and offer for 5,000%. more, so that the whole transaction is completed; and unless a bank is prepared to buy up all the bills offered for sale, at the same or a more favourable rate than a merchant can offer, it cannot carry on its exchange operations profitably, the merchants buying and selling among themselves, save all the bankers charges. This, I imagine, has been the case in all countries before the system of banking operations was clearly understood; and I have no doubt, but that in a short time we shall see all exchange business done by the banks."

The Bank of England had their attention called to this subject, and consequently issued expressly for remittance to India bank post bills drawn at sixty days' sight. The following account of this arrangement is taken from a City Article of the *Times:*—

"About the year 1836, the bills of the East India firms had been brought into temporary discredit by some failures which happened at the time, so that these bills did not find ready purchasers in the Bombay market. It was conceived, therefore, that a new sort of paper of unquestionable credit might be introduced into India with advantage, and nothing seemed more fitted for this purpose than bills made by the Bank of England, and payable by themselves. A resolution, passed in April, 1836, authorized the issue of the required paper, and since that time it has been in use.

"The bills so obtained are remitted to India, and have a peculiar advantage, which is expressed by the condition in the form that the 'firsts' are to be accepted, and held by the Bank of England. The paper which is drawn by a firm in India on London, is generally made payable at 60 days after sight, but the 60 days do not begin to run till after their acceptance in London. The bank paper, on the contrary, being accepted at once, and held for the purpose of being delivered to the holders of the 'seconds' and 'thirds,' the 60 days begin to run from the date, and the bills are payable immediately on their return to London from India. This advantage, and the unquestionable credit of the paper, often enable the holder to dispose of them at a good premium in the India market in certain states of the exchanges, and thus they become, as it were, an article of commerce."

The London and Westminster Bank have also commenced to issue similar bills. The following are the forms adopted respectively by Messrs. Palmers, Mackillop, & Co.; the Western Bank of Scotland; the Clydesdale Bank; the Bank of England; and the London and Westminster Bank:—

	0 New York, 7th June, 1842.		Six Months after sight of this First of Exchange (Second and Third unpaid) pay to the order of Davis, Brooks	& Co. Three Hundred Pounds Sterling, value received, as advised by	Your obedient servant,	GEO. D. CARTER.*		ent & Co.	
No. 130.	Exchange for & Ster. 300 0	2385 R.S. & Co.	Exchange (Second and Third unp		OVI T		To	Messrs. Palmers, Mackillop, Dent & Co.	London.
that that dange, sented Dent tillop,	rs. Pa. behalf be pres hillop, Mack	D by dage of the by Mess on their on the set of the contents, Mac Ball and the contents of the bound of the b	horrzed engage bili of this Ce s. Palm behalf,	oj 'uop pəpiao. pəpiao. soj və və və və və və və və və və və və və	are de nos Lon first pr nos to red to	oaijəl GiS ƏYI ƏM	toso description of the foot foot of the foot foot foot of the foot foot foot foot foot foot foot foo	esh re gollish llion M xil Alion	

\* This bill is endorsed, " Pay Georye D. Carter, or order. - Duvis, Brooks & Co."

FOR FIRST OF EXCHANGE.	No. 2 2 18 -
WESTERN BANK OF SCOTLAND,	Sirty Days after sight, nay this First of Exchange.
То	(Second and Third of same tenor and dute unpaid,) to the order
I hereby engage to accept and to pay at Maturity, the first presented Bill of the set of which the amered is	
on the Western Bank of Scotland, on or beforeat Sixtyat Sixty	at Messrs. Jones, Loyd & Co.'s London, value received as advised.
gods, sight, produced the confidence of gods gods for gods therewith and delivered to me on googstance thereof.	To the
For the Western Bank of Scotland, glasgow, Manager.	Western Bank of Scotland, Glasgow.

No B	Exchange, (First and Second of the same tenor and date unpaid,) to the Order of— in London— Sterling.	value received, as advised. To
No	We hereby engage to accept and to pay at maturity the first presented Bill of the set of Exchange of which the annexed is the Third, to be drawn by you on us, on or before the	2, 2 0, 5 5

Bank of England.	At sixty days' Sight, I Promise to pay this my third Bill of Exchange, the first and eing accepted or paid to	London,  For the Governor and Company of the Bank of England, cocepted is with f England.
A RMS	At sixty days' Sight, I P second not being accepted or paid to or Order, One Hundred  Value received of	For the Governoon Tor the Governoon The first duly accepted is with the Bank of England.

		.185	of Exchange	of the same tenor and date		-Sterling,		
			50	tenor			0.	
				same				
		3		the				ink,
		Exchange for £-	this	6				To the London and Westminster Bank, Lothbury, London.
		hange	Six Months after Sight pay this.		ler of		·pa	on and Westminste Lothbury, Loudon.
		Exc	r Sigi		the ore		advis	d Wes
1			safte	- and -	1) 40	1	d, as	on an
			Month		npaia	Son	receive	Lond
70			Six 1		being unpaid,) to the order of	the Sum of	value received, as advised.	To the
5			92	500	200			20
60								
		111	you	the	iter 5	, at	ith,	ret.
NGE.	ık.		and	chich	stmins	Sterling, at	mexed hereue	Westminster Bank. General Manager. Secretary.
OF EXCHANGE.	r Ban	-185	hereo	e, of u	We.	Ste	as an ted to	tminst teral 1
田	inste	185	e to a	chang	and ore the		redit, resen	Wes.
0		1 1	H Go	23	600	11	200	20
0	Westm		the	the the	ond r b		200	opa
10	London & Westminster Bank.	London	or the Holder hereof ereby engage to accept	at maturity, the first presenced Div of the Set of Exchange, of which the annexed is the	on the London and Westminster Bank, on or before the	for £	this Letter of Credit, as annexed such Bill, be presented therewith, and delivered to us on acceptance	The the London & Westminster Bank.  General Manager.  Secretary.

## IV. REGULATIONS FOR SETTLING THE BANK EXCHANGES AT EDINBURGH.

1. There shall be every Thursday morning an exchange of the notes collected on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday; and every Saturday an exchange of the notes collected on Thursday, Friday, and Saturday. The balances struck on Saturday shall, with the Glasgow and country exchange receipts, be settled on Monday. The balances struck on Thursday shall be settled on the same day; and this settlement shall include the country exchange receipts of Wednesday, and the Glasgow exchange receipts of Thursday. The exchange on Saturday shall not be interrupted by holidays; but on these occasions it shall commence at half-past nine o'clock A.M. When Monday is a holiday, the settlement shall be made on Tuesday.

2. When exchanges are established in provincial towns, the notes received at the exchanging agencies there must wait for the return of the next local exchange day; and must, under no pretext, be forwarded to meet the exchanges in Edinburgh, or at

the other agencies.

3. All payments of balances shall be made in exchequer bills of 1,000% each, the thousands of the balance to indicate the number of exchequer bills; it being understood, that Bank of Scotland, Royal Bank, or British Linen Company notes of 100% each, or Bank of England notes of 100% and upwards, or gold, shall be employed to pay fractional parts of 1,000% only.

4. The amount of exchequer bills to be kept in the exchange

circle is apportioned as follows:--

Bank of Scotland .		<b>. £24,000</b>
Royal Bank		. 24,000
British Linen Compar	a <b>y</b>	. 24,000
Commercial Bank .	•	. 24,000
National Bank		. 24,000
Union Bank		. 24,000
Western Bank		. 24,000
Clydesdale Bank		. 12,000
Edinburgh & Glasgow	Banl	12,000
City of Glasgow Bank		. 12,000
- 0 ,		•

£204,000

5. Exchequer bills put into the circle, to be filled up, payable to the banks which have originally contributed them, and to be blank indorsed when first paid away. They shall be registered, before they are put into the circle, in a book kept in the Bank of Scotland for the purpose, and shall bear the distinguishing mark

of "Edinburgh Exchange Bill," affixed by the Bank of Scotland, showing that they belong to the Edinburgh exchanges, and are

not to be used for any other purpose whatever.

6. All the exchequer bills placed and retained in the exchange circle to bear an uniform rate of interest, and shall be paid and received in the exchanges at their nominal par value, with the interest accrued; and when they are withdrawn, in consequence of being called in, or from an alteration in the rate of interest, a voucher in the form annexed (Schedule A) shall be issued for each exchequer bill by the banks, by whom they were provided to pass as such, till replaced by the new bills in course of post after they are issued from the exchequer.

7. As exchequer bills may be expected to accumulate occasionally with some of the banks, while the stock of others is exhausted or becomes low, the parties holding the greatest amount of bills shall be bound to sell to the parties in want of them, who shall, on the other hand, be obliged to buy; but the holders shall not be required to reduce their stock of exchequer bills, by selling below an excess of two-thirds over their original quota, unless necessary for the settlements; and parties whose stock of bills is short shall not be required to purchase more than will make up their stock to one-third of their original quota.

8. Purchasers of exchequer bills shall buy from parties holding the largest proportional amount, with reference to their original quota, and two-thirds more; and the party holding the largest proportion shall have a continued preference in selling to one or more purchasers, until the stock of the selling bank is reduced to two-thirds above their original quota, when the next largest proportional holder at the time shall have the preference, and

so on.

9. Exchequer bills bought shall be paid for by drafts on London bankers at five days' date; and the purchasers of exchequer bills shall pay, in addition to the principal sums in the bills, the growing interest, at the rate allowed by the exchequer, up to the date of the drafts falling due in London, and shall

furnish stamps for the drafts.

10. Transactions in the purchase and sale of exchange bills may be made on either of the settling days in the week; but they shall be made only in the exchange-room, and solely for the settlement of the exchange; and no private transactions of this kind between bank and bank shall be permitted, so that the number of exchequer bills in the hands of any one party after the exchanges are so settled shall be the number returned on the next exchange day.

11. In the event of any exchange draft being dishonoured, without prompt and most satisfactory explanation of the cause, the bank issuing such draft shall be immediately excluded from

the clearing-room, and their notes shall be refused in all future

transactions with the public. 12. The exchanges shall be made alternately—on Thursdays in the Bank of Scotland, and on Saturdays (with the relative settlement on Mondays) in the Royal Bank; and these banks will undertake to receive from the banks which are debtors, and to pay to the banks which are creditors in the exchanges, the exchequer bills, Bank of England and other notes, and gold, which are passed in payment of the balances; but the Bank of Scotland and the Royal Bank shall not, nor shall either of them, be in any way responsible for the exchange transactions, nor otherwise soever.

13. The clerks of the different banks shall appear in the clearing-room at ten o'clock A.M. on Thursdays and Saturdays, and, before the exchange operations commence, they shall write down, on the board allotted for the purpose, the amount of exchequer bills held by the banks they represent; and after the balances are struck and ascertained on the settling days, they shall mark on the same board the exchequer bills which will be in their hands after the balances are settled by the Bank of Scotland and Royal Bank; and this is to be considered the number on which all transactions in the purchase and sale of exchequer bills for that day shall be founded.

14. After the balances are struck on Thursdays and Mondays, statements of the same shall be conveyed to the respective banks by their own clerks, who shall afterwards attend in the clearingroom, to pay and receive the balances due, at half-past eleven o'clock on Mondays, and at half-past three o'clock on Thursdays, after the vouchers of the balances of the Glasgow exchange of that day are received. These are to be conveyed, by a special messenger, from the Glasgow banks of issue alternately, and to be delivered by him personally at the banks, to whom they are

addressed in Edinburgh.

15. The British Linen Company having, from a desire to promote the general convenience, consented to forego the advantage they have hitherto enjoyed of making their whole exchanges with banks junior to themselves within their own office, no certified statements of their separate exchanges will henceforth

be necessary.

16. The seventh and eighth regulations will tend, in a great degree, to equalize the amount of exchequer bills among the different banks; but as it may possibly happen, notwithstanding, from some peculiar state of the exchanges, that exchequer bills may accumulate in the hands of one bank to a considerable amount beyond its quota and two-thirds more, without the power of sale to any other bank, according to the above regulations, then that bank, when the amount on hand exceeds fifty-seven. may require the bank holding the fewest number, although not under one-third of their quota, to purchase up to their quota, and so on to the next lowest, until the stock of the selling bank shall be reduced to the original quota and two-thirds more.

17. The annexed Schedule will be the guide to distinguish the extreme points, in terms of the seventh and eighth regulations, at which sales and purchases of exchequer bills are to proceed.

18. All the exchanging banks shall have free access, at such times as may be convenient, to the record of the exchange

transactions.

19. The subscribers, having framed these regulations with the view to keep the circulation of Scotland in a sound state, as well as to give facility in the settlement of their balance of notes issued in the fair way of business, and being of opinion that it is discreditable in a bank of issue to force its notes into circulation, by exchanging them for other notes in the circle, they resolve to check and discourage any such irregular issues by every means in their power.

20. It is further understood and agreed, in consideration of the circulation of each bank (other than what may be issued against gold and silver coin) being fixed and limited, by the Act 8 & 9 Vict. c. 38, that the banks shall bring to the exchangeroom regularly, at their head office and agencies, all the exchangeable notes which they receive, and that under no circumstances shall any bank issue the notes of another bank of issue in Scotland without permission first asked and obtained.

21. The parties to this agreement shall be entitled to withdraw from it, and to receive back their exchequer bills at their par value, with accruing interest, on giving three months' notice.

ROBERT BELL, for the City of Glasgow Bank.

Edinburgh, Feb. 16, 1846.

ALEX. BLAIR, for the Bank of Scotland.
ROBERT SYM WILSON, for the Royal Bank of Scotland.
THO. CORRIE, for the British Linen Company.
ROBERT PAUL, for the Commercial Bank of Scotland.
GEORGE CROSBIE, for the National Bank of Scotland.
SAML. HAY, Cashier, for the Union Bank of Scotland.
PETER RAMSAY, for the Western Bank of Scotland.
WILLIAM FLEMING, Manager, Edinburgh, for the
Clydesdale Bank.
ARCH. BONAR, for the Edinburgh & Glasgow Bank.

## VI.—Exchange Banks, and Exchange Companies.

As these institutions exist only in Scotland, they may fairly be classed among the banks of Scotland. At the period they originated I wrote the following letter to the late Patrick Maxwell Stewart, Esq. M.P. for Renfrewshire, who had asked my opinion on the subject. This letter was afterwards published in the Railway Herald.

"In compliance with your request, I will now give you my notions respecting the new Exchange Banks recently formed in Scotland.

1. A division of labour among banking institutions is by no means a new idea. There is scarcely any bank that carries on every branch of the business of banking. The dealing in foreign exchanges, which forms so large a portion of the business of Continental bankers, is quite unknown to English bankers; it is confined to merchants. or to large monied houses, like the Messrs. Rothschild. In London, the West-end bankers, as Messrs. Coutts and Messrs. Drummond, do not discount commercial bills, but confine their advances to mortgages, as their connexions lie chiefly among the aristocracy; while the city bankers look on mortgages with horror, and make their advances by the discount of bills and short loans on personal security. Loan Banks, or Monts de Pieté, have been in existence for several centuries as a distinct branch of business, and loan societies are now sanctioned with us by Act of Parliament. Some London bankers do not take the agency of country banks, while the agency of colonial and foreign banks is often taken by mercantile houses, who carry on no other part of the business of bankers. I might add to these illustrations, but these are enough to show that division of labour among banking institutions is accordant with every-day practice, and therefore the new exchange banks, in marking out for themselves a particular line of conduct, cannot be charged with any deviation from acknowledged principles.

2. But then comes the question—Is the particular department of banking marked out for themselves by the new exchange banks sufficiently extensive to justify the formation of banks for that particular department,

and also sufficiently lucrative to justify the anticipation of profit to the shareholders? With regard to the extent, there can be no doubt that, from the formation of railways, and the multiplication of companies of all sorts, those kinds of securities on which commercial banks do not like to make advances are largely on the increase. It is likely, too, that these exchange banks would attract much business in the way of advances on goods, &c., which is now done by brokers or individual capitalists. With regard to profit, it is well known that loans on the kind of security taken by the exchange banks are always charged a higher rate of interest than commercial bills.

3. One reason for the formation of banks to take up this particular line of business is, that it requires a peculiar kind of knowledge in the manager. He must make himself acquainted with certain points of law connected with shares, with the value of all shares in the market, the history and prospects of each company, the law and practice with regard to bonded goods, and other matters that do not usually come under the notice of the manager of a commercial bank, and the knowledge of which he could not readily acquire and maintain without neglecting

other matters of, to him, greater importance.

4. Although the rate of interest obtained by the exchange banks, will be higher than what is termed the market rate, yet it will be affected by the market rate, and hence I think an exchange bank cannot yield a high dividend to its shareholders, unless it transacts a large amount of business. The only deductions from the interest received must be the expense of the establishment. Every commercial man knows that a large establishment can be conducted with a less proportional expense than a small one. To conduct even a small business with safety, an exchange bank must have a first-rate manager; but as the business increases, the same manager transacts the increased business, and the chief increased expense is in the number of clerks. In a large bank the expense may form a small proportion to the profits; in a small bank the expense may equal the profits, or even exceed them. To do a large business, of course an exchange bank must have a large capital.

- 5. After a while, these exchange banks may obtain funds beyond their own capital. The commercial banks obtain such funds by the issue of notes, the balance of drawing accounts, lodgements on deposits, and the issue of drafts on London and elsewhere. None of these means are adapted for exchange banks except the lodgements on deposits. After they are better known to the public, perhaps they may be able to receive deposits for three, six, or twelve months certain on which they may afford to allow higher interest than is allowed by the commercial banks. Possibly some persons may prefer lending to these banks on liberal interest rather than lending on mortgage. Any large extent of this business would, of course, add proportionably to the profits of the bank.
- 6. I know of no better form of government for an exchange bank than a board of directors and a manager. Commercial banks find a large board useful, as the number of directors exalts the bank in public estimation, and extend its influence, but with an exchange bank a small number of efficient directors would be preferable. But all banks should avoid what are called 'managing directors.' A manager is selected because he has had a banking education, and has obtained banking experience. Over him are placed two directors, who have had no banking experience. The manager is thus reduced to a clerk, and having neither power nor responsibility, he has no stimulus to exertion. The managing directors being members of the board, their brother directors do not scrutinize their acts so closely as they would the acts of the manager. These other directors thus become ciphers. A bank thus governed resembles a private bank with two partners, with this difference, that the private bankers understand their business, and deal with their own money. The main objects of managing directors are to direct the manager, and to manage the directors. Most of the English joint-stock banks that have gone astray have been either constitutionally or practically governed by managing directors. The great object of the exchange banks should be to manage their affairs prudently; though a large business is essential to good profit, yet they should not attempt a large business with a small

VOL. II.

capital. Let them get a large paid-up capital first, and the large business will come of course. The main danger to which they are exposed is, that they may attempt to get on too fast.

7. An obstacle to the progress of these banks is the stamp-duties on the transfers of shares. I trust these and all other banks and companies will use their influence to get these duties abolished. In political economy, there is no proposition capable of clearer demonstration than that domestic taxes on the transfer of property are pernicious. Our government seem to have recognised this principle last session in their spontaneous surrender of the auction duties. There is no more reason in laying a tax upon the sale of railway shares than there would be in laying a tax upon the sale of iron and timber. It will be a happy thing if the formation of exchange banks should have the effect of causing these taxes to be repealed.

You will perceive from what I have written that my opinions are in favour of these exchange banks. Presuming they will be well managed (for without good management no bank can succeed), I think they will be found profitable channels for the employment of capital, and after a while may worthily take their place side by side with the other banking establishments of Scotland."

The following extracts, from a letter addressed in March, 1847, by George Kinnear, Esq. the manager of the Glasgow Commercial Exchange Company, to Alexander Blair, Esq. the treasurer of the Bank of Scotland, point out the difference between the business of those companies and that of the Commercial Banks:—

"The advances of exchange companies are all made, irrespective of commercial credit, on the security of shares in joint-stock companies. Although these shares present the most undeniable and complete security, they do not present what all prudent bankers understand by a legitimate banking security. Every banker knows that he might as well devote his funds to lending over land as over shares; that when he does so, he in reality abstracts his funds from banking, and to that extent loses his banking power; and that, just in proportion as he does so, he must be prepared to give up his commercial business.

It is this which has induced prudent bankers, not only in Scotland but everywhere else, to repudiate such transactions as inconsistent with the prosperity of their commercial business. They do occasionally lend a customer over his shares, as they also occasionally lend a customer over the security of his title deeds, but they regard both as equally foreign to their legitimate business, and are well aware that if they practised either for any length of time they would ruin their legitimate commercial trade."

"The Commercial Exchange Company allows interest at 5 per cent. on deposits for six months certain, and repayable at three months' notice. The Bank of Scotland allows interest at 4 per cent. on deposits repayable at call. I may appeal to any respectable banker, bill-broker, or money-dealer of any kind, if a difference of one per cent. per annum is too much between money for nine months certain, and money at a moment's notice? I maintain that it is not; and that the extra one per cent. which we pay is justly due on account of the superior character of the article which we receive."

"The whole of the money lent by the Commercial Exchange Company is at the rate of  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. per annum, and is lent for six months at a time. On all six months' paper the Bank of Scotland charge 6 per cent., so that the Commercial Exchange charge only one-half per cent. more than the Bank of Scotland. Nor is this half per cent. charged for nothing; as the bank has no trouble in taking bills at six months, while the Exchange Company has the trouble and risk of taking over securities, and of renewing and changing them for the parties as they may desire."

"The Exchange Company allows 5 per cent. for money, and charge 6½ per cent. making a fixed difference in favour of the company of 1½ per cent. The Bank of Scotland allows on current accounts 3½ per cent., on deposit receipts 4 per cent., and charges on bills under four months 5 per cent., and above four months 6 per cent.; making a difference in favour of the bank varying

from one per cent. up to 2½ per cent."

"The directors of the Commercial Exchange Company have allowed to the public 5 per cent. on money deposited with them; and they have done so, although the Bank of Scotland and the Royal Bank only allow 4 per cent."

"If money, repayable on demand, be worth to these banks 4 per cent. it follows as a matter of course, that money for six months certain, and repayable at three months' notice, ought to be worth

5 per cent."

"I beg of you to recollect what class of people it is who are the great majority of depositors. Mostly persons incapable of working—maiden ladies, widows, and orphans—people incapable of making the most of their money for themselves—nay, most of them, either from their sex or their ignorance of business, hardly capable of judging where their money is safe.

"It is a very great pleasure to me to know that the establish-

ment of the exchange companies has been of great service to this class of persons. Hundreds of persons of moderate means have had their comforts increased, by the increased interest they thus derive from the money, on the produce of which they are obliged to live; and I rejoice to believe, that thousands will yet enjoy similar benefits."

"The Exchange Companies no more compete with banks than, do the river trusts, harbour trusts, railway companies, road trusts, and other public undertakings, who borrow money for lengthened periods. There is, in fact, no possible room for jealousy or competition between banks and exchange companies, for there is no business undertaken by the one which could be accepted of by the other with any safety or propriety. You will yourself acknowledge that the Bank of Scotland could not afford to receive money on deposit for nine months certain at 5 per cent.; and I assure you the Commercial Exchange Company could not afford to give 4 per cent. for money at call."

"We do not, in the smallest degree, injure or interfere with the prosperity of commercial banking; on the contrary, the establishment of exchange companies must have given a very acceptable apology to prudent bankers for declining to make advances to their customers on securities, which (although quite good in themselves) are as foreign to prudent banking as advancing

money on mortgage over land."

"What you call evils are in fact great public benefits. First, by conferring substantial advantages on a certain class of depositors; and secondly, by enabling the internal improvements of the country to be carried out with an ease and rapidity which could not otherwise be attained."

The Exchange Bank and Companies that have been formed in Scotland are the following:—

- 1. The Exchange Bank of Scotland, at Edinburgh.
- 2. The Commercial Exchange Company, at Glasgow.
- 3. The Union Exchange Company, at Glasgow.
- 4. The National Exchange Company, at Glasgow.
- 5. The Glasgow Exchange Company, at Glasgow.
- 6. The West of Glasgow Exchange Company, at Glasgow.

The following account of these companies appeared in the last edition of this work:—

1. The Exchange Bank of Scotland.—This bank has a charter under Sir Robert Peel's Act of 1845. Its paid-up capital is 350,000*l*., and it has about 400,000*l*. deposits. It cannot issue notes. In making payments it issues the notes of the City of Glasgow Bank. It has paid a dividend of 6 per cent.

- 2. The Commercial Exchange Company.—This bank has no charter. It was established before the passing of the Act of 1845, but not registered until after the passing of the Act. It has since registered, and hence the directors consider that they are entitled to carry on business as a bank without a charter. The extracts we have made from the pamphlet of Mr. Kinnear, the manager of this bank,

will show the principles on which it is conducted.

3. The Union Exchange Company of Glasgow, does not profess to be a bank at all, and hence avoids the question of a charter. At a special general meeting of shareholders, held in November, 1846, it was resolved "that the word 'banking' be omitted from the name or firm of the Company, as prescribed by the first article of the contract of copartnery, and from the description of companies referred to in the third article of said contract; and that a special declaration be added to the said third clause of the said contract, that it has not been, and does not form any part of the business of the company to make advances simply on personal security, unaccompanied by the collateral security of real or personal property." Its paid-up capital is about 250,000l., on which it has paid a dividend of 7½ per cent.

4. The National Exchange Company.—This company has been very unsuccessful. It commenced in the year 1845, and got into difficulties at the end of 1847. Their first paid-up capital was 210,790l. They have since made a call of 2l. a-share more, on 57,000 shares, to enable them

to meet their liabilities.

5. The Glasgow Exchange Company began business in 1847, and wound up creditably in 1848, returning to their shareholders 4s. per share more than they had paid up.

6. The West of Scotland Exchange Investment Company, is winding up its affairs, and is expected to return to its shareholders nearly the whole of its paid-up capital—

about 120,000l.

The losses that have fallen upon exchange companies seem to have arisen mainly from the great reduction that has taken place in the price of railway shares. The following observations of the directors of the Glasgow Exchange Company, with reference to the prosecution of their business, appear very just and impartial:—

"The directors will first state the negative view of the question. From the nature of the transactions which form the general business of exchange companies, their success depends chiefly upon a high state of the prosperity of the country, and particularly of railway enterprise. The main object of nearly all who enter into such transactions is to realize the benefits of an expected augmentation of the value of the stock; the business, therefore, is necessarily attended with risk, and though that risk may be guarded by what appears an ample margin, recent experience has shown that this has not been a sufficient precaution.

"The directors will now state what has occurred to them in

favour of prosecuting the business.

"The magnitude of railway stock in this country is so great, that it may be fairly concluded it will always form a subject of extensive dealings, and that, therefore, there will always be a large field on which business may be cultivated. In ordinary times, the risks attending the business of the company would not be much; and it is not to be expected that a period such as has just been passed, distinguished by extraordinary vicissitudes in the value of public securities, will often occur.

"The prejudice which exists against such companies at present, time may remove, for it does not appear to the directors that the grounds of that prejudice rest on any principle that would not apply to any other joint-stock company; but it is not to be concealed that the existence of this prejudice will be an obstacle, for a time, to the facility of increasing the paid-up capital, and the increase of loans from the public,—both essential to the profitable

results of the business."

Such was the state of the Exchange Banks and Companies in the year 1849, when the last edition of this work was published. Since that period they have all ceased to exist. What amount of capital was returned in each case I do not know, but the losses were very great, and in some instances they were increased by the determination of the shareholders to sell their securities at any price, and divide among them the capital which remained. The above record of the rise and fall of these Exchange Associations will furnish an illustration of the previous excitement and the frightful reaction that marked the year 1847. At some future time similar societies may possibly be formed under more favourable circumstances.

#### SECTION VII.

#### THE BANKS OF IRELAND.

THE last Act of Parliament for regulating banks in Ireland is the 8 & 9 Vict. cap. 37, passed in the year 1845.

This Act recites that by the Act 21 & 22 Geo. III. an Act was passed for establishing a bank by the name of the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland; and which prohibited any other company consisting of more than six persons to issue notes payable on demand or within any time less than six months. That by the Act 1 & 2 Geo. IV. cap. 72, other companies consisting of more than six partners might issue notes payable on demand, at a greater distance than fifty miles (Irish) from London. And that by 6 Geo. IV. cap. 42, and 1 Wm. IV. cap. 32, such co-partnerships of bankers might transact certain matters of business by agents in Dublin, including the

payment though not the issue of notes.

The Act farther recites that the Bank of Ireland had at various times advanced for the public service, the several sums of 600,000*l.*, 500,000*l.* and 1,250,000*l.* late Irish currency; and that by the 48 Geo. III cap. 103, the charter of the Bank of Ireland was extended to the 1st day of January, 1837—upon twelve months' notice to be published in the Dublin Gazette, and after the repayment of the above-mentioned sums. And that by the Act 1 & 2 Geo. IV. cap. 72, the Bank of Ireland had agreed to advance a farther sum of 500,000l., and the bank was empowered to enlarge their capital to 3,000,000l.; making the total advances 2,850,000 l. late Irish currency, equal to 2,630,769l. 4s. 8d. sterling money of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland; on which, by the Act 3 & 4 Vict. c. 75, the bank received an annuity from the Government of 115,384l. 12s. 4d. sterling, payable on the 5th of January and 5th of July in each year, redeemable upon six months' notice, to be given after January 1st, 1841, and after payment of the above-mentioned sums.

The Act farther recites, that the above annuity of 115,384l. 12s. 4d. has, with the consent of the said

governor and company, been reduced to 92,076l. 18s. 5d., being at the rate of  $3\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. per annum on the capital sum of 2,630,769l. 4s. 8d., which capital sum shall not be repaid until the expiration of six months' notice, to be given after January 1st, 1855; and that, during such term, the said governor and company shall manage the public debt free of all charge. The company is to continue a corporation, for the purpose of carrying on the business of banking, but not to have any exclusive privileges. The charter to continue until the expiration of twelve months' notice to be given, and published in the Dublin Gazette, after January 1st, 1855, and upon repayment of the sums due from the Government to the bank.

The Act removes, from the 6th day of December, 1845, all restrictions upon banks having more than six partners issuing notes and carrying on business in Dublin, and within fifty miles thereof. But no bank shall issue any larger amount of notes than the average amount he had in circulation during the year ending the 1st day of May, 1845, (which amount shall be certified by the Commissioners of Stamps,) and the amount of gold and silver coin he may have in his hands, in the proportion of not more than one-fourth of silver to that of gold.

In case two banks should unite, the new bank to have the power of issue to the amount of both the united banks. Any bank may arrange with the Bank of Ireland to give up its issue; and in that case the Bank of Ireland may increase its issue to that amount. But the bank that thus contracts shall not afterwards resume its All notes for a fractional part of a pound are pro-Each bank issuing notes is required to send to the Stamp-office weekly returns, stating the amount of notes in circulation on each Saturday, distinguishing those below 51.; and also the amount of gold and silver coin held at each of the head offices or principal places of issue in Ireland. And from these returns the Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes shall make a monthly return. which shall be published in the Dublin Gazette. monthly average must not exceed the amount certified by the commissioners and the amount of gold and silver on hand.

All banks are required to send a list of their share-holders to the Stamp-office, every year, between the 1st and the 15th of January, to be published in the *Dublin Gazette* before the 1st day of the succeeding March. All banks, whether they issue notes or not, are entitled to sue and be sued in the name of their public registered officer.

Upon the Act of 1845, for the regulation of Banks in

Ireland, we may observe:-

1. The authorized issue is like that of the banks of Scotland, the average amount of the year ending on the 1st day of May, 1845.

If any two banks unite, the new bank may issue to the amount of the circulation of both the united banks. Here the law is the same as that of Scotland, but different

from that of England.

- 3. If any bank gives up its issue, and agrees to issue Bank of Ireland notes, the Bank of Ireland may increase her authorized issue to the full amount of the issue of the bank whose notes are withdrawn. In England, the Bank of England can, in a similar case, issue only to the extent of two-thirds of the issue of the bank whose notes are withdrawn. There is no similar provision in the Act referring to Scotland.
- 4. Another difference may be noticed between Ireland and Scotland. All the notes issued at the branch banks in Scotland are payable only at the head office of the bank that issued them. In Ireland all the notes are legally demandable in gold at the branches where they have been issued. Hence the banks in Ireland must keep some gold at every branch, while the banks in Scotland need not have any gold except at the head office. both countries, the banks must hold a stock of gold equal to the amount of notes in circulation beyond the authorized issue: and, according to the Act, this gold must be at the head office, or chief place of issue. gold held at the branches, however necessary for business purposes, is not taken into account in the returns to the Stamp-office. The banks, indeed, return the whole amount of the gold in their possession; and it is this which is published in the newspapers. But the amount held against the excess of authorized issue must be held at

the chief office, or other chief places of issue. In the Provincial Bank of Ireland these places are Cork, Limerick, Dublin, and Belfast. They are desirous of having in addition Waterford and Sligo.\*

The banking institutions of Dublin are the Bank of Ireland, which is a chartered bank, like the Bank of England. It is the Government bank. It issues notes, and has branches in the principal towns throughout Ireland. It has now no exclusive privileges.

The Provincial Bank of Ireland, and the National Bank of Ireland. These are joint-stock banks that issue notes, and have numerous branches. These two banks are governed by boards of directors, who meet in London.

The Hibernian Bank, and the Royal Bank of Ireland. These are joint-stock banks, that do not issue notes, and have no branches, except that the Hibernian Bank has a branch at Drogheda.

The private banks of Messrs. La Touche & Co., Messrs.

Ball & Co., and Messrs. Boyle, Low, Pim & Co.

There are three joint-stock banks at Belfast, all of which issue notes and have branches. They are the Northern Bank, the Belfast Bank, and the Ulster Bank.

There is also a joint-stock bank at Tipperary, which does not issue notes, but has several branches.

# The Bank of Ireland.

In tracing the history of banking we may observe that most public banks have been formed, in the first instance, under the protection of the Government of the state in which they were established. Such was the case with the banks of Venice, Genoa, and Amsterdam; and such, too, was the case with the banks of England, of Scotland, and of Ireland. The former were closely connected with the state, and may properly be called "State Banks;" the latter had peculiar privileges bestowed by charter, and are usually called, "Chartered Banks." These privileges may be divided into two classes, those which refer to the proprietors themselves, and those which refer to other parties. The privileges of the first class relate to the amount of capital, the form of government, the number of the

Mr. Murray's Evidence—Lords, 4279.

directors, and the mode of their nomination, the meeting of the proprietors, and the specification of the branches of business the bank are allowed to carry on. The privileges of the second class, refer to the restricted liability of the shareholders, and the prohibition of other parties carrying on the same business.

If the charters granted to banking companies conferred only the first class of privileges, they would be liable to but little objection. In the infancy of commerce and of banking, the assistance of the Government may with propriety be granted to encourage the formation of institutions, so eminently calculated to promote the public advantage. But of what avail are prohibitory clauses? If no other persons are disposed to form similar institutions, then those prohibitions are a nullity. But if other parties are disposed to form similar companies, without the assistance of the Government, then why should the Government interfere at all? Why should they grant a charter to effect an object which can be effected without their assistance?

In the charter first granted to the Bank of England in 1694, there was no prohibitory clause. But when the charter was renewed in 1708, it was enacted that no other company formed of more than six persons should carry on the business of banking in England. The charter granted to the Bank of Scotland, in 1695, contained the following prohibition—"That for the period of twenty-one years from the 17th of July, 1695, it should not be lawful for any other persons to set up a distinct company or bank within the kingdom of Scotland." This privilege was not renewed after the expiration of the twenty-one years; and in the year 1727, a charter, without any prohibitions, was also granted to the Royal Bank of Scotland. In the year 1746, the British Linen Company was formed, and carried on the business of banking as a joint-stock company. Subsequently this bank also obtained a charter, but without any exclusive privilege. Hence Scotland has had the advantage of chartered banks, and joint-stock banks, and private banks, all working well together without producing those effects which in this country have followed the prohibitory clauses of the charter of the Bank of England. Both in its constitution and government the Bank of Ireland closely imitated the Bank of England; and it has produced in Ireland most of the advantages and evils which that establishment has produced in this country. It has supplied the country with a currency of undoubted solidity; it has supported public credit, it has granted facilities to trade, and it has assisted the financial operations of the Government. On the other hand, its prohibitory clause necessarily led to the formation of many private banks, whose failure was the cause of immense

wretchedness to all classes of the population.

The charter of the Bank of Ireland contained a clause. which prevented more than six persons forming themselves into a company to carry on the business of banking in Ireland. In the year 1824, they surrendered this exclusive privilege, as far as regards those places which are situated at a greater distance than fifty Irish miles from Dublin; and in 1826, the Bank of England made a similar surrender, with regard to places at a greater distance than sixty-five miles from London. As eleven Irish miles are equal to fourteen English miles, fifty Irish miles are equal to about sixty-five English miles. But it must be observed, that Dublin is situated on the sea-coast, therefore, the Bank of Ireland had only the monopoly of a semicircle, whose radius is fifty Irish miles. But London, being situated inland, the Bank of England had the monopoly of a whole circle of 130 English miles in diameter.

The Bank of Ireland was established by an Act of Parliament passed in 1782, 21 & 22 Geo. III. cap. 16. The following are the provisions of this Act:—

The capital was 600,000*l*, which was lent to Government at 4 per cent. No one person was permitted to subscribe more than 10,000*l*. If the bank incurred debts to a greater amount than their capital, the subscribers were answerable in their private capacity to the creditors in proportion to their subscriptions. The bank were not either to borrow or to lend money at a higher interest than 5 per cent., nor to engage in any business but banking. The stock to be transferable, and deemed personal estate, and as such to go to the executors of the

holders, and not to their heirs. No transfer of bank stock to be valid, unless registered in the bank books, in seven days from the contract, and actually transferred in fourteen days; the charter to expire at twelve months' notice after the 1st day of January, 1794, and repayment of all sums due by the Government to the bank.

The charter is dated May 15, 1783, and contains as follows:—Such persons as should subscribe before January 1, 1784, the sum of 600,000*l*. were to be formed into a corporation, to be styled the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland; the corporation were to have a governor, deputy-governor, and fifteen directors; which governor, deputy-governor, and directors, or any eight or more of them, shall be called a Court of Directors, for the management of the affairs of the corporation.

Fifteen directors shall be chosen annually, between March 25 and April 25 in each year, and not above two-thirds of the directors of the preceding year to be reelected.

The notice for the meeting of general courts of proprietors to be affixed upon the Royal Exchange in Dublin at least two days before the time of meeting. The qualification for a voter at a general court shall be 500*l*. stock, to be held for six months preceding, unless it came by will, marriage, &c. The qualification for governor shall be 4,000*l*. stock, and for deputy-governor 3,000*l*., and for director 2,000*l*.

No dividend shall at any time be made by the said governor and company, save only out of the interest, profit, or produce, arising by or out of the said capital, stock, or fund, or by such dealing, buying, or selling, as is allowed by the said Act of Parliament; nor without the consent of the members of the said corporation, in a general court qualified to vote as aforesaid.

The governor, or deputy-governor, shall summon four general courts at least in every year. One in the month of September, one in December, one in April, and another in July.

The governor or deputy-governor shall also summon a general court, whenever requested to do so by nine members, each holding 500l. stock.

If governor and deputy-governor be absent one hour after the usual time of proceeding, at any general court or court of directors, a chairman shall be chosen for that time only, who shall have like privileges as the governor or deputy-governor.

Governor, deputy-governor, or chairman, not to vote in general courts, or court of directors, save when there shall happen to be an equal number of votes on each side.

The Bank of Ireland commenced business at St. Mary's Abbey, June 25, 1783. After the Union, its office was removed to the Parliament House.

In the year 1821, the capital of the Bank of Ireland was increased from 2,500,000l. to 3,000,000l. Irish currency. The additional sum of 500,000l. was taken from the bank's surplus fund, and lent to the Government at 4 per cent., to be repaid by the 1st January, 1838. The increased capital was divided among the proprietors, at the rate of 20l. for every 100l. they possessed. In consideration of this increase of capital, the bank consented to a clause in this Act, whereby persons in partnership, residing fifty miles from Dublin, might carry on the business of banking, although such partnership might consist of more than six partners; but that such partnership should possess no other privilege than being allowed to sue and be sued in the name of a public officer, should Parliament hereafter think fit to grant such a power. This privilege was of little practical use, for, according to the construction put upon the Act, it required that all the partners in these banks should reside in Ireland.

In this year an Act was passed (5 Geo. IV. cap. 73), "to relieve bankers in Ireland from certain restraints imposed by the provisions of the 29 Geo. II., and to render all and each of the members of certain co-partnerships of bankers, which may be established, liable to the engagements of such co-partnerships, and to enable such co-partnerships to sue and be sued in the name of their public officer."

Those clauses in the former Act that required the names of all the partners to be subscribed to the notes,

and which prohibited bankers being traders, are by this Act repealed. Banking partnerships exceeding six persons, and carrying on business at any place beyond fifty miles from Dublin, shall be registered at the Stamp-office, Dublin; and also the names of the public officers, in whose names such partnerships sue and are sued. The names of those public officers were also required to be subscribed to all notes and receipts issued by the company. Judgments against the public officers to operate as judgment against the partnership, and execution upon judgment may be issued against any member of the society, and the public officer to be saved harmless.

In the year 1825 was passed the "Act for the better regulation of co-partnerships of certain bankers in Ireland." It was obtained by the directors of the Provincial Bank of Ireland, as the Acts previously granted did not furnish the facilities which the Provincial Bank required for the beneficial exercise of its operations. It confirmed the permission granted by former Acts to establish joint-stock banks at a greater distance than fifty miles from Dublin, and permitted persons resident in Great Britain to become shareholders in such banks. The banks were required to register at the Stamp-office in Dublin an account of the names of the firms, the several partners therein, and the public officers thereof. The partnerships shall sue and be sued in the name of their public officers. Parties obtaining judgments in Ireland may authorize the acknowledgment of like judgment in Great Britain; and, in like manner, parties obtaining judgment in Great Britain may proceed thereon in Ireland. Judgments against public officer shall operate against the society, and execution upon judgment may be issued against any member of the co-partnership. All transfer of shares must be registered at the Stamp-office.

In this year, too, an Act of Parliament was passed to assimilate the currency of Ireland to that of England. It is entitled, "An Act to provide for the assimilation of the currency and monies of account throughout the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland." (6 Geo. IV. cap. 79.) The Act recites, that the pound sterling in Great Britain and Ireland respectively is divided into

twenty shillings, and the shillings into twelve pence: but the silver coin which represents a shilling in Great Britain is paid and accepted in Ireland for thirteen pence, and the pound sterling of Great Britain is, at the par of exchange, paid and accepted for one pound one shilling and eightpence of the currency of Ireland; and that great complexity of accounts, and other inconveniences, arise from the said difference of currencies. It then enacts, that the currency of Great Britain shall be the currency of the United Kingdom, and all receipts, payments, contracts, and dealings, shall be made in such currency. contracts, debts, &c. made or contracted previous to the commencement of this Act shall be carried into effect, and satisfied by payment in British currency of 12-13ths of the amount according to Irish currency. All duties and public revenues, and all funds and public debts shall be estimated in British currency, and the accounts thereof kept accordingly. After a day to be named by proclamation, British silver and gold coins shall be current in Ireland, at the same rate of pence as in Great Britain. On the like proclamation, Irish copper coin shall be brought into the Bank of Ireland, and exchanged there for British copper coin, at the rate of twelve pence British for thirteen pence Irish, and the Irish copper coin shall cease to circulate. Bankers' notes shall be made payable in British currency. No notes payable in Irish currency shall be reissued after the commencement of this Act, under a penalty of 50l. for each offence. Bankers may deliver into the Stamp-office reissuable notes, payable in Irish currency, and receive in lieu thereof new stamps to the whole amount of the stamps delivered up, if dated within one year previous, or three-fourths if within two years, and one-half if within three years. This Act came into operation on the 5th day of January. 1826.

Very ample returns\* of the state of the Bank of Ireland are published in the Appendix attached to the Reports

<sup>\*</sup> The Bank of Ireland, like the other banks of issue in Ireland, has since the year 1845 made weekly returns of its issue, and the average amount is published monthly in the Dublin Gazette. The last return given in the form exhibited in the following page was made to the Committee upon Commercial Distress in the year 1848.

of the Parliamentary Committees. The following is that of the latest date:-

12 <b>T</b> 1	H FEBRU	ARY, 1848.		
Circulation:— £. 51. and above 1,867,300	£.	Securities :— Public	£.	£. 3.735.800
Under 1,232,900 3,10  Deposits:— Public	00,200	Private, viz.  Notes and Bills dis- counted.  All other Private Securities  Specie	2,605,400 536,900	)
6,59	7,300		;	7,686,600

This account includes the bank and the branches. circulation of the branches was—51. and above, 769,8001.: under 5l., 855,500l.; making a total of 1,625,300l.deposits at the branches amounted to 564,800l., and the bills under discount to 1.852.000l.

The Bank of Ireland has branches at the following places :---

Armagh.	Galway.	Sligo.
Ballinasloe.	Kilkenny.	Tralee.
Belfast.	Limerick.	Tullamore.
Carlow.	Londonderry.	Waterford
Clonmel.	Longford.	Westport.
Cork.	Maryborough.	Wexford.
Drogheda.	New Ross.	Youghal.
Dundalk.	Newry.	

## The Provincial Bank of Ireland.

Public banks may be divided into three classes:—first, Chartered Banks, those which have received a charter from the crown; secondly, Joint-stock Banks, formed under the common law; and thirdly, Joint-stock Banks, formed under the statute law.

The common law of England allowed any number of persons to form themselves into a partnership to carry on banking. At the same time, it presented this inconvenience in the formation of such partnerships—in all actions at law, it was necessary to state the names of all the individuals who composed the company. Another inconvenience of partnerships formed under the common law was,

that all the partners were answerable for the debts of the company, to the full extent of their property, not only while they were partners, but after they had ceased to be partners, as far as regards any transactions that took place during the continuance of their partnership. The banks avoided these inconveniences, in the first place, by conducting their business in the names of trustees, in the same way as some of the insurance companies; and in the second place, by inserting a clause in the deed of settlement, that in case the bank should lose one-third or one-fourth the amount of its paid-up capital, it should immediately be dissolved.

The statutes 6 Geo. IV. c. 42, with reference to Ireland, and 7 Geo. IV. c. 46, with reference to England, not only repealed those Acts of Parliament which prohibited the formation of banking companies having more than six partners, but they also removed the inconveniences of the common law. It was enacted that it should no longer be necessary, in legal actions, that the names of all the partners should be placed upon the record; but that the company should register at the Stamp-office the name of some one person in whose name they wished to sue and be sued. Any party who had a disputed claim upon the company must sue this public officer, and when he had obtained a verdict in his favour, he might issue judgment against all the partners, in the same way as though he had obtained a verdict against them all. And. that he might have no difficulty in ascertaining who were or were not partners, it was required that the names of all the partners should be annually registered at the Stamp-The statute law also obviated the second inconvenience of the common law, by enacting that every partner, as soon as he had transferred his share, should be released from all liability as to the subsequent acts of the company, and at the end of three years he was no longer liable for any acts that took place even at the time he was a partner.

The Provincial Bank of Ireland was formed under the statute 6 Geo. IV. c. 42. Few banks have, in so short a time, advanced to so high a degree of prosperity. The circumstances of Ireland at that period were friendly to

the growth of such an establishment. The recent abolition of the union duties, and the introduction of steamboats, had given a stimulus to the trade between the two countries, while nearly all the banks in the south of Ireland had been swept as by a whirlwind from the face of the land. The operations of the bank were also facilitated by the assimilation of the currency, and the measures taken by the Government and the Bank of Ireland to prevent those fluctuations in the exchanges which had previously existed. But the prosperity of this bank must be attributed chiefly to the wisdom and prudence manifested in its constitution and in its subsequent govern-The capital was raised chiefly in England, and London was, consequently, made the seat of government. The board of directors was composed of merchants and statesmen, and the latter were taken from the leading men of the two parties into which Ireland was then divided. The local government of the respective branches in Ireland was composed of directors possessing local knowledge and influence, and of managers selected for their experience in banking, and the manager had a veto upon the decision of the board. An inspector was appointed to visit the branches, and to report to the London office.

At the same time, the bank had considerable difficulties to contend against. Property in Ireland was considered insecure; political and religious feelings often interfered with matters of business; the habits of the people were not commercial; and the country had suffered so severely from private banking, that confidence was not easily acquired for a new company, the members and constitution of which were but imperfectly known. Before these difficulties had been completely overcome, the bank became involved in a competition with branches of the Bank of Ireland, and exposed to sudden demands for gold arising out of political events.

The object of the bank is thus stated in the original prospectus:—

"The bank to have a capital of 2,000,000*l*., if necessary, subscribed in shares of 100*l*. each. To have a board of directors in London, and establishments for business in the principal towns of Ireland which are distant above fifty miles from Dublin. At each

of these places, a part of its stock to be subscribed, and from the stockholders a local board of directors to be chosen. The establishments to be managed by steady experienced persons sent from England, with the advice and under the inspection of the local directors, but subject to the entire control of the London board, to whom accounts shall be regularly transmitted."

The first report, delivered by the directors to the share-holders in May, 1826, stated that the bank had the following nine branches:—

	Opened.	1		Opened.
Cork	Opened. Sept. 1, 1825	Wexford	•	Feb. 27, 1826
	Nov. 1, 1825			
Clonmel .	Nov.15, 1825	Waterford		May 1, 1826
Londonderry	Dec. 12, 1825	Galway .		May 1, 1826
Sligo	Feb. 20, 1826			•

The state of banking in Ireland at the time the Provincial Bank was formed is thus described in their Eleventh Annual Report, delivered in May, 1836.

"To show the progress of that competition, it may be sufficient to state, that prior to 1825, when the Act 6 Geo. IV. c. 42 was passed, under which the Provincial Bank was established, the Bank of Ireland had no establishment out of Dublin.

"That in Dublin itself there were only four more, and these private banks; and that in all Ireland besides there were no other than private banks, and these only in Belfast, Cork, Wexford, and Mallow.

"From 1825 to 1834, banking offices in the chief cities and towns of Ireland had been gradually established by the Provincial Bank, the Bank of Ireland, the Northern and the Belfast Banks, to the number of about fifty; while, within the short space of the last two years, the offices of joint-stock banks having resident managers or agents beyond fifty miles from Dublin, added to the branches of the Bank of Ireland, have increased to upwards of 120, and appear to be daily augmenting in number; besides which, there are a great variety of stations attended on marketdays by non-resident agents, on behalf of one or other of such banks; and, in addition to all these, several establishments, on a large scale, have been lately announced in Dublin as in connexion with some of the joint-stock banks most recently formed in the provinces.

"The directors cannot, however, regard this unexampled rapidity of increase in the number of banks as a certain indication of prosperity. Amidst the excitement arising out of this state of things, they have considered it to be their duty to impress upon

all their local directors and managers the necessity of increased caution and vigilance, and to warn them of the extreme danger of entering upon a race of competition, in which those who engage in it are too apt to overlook what is essential to their own safety."

There is no joint-stock bank of whose rise and progress we have a more detailed account than the Provincial Bank of Ireland. This account is furnished to us in the evidence given to a Committee of the House of Commons by the late secretary, Mr. James Marshall.\* We recommend the following quotations to the especial consideration of students in practical banking, as showing most minutely the various steps by which prosperity is obtained by banking institutions:—

### 1.—The Constitution of the Provincial Bank of Ireland.

"Can you explain to the committee the constitution of the Provincial Bank?—I can. I may make reference to the annual reports of the institution, of which, I understand, that copies were furnished to this committee; a report is made to the proprietors on the third Thursday of May in each year.

"By whom is that report prepared?—By a special committee.

"A committee of the board of directors?—A committee of the board of directors, whom it is my duty to attend on such occasions, and to be their organ in acting as the clerk of that committee.

"When that sub-committee has prepared the report, what further step is then taken?—It is submitted then to the general

court of directors.

"Is it examined by them?—By the general court; it is laid before them, and every part of it is explained to them; and they have it in their power to examine any part, to refer instantly to the books, or the source from which it is drawn. The committee in making it up go very minutely to work, and examine very particularly.

"Then are the committee to understand, that before the report is laid before the proprietors, that report is first submitted to a select committee, reported by them to the general court, and

\* Mr. James Marshall was the accountant of the Provincial Bank of Ireland at its commencement, and in the year 1826 succeeded Mr. Thomas Joplin in the office of secretary. He retired in 1845, upon a pension of 1,000l. a-year. The chairman stated to the General Meeting in 1846, that Mr. Marshall's salary was 1,200l. a-year, but as 200l. a-year was regarded as an equivalent for a house, the Directors considered he had retired upon full pay. The officers of the Bank subscribed to have his likeness taken, and an engraving was presented to each subscriber. After his retirement he became an Auditor of an insurance office, and a Director of the Oriental Bank. In the latter capacity he paid a visit to Bombay in the year 1847. He died in London the 14th January, 1852.

approved of by the general court?—It is; it is, in the first instance, signed by the chairman of the committee, when presented to the general court.

"When laid before the proprietors, is it laid before the proprietors on the responsibility of the court of directors?—Com-

pletely so.

"Just confine yourself at present to the constitution of the bank.—'It may be here proper to state, for the information of the proprietors, the regulations which have been adopted, in the first place, for conducting business in a proper manner at the branches: and, secondly, for the control and superintendence which are exercised over them by the directors in London. First, as to the branches; for the due management of the business at each a suitable house has been obtained, and the following officers have been provided; viz. manager, accountant, teller, clerk, porter; all of whom find security for their fidelity. Where the scale of business requires it, the number of the inferior officers is increased, but there are only two principal officers at any branch, viz. manager and accountant; and for securing more effectually the proper discharge of the duties of all, and assisting the manager with advice and information, there has been appointed at each station a board of local directors, consisting, according to circumstances, of three, four, or five gentlemen of the first respectability in the place, who, in order to be eligible, must themselves have an interest in the establishment, by holding ten shares each of its The duty of these gentlemen is to meet daily at a given hour at the bank's office, and, along with the manager, to judge of bills presented for discount, and of all applications for credits. For every act of business of this nature it is necessary that two local directors and the manager be present; and it is provided, that where applications for discounts or credits exceed, in individual cases, a certain fixed amount, or when the manager differs in opinion from the majority of the local board, the matter must be submitted to the decision of the court of directors in London. It is further the duty of the local directors to compare daily the vouchers with the entries in the cash-book, to count, at stated intervals, the cash in charge of the manager, and to certify the returns made periodically from the branch to London.

"Are the committee then to understand distinctly that the local directors, in the case in which the manager, who is the head officer of the society, differs with them, although he may differ singly, are bound to refer those cases to the London board before

any decision is come to ?-In every case.

"In another contingency it would appear, that where the pecuniary transactions in question exceeded a given amount, that too, although the board might be unanimous, is brought under the consideration of the London board of directors?—It is.

"What does that sum generally amount to? Is it a fixed sum, or does it vary according to the circumstances of the different branches?—It has varied according to circumstances; but, generally speaking, from 300*l*. to 500*l*. is considered the extent to which anything in the shape of a credit, other than the discount of a mercantile bill, would go."

## 2.—The Selection of Officers.

"Be so good as to explain to the committee what steps were taken by the Provincial Bank of Ireland in the selection of their various paid officers at the branches?—I believe that is detailed in this said report. 'The selection of officers in particular was a matter of paramount importance, both on account of the great number required to fill the intended situations in Ireland, and the necessity there was to scrutinize their qualifications as to character and ability. Communications were made on this subject with various gentlemen in different parts of the country, from whom it was expected the best information could be obtained. The prospectus of the society having set out with the resolution that the business should be conducted on the principles which had been so long and so successfully acted upon in Scotland, it seemed desirable to obtain from that country persons trained up in banks there, provided their qualifications in other respects were such as to recommend them. With this view, the secretary,' (that was not myself at that time,) was sent down to Edinburgh in February for the purpose of making inquiries; and notice having been given in the public papers that persons were wanted to fill situations in the projected establishments in Ireland, a gentleman in the above city was employed to receive applications and to institute the most minute and scrupulous inquiries regarding the character and qualification of those who should apply. Another gentleman from the same city was also engaged to proceed to London, to assist the directors in the formation and prosecution of a plan for conducting the business, when they should be ready to commence it in Ireland;' (that alludes to myself.) 'The extensive correspondence which the applications and inquiries, produced by the measures above-mentioned, necessarily occasioned, occupied the attention of the directors very closely, and for a considerable length of time, and the result has been that the services of a number of most valuable officers have been secured to the society.'

"But at that period was there a greater facility in procuring the services of gentlemen more particularly who had experience in the Scotch banking than there would be subsequently, when there was a more active competition in the establishment of banks?— No doubt of it. "What description of security were these officers required to give?—Unexceptionable personal security; two persons, at least, generally were joined in a bond for the fidelity of the officer.

"Was there any fixed proportion between the amount of the security required and of the salary paid, or the duties to be performed?—The amount had respect to the duties to be performed rather than to the salary.

"What was the general security that was taken by bond for the fidelity of these officers?—The lowest clerk was 1,000t.; the

highest 10.000l. for a manager at the largest branch.

"And that has been enforced by the Provincial Bank with respect to its officers?—The amount of 10,000l. has not been required, as we have practically found 5,000l. to be a more commandable sum; I would say, within the reach of the description of parties who are aspirants to these offices.

"Now, with respect to the local directors, how were they selected?—It is mentioned here, that there should be selected three, four, or five gentlemen of the first respectability in the place, of commercial knowledge, whenever those could be obtained; if having had that commercial knowledge, and being disengaged from business, they were considered as so much the more eligible.

"But in the selection of local directors, so far from excluding persons by reason of their having commercial or banking knowledge, are the committee to understand that such parties were preferred?—Where they had it, and were not understood to be in a situation to require banking accommodation for them-

selves.

"You have stated that the local directors were required to

take ten shares each, at the least ?-Yes.

"Will you have the goodness to state what the reason was that they were required to take those shares?—In order that they might have a greater interest in the establishment; feel a personal interest. I must say we have not, in every instance, been able to get gentlemen of that description. We have, in some instances, appointed gentlemen who, from various causes, declined to become shareholders; at least, we have elected gentlemen to be local directors without requiring the fulfilment of that condition: there are some instances at present of gentlemen who are so; but no doubts regarding the solvency of the bank ever deterred any of them."

## 3.—The Choice of Directors.

"Now tell us how they are appointed?—The directors in London were, of course, originally appointed by the gentlemen who associated together for the purpose of forming this establishment:

and they continued, with the approbation of the meeting. until a certain time, when, by the deed of settlement which was afterwards prepared, four were to go out every year.

"In the vacancy of the four, who appoints their successors?— The proprietors generally; the general meeting of proprietors.

"Are they re-eligible?—They are declared by the deed of settle-

ment to be re-eligible.

"Are they recommended to the court of proprietors by the court of directors?—They are: they have been virtually so: and I beg to refer to one of the annual reports, which gives an explanation upon that point. It is in the report made the 17th of May, 1827, in which it is stated, 'The directors have now to advert to a circumstance of some importance as connected with the constitution of the society. By the deed of settlement, the number of directors was limited to twenty. Since the completion of the deed, that number has been reduced by death or resignations to sixteen; and the directors having found by experience that the latter number is quite sufficient to insure a due attendance for the efficient management of the business of the establishment, have not thought it necessary to enforce the terms of the deed by proposing the election of new members; and they think themselves now justified, by past experience, in unanimously recommending to the court of proprietors to limit the number of directors for the ensuing year to sixteen. The directors may add, that this arrangement will be attended with a considerable saving of expense; and, in conclusion, they beg to state to the proprietors an opinion in which they also unanimously concur; viz. that in future elections, it will greatly conduce to the harmony and cordiality which it is so desirable should prevail amongst the directors themselves, as well as to the good management of the bank's affairs, if a recommendation shall be made by them to the proprietors in favour of those candidates whom, after due inquiry, they shall find to be the best qualified to fill the situation.'

"Have those recommendations been generally complied with

by the proprietors?—Always.
"Uniformly, without exception?—Uniformly; it has uniformly been acquiesced in. Two or three candidates had upon more than one occasion started, but when the matter was explained to them, they have uniformly acquiesced in it. It is necessary to state, to complete this, that the recommendation to limit the number of directors to sixteen was afterwards the subject of a special provision by an additional deed of the proprietors; therefore the number cannot be extended beyond sixteen without altering the deed.

"Are the directors paid for their attendance?—They are.

"What is the amount of payment which they receive?—It is so regulated that no director can receive above 250% a year, the VOL. II. EE

director in London I mean, were he attending at every possible

meeting that he could.

"Is the payment an annual payment, or proportionate to the attendances?—Proportionate to the attendances, ascertained

every quarter.
"According to the number of attendances so the parties are

paid?—Yes, according to the attendances.

"Was that sanctioned by the proprietors and by the society?— The deed of settlement contains a provision allowing the directors to take the sum of 5,000*l*. as remuneration; they have never taken more than 3,000*l*.; the proportion is reduced; that was when the number of directors was twenty.

"Sir Thomas Fremantle.—What do they take now, the sixteen?

—They cannot exceed 3,000l."\*

### 4.—The Daily Committee.

"Will you state how they transact their business?—By meeting daily in committee, (a general committee,) which is open to all to attend; but in order to be a quorum there must be three present; and by a weekly court, held each Friday, at which all ought to be present.

"Is there a record in writing of all the directions and the acts

of that special committee?—There is.

"Are each of those acts brought under the examination and review of the general court on Friday?—At the weekly court they are; the minutes are read over.

"Is the question put upon the confirmation of those minutes, or is it open to the general court to vary or alter them?—The question is specially put by the chairman of the weekly court, whether it is the pleasure of that court to confirm the minutes of

the past week which have been read.

"Have you known instances in the management of the bank in which there have been any variations upon the proceedings of the committee proposed by the general court, so as to show that it is an active as well as a theoretical superintendence?—I have seen instances where the subject has been brought under revision, and which has produced an alteration of the resolution of the committee.

"Having now explained to the committee the formation of your local administration at the branches, and your general administration in London, will you state what the course of proceeding is, to insure to the court in London a knowledge of that which takes place at the different branches?—I read from the report already referred to: 'Regular advices of the proceedings at the branches are transmitted by the managers to London by post

<sup>\*</sup> At a recent meeting of the shareholders of the bank, the chairman stated the amount to be 4.000i.

every second or third day, according to circumstances; and at the end of each week a complete statement of the whole transactions is made up, and forwarded by the mail-coach. These returns are first examined by the officers of the London establishment, and then submitted to the directors. For giving the necessary orders arising out of these communications, for judging of all matters referred to them from the branches, for disposing of the bank's funds in London and Dublin, and for the discharge of all other duties implied in the exercise of a superintendence over the whole establishment, whether in Ireland or in London, the directors hold regular and daily meetings.

"Are the accounts which are sent from the branches accounts in detail of the whole of the operations of the bank?—They are.

"Are they, in fact, transcripts of the accounts of the bank from period to period?—They are so; with this explanation regarding the current accounts of parties holding accounts with the bank, every particular draft or receipt is not sent to London, or rather the entries of these, I mean, are not copied or sent to London; but there is this check on the operations of the branches, the exact balance of every man's account at the end of each week is given, and forms part of an abstract of the balance-sheet which is sent forward, and which must agree; therefore, if it were wrong, it would at once detect itself.

"Then no variation can take place in the actual balance without the attention of the court being at once called to it?—None can.

"And is the name of each individual to whom these advances are made from time to time brought under the special notice of the court of directors in London?—Yes; by the following process. The branches are divided amongst the directors, so many allotted to such a sub-committee, who take up the affairs of these branches each week in succession, and examine all the bills that have been discounted, the advances that have been made of any description, and the balance of each man's account, whether in his favour or against him."

### 5.—The Inspection of Branches.

"Have you any system of inspection by which you are enabled from time to time to verify the correctness of the proceedings of the branches?—We have; besides having a half-yearly balance-sheet made out with all the details of the affairs of each branch at the time, and which is scrupulously examined at London, there is an inspector (two at present) whose duty it is to go through the branches and to examine personally and verify every voucher and every particular, and to remain at the branch until they are fully satisfied that all is right.

"Who are these officers?—Mr. Murray, the first manager employed at Cork, was, from a conviction of his very eminent qualifications for that office, elected inspector; he is now our agent in Dublin, and chief inspector of the branches. There has been united with him in duty, first, Mr. Paton, who was manager at Armagh, and then manager at Cork, but who has now left our service, except that he has been elected a local director of the Armagh branch, where he now resides. Mr. Paton has been succeeded in the inspectorship by Mr. Hewat, who is at present acting as interim manager at Cork branch.

"Are the visits of your inspectors at stated and known intervals, or is any branch at any one moment liable to the visit of an inspector, and to an immediate examination and verification of their accounts and bills and balances?—Every branch is so liable to be visited; there is no previous intimation given, except the visit be for some particular purpose which, by a representation

from the branch, calls on the inspector to go.

"As an additional security, have you yourself, or any of the directors, been accustomed to visit the branches, and to report thereon?—I have myself every year, and sometimes oftener than once a year, even twice or three times in a year, gone to Ireland, and have gone through the whole branches, in fact, more than once, at different times; and on all occasions have made examinations which appeared to me to be necessary; and besides that, the directors have in person repeatedly visited the branches; deputations of the London directors, I mean, have so done."

### 6.—The Declaration of a Dividend.

"Will you explain to the committee what steps you take before you declare a dividend?—We have regularly a balance every halfyear; the dividend has only been declared once a year, at the termination of the year, which is in March; our year ends in March. Prior to that period, each manager is directed to send up a special report of every obligation which is outstanding, or of any which is doubtful, describing particularly in the report every party to such obligation; that is preparatory to going further into the matter; then when the balance at the end of March is completed, a complete balance-sheet of every branch is made up and sent to the bank, with a more detailed report. A special committee of the directors is appointed to examine those, and they go minutely through them, and weigh every outstanding debt, and strike off everything that is considered to be irrecoverable; they then consider in what degree the reports of the managers represent every other outstanding debt to be recoverable, either in full or in part; and when all that has been done, they add generally a sum to cover still any possible omission, and it is only then that the fair profits of the year are considered to be ascertained.

"Can you inform the committee how far your calculations,

your annual calculations of bad and doubtful debts, have or have not been below or above the mark?—In many instances our allowances have exceeded what has turned out to be the real loss; for, as I mentioned before, the directors, in order to be more secure, have been in the practice of making an additional deduction over all the deductions made by the officers at the branches.

"Have the proprietors any power under your deed of settlement of naming any auditors, or having any examination of those accounts, so as to verify their fidelity?—We have no auditors, but there is a provision in the deed of settlement by which a certain number of proprietors may call for a further investigation of the accounts, if they are dissatisfied."

### 7.—The Causes of its Prosperity.

"Do you think there is anything peculiar in the construction of this bank which has insured its being correctly and well managed up to the present time, or that it has rather arisen from the 'happy accident' of the directors who were selected having been honourable and correct men of business?—I conceive the very first and indispensable thing was an exceedingly respectable board of directors formed in the first instance, and which has always been maintained. In the next place, that the system of accounting that was adopted, and the check on the operations of the different branches, which has not been departed from, has most materially contributed to that good result. In the next place, there was an exceedingly good field for banking when we commenced, for Ireland was very destitute of good banks at the time, the Bank of Ireland operations having been confined only to Dublin. Therefore, from all those concurring circumstances, I conceive the prosperity of the bank has resulted."

To these causes we may add one more, stated in the Report delivered by the directors to the proprietors in the year 1836,—the non-interference of the shareholders in the distribution of the profits:—

"To this desirable position the affairs of the bank have been conducted, as the directors have great pleasure in acknowledging, by the uniform support and continued approbation of the proprietors, who, far from manifesting any impatient desire to participate in the reserved profits, have always relied with confidence on the opinion of those by whom the working of the establishment was superintended, feeling assured that whenever such participation was clearly expedient, it would not be withheld."

The following is a copy of the Balance-sheet attached to the last Report, delivered May 17th, 1855:—

	INCIAL BANK OF IRE	#	<b>s</b> .	d.
The account submittee meeting, in May, 18 rest, or undivided	So the last yearly ge fronts, March 25,	nt of		
to be Out of which there w	as paid to the propri ent. at Midsummer,	145,318 etors 1854.	9	11
amounting to		21,600	0	0
of two half-yearly prietors as follows, At Midsummer,	arther deducted the and dividends paid to the yiz.:—	pro- 1,600	9	11
At Christmas, 18	554 2	1,600 43,200	0	0
T . A.1				
To which there has si of net profits for t being the last Satu	est of last year a balan nce been added the an he year ending on the rday of March, 1855, perty-tax, and providing	nount 31st, after	y	11
deducting the prop all bad and doubtfu	l debte	01.00	_	
	i uenta	81,698	5	9
Making the amo	ount of rest or undi ch 31, 1855	vided		9 8
profits at Marc	ount of rest or undi th 31, 1855	vided . £162,216	15	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh.	ount of rest or undich 31, 1855 Bank of Ireland ha	vided . £162,216 as branches a Mallow.	15	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone.	ount of rest or undich 31, 1855 Bank of Ireland had Drogheda.  Dungannon.	vided £162,216 as branches a Mallow. Monaghan.	15	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina.	Dunt of rest or undich 31, 1855	wided £162,216 as branches a Mallow. Monaghan. Newry.	15	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina. Ballymena.	Dunt of rest or undich 31, 1855	Mallow. Monaghan. Newry. Omagh.	15 t 1	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina. Ballymena. Ballyshannon.	Dunt of rest or undict 31, 1855	wided £162,216 as branches a  Mallow. Monaghan. Newry. Omagh. Parsonstow	15 t 1	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina. Ballymena. Ballyshannon. Banbridge.	Dunt of rest or undicted 31, 1855.  Bank of Ireland has Drogheda. Dungannon. Dungarvon. Ennis. Enniscorthy. Enniskillen.	Mallow. Monaghan. Newry. Omagh. Parsonstown Skibbereen.	15 t 1	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina. Ballymena. Ballyshannon.	Dunt of rest or undict 31, 1855  Bank of Ireland has Drogheda. Dungannon. Dungarvon. Ennis. Enniscorthy. Enniskillen. Fermoy.	wided £162,216 as branches a  Mallow. Monaghan. Newry. Omagh. Parsonstow	15 t 1	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina. Ballymena. Ballyshannon. Banbridge. Bandon. Belfast. Cavan.	Drogheda. Drogheda. Dungannon. Dungarvon. Ennis. Enniscorthy. Enniskillen. Fermoy. Galway. Kilkenny.	Mallow. Monaghan. Newry. Omagh. Parsonstown Skibbereen. Sligo. Strabane. Tralee.	15 t 1	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina. Ballymena. Ballyshannon. Banbridge. Bandon. Belfast. Cavan. Clonmel.	Drogheda. Drogheda. Dungannon. Dungarvon. Ennis. Enniscorthy. Enniskillen. Fermoy. Galway. Kilkenny. Kilrush.	Mallow. Monaghan. Newry. Omagh. Parsonstown Skibbereen. Sligo. Strabane. Tralee. Waterford.	15 t 1	8
profits at Marc The Provincial I following places:— Armagh. Athlone. Ballina. Ballymena. Ballyshannon. Banbridge. Bandon. Belfast. Cavan.	Drogheda. Drogheda. Dungannon. Dungarvon. Ennis. Enniscorthy. Enniskillen. Fermoy. Galway. Kilkenny.	Mallow. Monaghan. Newry. Omagh. Parsonstown Skibbereen. Sligo. Strabane. Tralee.	15 t 1	8

# The National Bank of Ireland.

The Prospectus of this bank, issued in 1834, announced that it would be conducted on the "local shareholder principle."

"It is proposed that each branch shall have a separate capital proportioned to the extent of its business, one-half to be subscribed by resident shareholders, so as to identify their interest with their own establishment, and the other half to be subscribed by the National Bank of Ireland, whose connexion with each branch whether its separate capital consists of 5,000% or 50,000%, will afford it the credit of whatever capital (however large) the National Bank of Ireland may have actually paid up at the time."

"The following are the terms and conditions of subscribing:—
"1. That a company shall be formed in London, to extend to

Ireland the benefit of a sound banking system.

"2. That a bank be formed in each town in Ireland, where practicable by law, and which offers a prospect of success to the operations of the company.

"3. That the object of the London company shall be to connect itself with shareholders exclusively interested in the success of

each local establishment.

"4. That the principle of the bank shall be the division of profits of each bank with such local shareholders in Ireland. The capital of each branch to be subscribed equally by shareholders on the spot and the company in London.

"5. That the capital of the London company shall be 1,000,000., in shares of 50% each, to be called the original capital, which may be increased as the business of the company extends; but the

premium, on any addition, to go to the first subscribers.

"6. That the bank shall be formed as soon as half the capital

is subscribed.

"7. That the bank shall be managed by a board in London, consisting of twenty-four directors, in whom will be vested the

supreme control.

"8. That each local bank shall be managed by a board of local directors, elected by the shareholders, subject to the approbation of the directors in London."

This principle was first announced to the public by the late Mr. Thomas Joplin. He attempted to introduce it into the National Provincial Bank of England, of which he was the managing director, and to the formation of which he had materially contributed. But the practical difficulties were found to be great. It was almost impossible to arrange the preliminaries to the satisfaction of all parties, and the principle was never brought into operation. Mr. Lamie Murray, who projected the National Bank of Ireland, was the secretary of the National Provincial Bank of England, and had adopted Mr. Joplin's views on the subject. When first established, therefore,

the National Bank of Ireland acted on this principle; but after a few years the independent banks in Ireland consented to become branches of the head establishment. Those at Clonmel and Carrick-on-Suir, however, declined this arrangement, and they still register as independent banks, though they are regarded by the public as branches of the National Bank of Ireland.

Another peculiarity attended the formation of this Its chief connexions lay among that political party in Ireland who advocated a Repeal of the Union. and who had been accused of causing all the runs for gold that had taken place on the existing banks. In the provisional committee we find the names of the late Daniel O'Connell, Esq. M.P., Maurice O'Connell, Esq. M.P., Fitz-Stephen French, Esq. M.P., James Grattan, Esq. M.P., and others of the same political views. The seat of government, however, like that of the Provincial Bank of Ireland, was fixed in London. One advantage resulted from connecting the heads of this party with an Irish joint-stock bank. There was an end to all political runs for gold. When a run afterwards took place, in consequence of the failure of the Agricultural Bank, Mr. O'Connell used all his influence to allay the excitement then occasioned. The branches of the National Bank are opened almost entirely in the south and west of Ireland. The bank has also an office in Dublin, where, since the Act of 1845, it has issued its own notes.

The Report of 1848 states that the National Bank of Ireland had taken the business of the London and Dublin Bank:—

"During the latter part of the year, it having been intimated to the directors that the London and Dublin Bank were desirous of dissolving that company, negotiations were entered into with the directors, which terminated in this establishment succeeding to its comexions in the towns of Dundalk, Carrickmacross, Wicklow, Kells, Athy, Mullingar, and Parsonstown, with every prospect of advantage to the bank. The whole of these localities are, with the exception of Parsonstown, within the circle from which all banks of issue, except the Bank of Ireland, had been excluded, until the extinction of the monopoly by the Banking Act of 1845."

Several of the savings' banks in Ireland having feiled,

and occasioned losses to the depositors, through the dishonesty of the officers, and the inability of the trustees to make good the losses, the National Bank of Ireland determined, in the year 1849, to discharge some of the functions of a savings' bank. They receive deposits for 10s., 1l., 1l. 10s., 2l., 2l. 10s., or for any multiple of 10s., but not for any fractional part of 10s. When the sums thus received amount to 5l., the party gets a regular deposit receipt for the amount. In the meantime he receives interest at the same rate which is allowed on other deposit receipts, and can withdraw it at a short notice. The following is the form of receipt given to the savings' bank depositor:—

No	National Bank of Ireland.
	Received from
of	<b>M</b> O
	Ten Shillings.  — day of, 18
	Manager.

We have already stated (p. 399) that this bank has commenced business in London as a London banker. It was at first supposed that this could not be legally done; but upon investigation it was found that the prohibition to carry on business in London, and within sixty-five miles thereof, as Banks of Deposit, applied only to those Jointstock Banks that issued notes in England, and not to the Banks of Issue in Ireland or Scotland. In confirmation of this opinion, it may be mentioned that about twenty years ago the Dundee Union Bank, (a bank since merged in the Western Bank of Scotland,) established a London branch in Billiter-square. The branch was unsuccessful, and was ultimately withdrawn.

The following is a copy of the Balance-sheet attached the last Annual Report, delivered May 23d, 1855:—	te
Balance of undivided profit at December, 1853.  To which must be added the net profits of 1854,	
after paying income-tax, writing off all bad and providing for doubtful debts 47,223 6	6
Deduct half-year's dividend to Midsummer, 1854, at 6 per cent. per annum £13,500 0 0	5
Ditto, ditto, to Christmas, 1854 . 13,500 0 0 27,000 0	0
Adding to this the balance of insurance fund 3.665 2	5 7
Adding to this the balance of insurance fund . 3,665 2	7
And there will then remain a total reserve fund, on 31st December, 1854 £44,491 7	0
The assets are as follow:— Bullion, Government stock, exchequer bills, cash on hand, and at bankers £1,557,987 11	9
on hand, and at bankers £1,557,987 11 Bills discounted, loans and advances on current	
account 2,066,013 10	6
account	1
£3,655,668 10	4
Against the liabilities of— Paid-up capital, London Stock . £450,000 0 Do. Local Stock . 21,197 10	
£471,197 10	0
Circulation	0
accounts, &c 2,006,651 3	4
Insurance fund	7
Reserve fund 40,826 4	5
£3,655,668 10	4

In this Report the Directors refer to the circumstance of having commenced business in London in the following terms:—

<sup>&</sup>quot;The directors having, with the consent of the proprietors,

commenced banking business in London, in July last, they are happy to say that, so far as the short period which has subsequently elapsed affords any criterion, the experiment has been successful. Without desiring, in the least degree, to run a race of competition with other older established banks, the directors have obtained many English drawing and deposit accounts, and have pursued the usual banking business with considerable advantage to the general profits of the institution. At the same time, increased facilities are afforded to the customers of the bank in Ireland, by an arrangement for drawing short-dated bills direct upon the head office in London, which has increased the transactions of the bank to a very important amount.

"On the whole, therefore, the directors may fairly hope that in time the proprietors will find a fresh source of profit, and their Irish constituency derive increased accommodation from the

banking business as now conducted in London."

At a special general meeting of the National Bank of Ireland, held October 20, 1855, Mr. Newsam in the chair, for the purpose of taking into consideration a modification of the name of the bank, the chairman stated, that the desire of the proprietors, as well as the increase of business in London, seemed to necessitate a change of name that would not so exclusively apply to Ireland. After some observations, a resolution was passed unanimously, "That on and after the 1st of January next, 1856, the present name of the society be changed to that of 'The National Bank'"

The National Bank of Ireland has branches at the following places:—

Athlone.
Athy.
Ballina.
Ballinasloe.
Boyle.
Carrickmacross.
Carrick-on-Suir.
Cashel.
Castlerea.
Charleville.
Clonakilty.
Clonmel.
Cork.
Dundalk.
Dungarvan.
,

Ennis.
Enniscorthy
Fermoy.
Galway.
Kanturk.
Kells.
Kilkenny.
Killarney.
Kilrush.
Limerick.
Lismore.
Longford.
Loughrea.
Mallow.
Midleton.

Mitchelstown.
Moate.
Mullingar.
Nenagh.
New Ross.
Rathkeale.
Roscommon.
Thurles.
Tipperary.
Tralee.
Tuam.
Waterford.
Wexford.
Wicklow.

#### The Hibernian Bank.

The Hibernian Joint-stock Bank was formed in the year 1824. The following account of the origin of this bank is given by John Robinson Pim, Esq. of Dublin:—

"A number of Roman Catholic gentlemen, finding they were continued to be excluded from the direction of the Bank of Ireland, met together, and obtained the signatures, not only of Roman Catholics, but of a number of others, amongst the rest myself, to the establishment of this bank; many merchants signed it, as considering that by having an opposition bank in such a city as Dublin, advantages would frequently be derived from it, and not altogether looking to the emolument which they should receive as subscribers to the bank, but looking at it as citizens generally; I myself never calculated on a very great deal of profit from it, except at a very remote period. Some of the individuals who undertook it came over to London, and they had expected to obtain the power of issuing notes, but they met with so much opposition from the Bank of Ireland,—there were some of the directors of the Bank of Ireland came over here in order to oppose it,—and the clauses which they intended to enable them to issue notes were expunged in the committee; but I state this only from hearsay."

Its nominal capital is 1,000,000*l*., divided into 10,000 shares of 100*l*. each. 25*l*. per cent. has been paid upon each share, so that the money actually advanced amounts to 250,000*l*.

In the same year this company obtained an Act, entitled, "An Act to enable the Hibernian Joint-stock Company, for the purpose of purchasing and selling annuities, and all public and other securities, real and personal, in Ireland, and to advance money and make loans thereof, on the security of such real and personal security, at legal interest, and on the security of merchandise and manufactured goods, to sue and be sued in the name of the governor or secretary for the time being." \*

The preamble states, that—

"Whereas the commerce, and manufactures, and agriculture of Ireland has long laboured under great disadvantage, arising from the want of due command of capital; and that merchants and

<sup>\*</sup> Anno quinto Georgii IV. Regis, cap. 159.

manufacturers have no means of procuring temporary advances of money on a deposit of their goods, when a slackness of demand arises; and whereas several persons have agreed to form themselves into a company, or partnership, under the name of the 'Hibernian Joint-stock Company,' and have subscribed or raised considerable sums of money in order to purchase and sell annuities and all public and other securities, real and personal, in Ireland; or to make loans and advances of money on the security thereof, and on the security of merchandise and manufactured goods, at legal interest, and to receive lodgements of money or deposits thereof; and great public benefit is expected to be derived, to the trade, manufactures, and agriculture of Ireland, from the formation of such a company or partnership; and whereas difficulties may arise from time to time." &c.

It is enacted, that this company may sue and be sued in the name of their governor or secretary. A memorial of the names of the governor, secretary, and members, and of the transfer of shares, to be enrolled in Chancery; and no actions to be brought by the company, under the authority of this Act, until such memorial shall have been enrolled. Execution upon any judgment against the governor or secretary may be issued against any of the members, who are to be reimbursed their expenses by the company.

This bank has branches at Drogheda and Mullingar.

# The Royal Bank of Ireland.

The Royal Bank of Ireland was formed in the year 1836, and before opening made arrangements for taking the business of the private bank of Sir James Shaw & Co. At that time the law did not permit joint-stock banks, in Dublin, to accept bills drawn at less than six months after date, or to sue and be sued in the name of their public officers. These restrictions were removed by the Act of 1845. The Royal Bank attempted also at that time to obtain the power of issuing notes, but was not successful. The manager of the bank from its commencement has been Mr. Charles Copland, who had previously been a manager in the Provincial Bank of Ireland.

At the last annual meeting, held on the 14th November, 1855, the following statement was laid before the share-holders:—

	£	8.	d.
	209,175	0	0
The reserve fund	60,000	0	0
The profits of the year, after deducting all expenses of management, including income-tax, and providing for bad and doubtful debts, amount to	24,314	12	0
Making a total division of 10 per cent., or	20,917	10	0
And leaving a surplus on the year of Add unappropriated balance from last year, after applying £7,500 to the Reserve Fund, in accordance with the authority granted to direc-	£3,397	2	4
tors at the last annual general meeting	5,534	15	6
Makes a sum of	£8,931	17	10
above, of	2,500	0	0
Leaving unappropriated at the present date .	£6,431	17	10
The Rambo of Relfast			_

## The Banks of Belfast.

There are three joint-stock banks at Belfast. The Northern Banking Company was formed in 1825, on a private bank which was called the Northern Bank. This was the first joint-stock bank in actual operation in Ireland. The Belfast Banking Company was formed on a private bank, which was called the Belfast Bank. The senior partner in this bank, John Holmes Houston, Esq., was examined as a witness before the Parliamentary Committee of 1826, on the abolition of small notes in Ireland. His evidence contains some interesting particulars respecting the state of banking in Belfast during the time he had been a partner in that bank.\* The Ulster Banking Company is a new bank, formed in 1837. All these banks

<sup>\*</sup> See the History of Banking in Ireland, by J. W. Gilbart.

have branches extending throughout the north of Ireland. The prudence with which banking institutions have at all times been managed at Belfast, has no doubt greatly contributed, with other causes, to the prosperity of the north of Ireland. The following is the condition of the three banks at Belfast:—

Belfast Banks.	Date of Bank.	Number of Shares.	Amount of Share.	Paid up on each Share.	Total Paid-up Capital.	No. of Branches.	Fixed Circulation.
			£	£ s.	£		£
Northern	1825	5,000	100	$\begin{cases} \text{First 25} & 0 \\ \text{Bonus 5} & 0 \end{cases}$	150,000	11	243,440
Belfast Ulster	1827 1837	5,000 75,000			125,000 18 <b>7,5</b> 00		281,611 311,079

The Northern Banking Company has branches at the following places:—

Armagh.

Ballymena.

Carrickfergus.

Clones.

Lisburn.

Londonderry.

Lurgan.

Magherafelt.

Newtownlimavady.

The Belfast Banking Company has branches at the following places:—

Navan. Armagh. Dungannon. Enniskillen. Newry. Ballymena. Ballymoney. Larne. Newtownards. Newtownlimavady. Castleblavney. Letterkenny. Portadown. Coleraine. Londonderry. Cookstown. Magherafelt. Strabane. Drogheda. Tenderagee. Monaghan. Dundalk.

The Ulster Banking Company has branches at the following places:—

Antrim. Londonderry. Cavan. Armagh. Cookstown. Lurgan. Aughnacloy. Cootehill. Magher. Ballymena. Donegall. Monaghan. Ballymoney. Downpatrick. Omagh. Banbridge. Enniskillen. Portadown.

### The Tipperary Joint-stock Bank.

In the Act of 1845 there is an express provision with reference to the Tipperary Bank.

Provision in case of Determination of existing Agreement between Bank of Ireland and Tipperary Joint-stock Bank.

"XXXI. And whereas a certain joint-stock banking Company, called and known as the 'Tipperary Joint-stock Bank,' refrained from issuing its own bank notes, under a certain agreement with the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland for the issue of the bank notes of the said governor and company, which agreement is determinable by either party upon certain notice to the other party, and it is just that in case such agreement should at any time hereafter during the continuance of this Act be de-termined and put an end to by the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland, that the said Tipperary Joint-stock Bank should receive by way of compensation such composition as hereafter mentioned; be it therefore enacted, That if the said agreement shall be, at any time hereafter during the continuance of this Act. determined or put an end to by the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland, then and in such case the said governor and company shall, from the termination of the said agreement, pay and allow to the said Tipperary Joint-stock Bank, so long as the latter shall continue to carry on the business of a bank and to issue exclusively the notes of the Governor and Company of the Bank of Ireland, a composition at and after the rate of one per centum per annum on the average annual amount of the Bank of Ireland notes issued by the said Tipperary Joint-stock Bank, and kept in circulation, such average annual amount to be ascertained by the Bank of Ireland in the manner provided for regulating the compensation to be made to certain bankers by the Bank of England in and by the Act passed in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of her present Majesty, intituled 'An Act to regulate the Issue of Bank Notes, and for giving to the Governor and Company of the Bank of England certain Privileges for a limited Period: Provided always, that the total sum payable to the Tipperary Joint-stock Bank by way of composition as aforesaid in any one year shall not exceed 1 per cent. on an amount that hath been agreed on by and between the Bank of Ireland and the Tipperary Joint-stock Bank, and certified by both banks to the Commissioners of Stamp and Taxes; and such composition shall cease to be payable from and after the first day of January, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-six."

The Tipperary Bank was formed in the year 1839. It never issued notes of its own, but only those of the Bank of Ireland. At its origin the head office was, we believe, in the town of Tipperary; but was afterwards removed to Clonmel, which is the most important town in the county of Tipperary. We are not acquainted with the amount of its capital. At the last general meeting the directors declared a dividend at the rate of 6 per cent. It has branches at the following places:—

Athv.	Nenagh.	1	Thurles.
Carlow.	Roscrea.	ł	Tipperary.
Carrick-on-Suir	Thomastown.	1	•••

The following joint-stock banks have ceased to exist in Ireland:—

- 1. The Agricultural and Commercial Bank of Ireland, formed in the year 1834, stopped payment in the latter end of the year 1836. It was afterwards resumed for a short time, and then finally closed. A full account of the reckless proceedings of this bank is given in the third volume of the Bankers' Magazine.
- The London and Dublin Bank was formed in 1844, and merged in the National Bank of Ireland in the year 1848. This was not a bank of issue.
- 3. The Southern Bank of Ireland was formed at Cork after the failure of the Agricultural Bank of Ireland. It was registered the 25th of March, 1837, opened in Cork in the month of July, and stopped payment in the following September.

# The Laws of the Currency in Ireland.

From what we have already said of the laws of the currency,\* those of our readers who are acquainted with Ireland will be able to judge beforehand of the revolutions of her circulation. Being purely an agricultural country, the lowest points will of course be in August or September, immediately before the harvest, and the commencement of the cattle and bacon trade. Then it rises rapidly, till it reaches its highest point in January, and then gradually declines. As an agricultural country, we should naturally expect that during the season of increase the circulation would expand most in the rural districts; and so we find

that the circulation of the Bank of Ireland, in Dublin, expands very moderately—that of her branches, which are located chiefly in large towns, expands more—while the circulation of the joint-stock banks, which are located in the agricultural districts, receives the largest increase. Again, the purchases and sales of agricultural produce are known to be in small amounts; and hence the notes of the smallest denomination receive the largest relative increase. The annual changes of the Irish circulation are governed chiefly by the produce of the harvest, and the prices of agricultural products. These are the laws of the circulation of Ireland.

On this subject I may quote my own evidence before the Committee on Banks of Issue:—

"I have told the committee that I was formerly manager of a joint-stock bank of issue in Ireland, and I have attempted to discover the laws which regulate the circulation of that country, by ascertaining the highest and lowest amount of the circulation in each year. which I have in my hand, is a table, showing the circulation of the Bank of Ireland, (including branches,) the separate circulation of the branches alone, and the circulation of the Irish joint-stock and private banks, on the last Saturday of April, August, and December of the years 1834 to 1839. It will be observed that those periods are the same as those which I have referred to in the circulation of the English country banks. The law of circulation appears to be different, but they agree pretty nearly in this, that the lowest point is the latter end of August; but the highest point in Ireland is generally the end of December or the beginning of January, and from December, or the beginning of January, it declines; so that the country circulation of England is advancing eight months and declining four; but the circulation of Ireland is advancing four months and declining eight.

"From whence is this table compiled?—From Appendix, Nos. 32 and 33. This table shows that the circulation of Dublin does not vary much; it shows that the circulation of the branches of the Bank of Ireland varies more; and that the circulation of the joint-stock and private banks

in Ireland varies considerably more.

A Table, showing the Circulation of the Bank of Ireland (including Branches); the Circulation of the Branches alone; and the Circulation of the Irish Joint-stock and Private Banks; on the last Saturday of April, August, and December, of the years 1834 to 1839.

	I.—BA	NK OF IR	ELAND A	ND BRAN	CHES.	
	1834.	1835.	1836.	1837.	1838.	1839.
April	£ 3,922,300	£ 3,798,500	£ 3,614,100	£ 3,332,300	£ 3,398,400	£ 3,536,400
August Decemb	3,452,800 3,926,800	3,198,700 3,574,200	3,133,500 3,481,100	2,921,600 3,265,700	3,055,800 3,474,500	2,981,800 3,192,200
	II.—BRA	NCHES O	F THE BA	NK OF II	RELAND.	
April August Decemb	No separate	account kept	at this time.	1,056,200 1,342,300	1,357,600 1,257,600 1,695,600	1,572,000 1,211,900 1,464,000
	III.—JO	INT-STOC	K AND P	RIVATE I	BANKS.	
April August Decemb	1,386,165 1,140,654 1,666,269	1,517,648 1,264,572 1,959,542	2,083,431 1,918,900 1,787,586	1,798,724 1,480,240 2,204,286	2,366,774 1,881,906 2,972,034	2,588,377 1,982,122 2,629,205

"It will be observed, that in the year 1836, with regard to the joint-stock banks, there was a departure from the law, which usually increases the Irish circulation very rapidly between the months of August and December; for in 1836 the Agricultural and Commercial Bank of Ireland stopped payment; that brought on a run for gold upon the other banks, and thus the circulation of those banks became reduced. This is the only year in which there is not a very considerable increase in the circulation of the joint-stock banks of Ireland between August and December.

"To what do you attribute this uniform increase of the Irish circulation towards December?—I attribute it to the trade in corn, and bacon, and cattle, which commences in the months of September and October in every year; the produce of the harvest commences to be brought to market in September; but the bacon is made in the beginning of October. The bacon must be made in cold weather, and

therefore pigs are reared so as to be fit for killing by the 1st of October; and in the beginning of October the provision merchants send out their men to purchase pigs at the different markets, and they get notes from the bank. The cattle trade is conducted in the same way; men go to the market to buy pigs and cattle, and take them over to Bristol and Liverpool, but chiefly to Bristol, from the part where I was. Those notes are chiefly issued in three ways. During the summer, the merchants, having their capital unemployed, lodged it as deposits in the bank; then, when the season for trade commenced, they drew out their deposits, in the form of notes. Afterwards, they brought us bills upon their factors in London, and our notes were issued in discounting those bills which they had drawn against the exportations of bacon and cattle. dealers took their pigs and cattle over to Bristol, and sold them in the various markets and fairs in the west of England, and received the notes which were circulating in that district, and took them to Mr. Stuckey, and got a letter of credit upon me, payable on demand, for the amount. that our notes were issued, in the first place, by the withdrawal of deposits; secondly, for the discounting of bills on London, drawn against the exports which were made; and thirdly, for the payment of letters of credit which had been obtained by the parties who had sold Irish cattle in the English markets. The notes were, therefore, drawn out by the trade of the country, and of course it was not in our power to withhold issuing those notes, unless we wished to cramp the trade of the country."

# Laws of the Currency in Ireland, since 1845.\*

In the year 1845 an Act was passed for the regulation of bank notes in Ireland. The average amount of notes that had been in circulation during the year ending May 1, 1845 (6,354,494l.), was made the fixed or authorized issue. For any amount beyond its authorized issue, each bank was required to hold an equal sum in gold or silver coin, the silver not to exceed one-fourth of the whole. The Act came into operation on the 6th Dec. 1845, and from that period each bank has made returns to the Govern-

<sup>\*</sup> This article is an abstract of a paper read before the Statistical Section of the British Association, at their meeting held at Belfast in the year 1852.

ment, stating the average amount of notes in circulation during the preceding four weeks, distinguishing the notes under 51. from those of 51. and upwards, and stating the amounts of gold and silver coin it held in its vaults. These returns are made by all the banks of circulation in Ireland. These are—the Bank of Ireland, the Provincial Bank of Ireland, the National Bank of Clonmel, the National Bank of Carrick-on-Suir, and the three banks in Belfast, viz. the Northern Bank, the Belfast Banking Company, and the Ulster Banking Company.

We possess these returns for every four weeks from Jan. 1846 to the present time. By adding together all the returns made during each year, and then dividing by thirteen, we obtain of course the average amounts in circulation from 1846 to the year 1851, inclusive. I have also added the proportion per cent. these averages bear to the certified circulation of 6,354,494l. The following are the average amounts of circulation:—

		Average Circulation.		-	(	Proportion to fied Circulation.
1846		<b>. £7,259,948</b>				114.25
1847		. 6,008,833				94.55
1848		4,828,992				76
1849		. 4,310,283				67.83
1850		4.512.444				71
1851		. 4,462,909				70.25

From this table it appears that, if the authorized issue be represented by the number 100, the actual circulation for the six years 1846 to 1851, inclusive, will be represented by the numbers 114, 94, 76, 67, 71, 70. The question naturally occurs to us-What is the cause of this great falling off in the annual circulation since the passing of the Act of 1845? In reply, we may observe that the annual productiveness of the harvest would affect the amount of From the description of the harvests notes in circulation. given in the Annual Reports of the Provincial Bank of Ireland, we learn that the years 1846 and 1848 were disastrous in regard to the produce of the harvest; and we consequently find, as we should naturally expect, a falling off in the following years in the circulation of bank notes. We may also observe, that a bad harvest in one

year may, by the distress it produces, cause a less production of commodities in several following years, and hence there may be a less demand for bank notes. In a bad harvest the farmer consumes his own produce instead of selling it, and thus requires not the use of notes. potatoes are destroyed, he will consume his grain. distress of the farmer also diminishes the instruments of reproduction. If he has no potatoes he can rear no pigs. An abundant crop of potatoes, produces in the following year an abundant crop of pigs, but a famine of potatoes will be followed by a famine of pigs; and hence the distress of one year may have the effect upon the circulation of notes in several succeeding years. After the failure of the potato crop in 1846, the exportation of swine was reduced from 480,827 in 1846, to 106,407 in 1847. potato crop again failed in 1848. The number of swine exported in 1848 was 110,787; in 1849 it was only 68.053.

We may also observe, that a reduction in the quantity of commodities produced may be caused by a reduction in the number of producers, and this would occasion a less demand for bank notes. It appears from the Census of 1841 and 1851, that, between these two periods, the population has declined 1,659,330, or at the rate of 20 per cent.; and calculations have been made to show that the whole of this decrease had taken place since the year of the famine, 1846. Such a decrease, from whatever cause. must be attended with a decrease in the commodities produced and consumed by those individuals, and will consequently have occasioned a less demand for bank notes to pay for those commodities. If the lands previously occupied by this departed population remain uncultivated, there is a direct decrease in the agricultural produce. Such might be the effect where the occupants died. Emigration might produce an additional effect. The emigrants, before their departure, would change all their bank notes into gold to take with them, and thus would occasion a further reduction of the circulation. This decrease of the population occurred chiefly among those who had but small hold-Those small cultivators are compelled to ings in land. bring their produce to market immediately after the harvest, and hence the circulation rises in September and

From these small holdings, too, the produce is brought to market in small quantities—"each man brings his sack of oats, or two or three pigs, to market"-and hence the circulation, thus occasioned, must consist chiefly of small notes. We may further observe, that the amount of notes which circulate in a country will also be affected by the quantity of commodities exported, and the quantity imported. The season in which there is the greatest export of commodities is the season of the highest circulation. But importation withdraws the notes previously in circulation. The effect of diminished exports and increased imports is referred to in the Reports of the Provincial Bank of Ireland, every year from 1847 to 1851; and Mr. Murray states, in his evidence before the Committee on Commercial Distress, that not only was the amount of notes reduced, but also that of silver.

Thus we find that the reduction in the amount of notes in circulation in Ireland has been preceded or accompanied by a reduction in the amount of commodities produced, occasioned by a reduced productiveness in the land actually cultivated, a destruction in the instruments of reproduction by the distress thus occasioned, a reduction in the number of producers by deaths and emigration, and the exportation of an increased portion of its capital in exchange for food. But there is another circumstance that concurs in powerfully producing the same effect—that is, the prices at which the commodities brought to market are sold.

The failure of the crops in Ireland led the late Sir Robert Peel to introduce "An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Importation of Corn." It is 9 & 10 Vict. cap. 22, and was passed June 26, 1846. A large reduction was made in the duty immediately; and it was enacted that, after the 1st day of February, 1849, the duty on wheat, barley, oats, &c., should be only 1s. per quarter. And in consequence of the increased distress in Ireland, another Act was passed, in January 1847, (9 Vict. cap. 1,) to suspend, until the first day of the following September, all duties on the importation of corn. In consequence of these Acts, large importations took place, and the prices gradually declined. I have no means of ascertaining the average prices of grain throughout Ireland, but I have

obtained from a London corn-merchant the average prices of wheat, barley, and oats, for each year from 1841 to 1851, and taking in each case the prices of the year 1845 as represented by 100, I have calculated the variations per cent. in the subsequent years. On comparing the years 1845 and 1851, we find that the circulation has declined 35.78 per cent., the price of wheat has declined 24 per cent., of barley 21.85 per cent., and of oats 17.40 per cent. If we compare the year 1841 with 1851, the decline of the circulation will only be at the rate of 16.7 per cent., while the price of wheat shows a decline of 40 per cent., of barley 25 per cent., and of oats 17 per cent.

From the whole, we infer that the difference between the amount of bank notes circulating in a country at two distant periods cannot be regarded as any correct test of the condition of its inhabitants at those periods, unless we take into account all the circumstances by which that difference is attended—that the decline of the circulation of bank notes in Ireland, from the year 1845 to 1851, is no accurate measure of the distress that has existed in the country, or that may now exist, as other causes besides distress have concurred in producing that effect—that in comparing the circulation of 1845 and 1851 we are making a comparison unfavourable to the country, as the year 1845 was a year remarkable for the high amount of its circulation-and that we should indulge in no gloomy inferences as to the condition of the country, even if the circulation should never recover its former amount.

Having considered the changes that have taken place in the annual amount of notes that have circulated in Ireland since the passing of the Act of 1845, I shall consider the monthly changes in the amount of the circulation.

Let us take up the returns, and look at any year we please, and we shall find that all the months vary from each other. Beginning at January, the amount of the circulation usually declines—slowly at first, but more rapidly in May, June, and July, until, by the end of August, we arrive at the lowest point. Then, in September, it begins to ascend, and goes on increasing till January, and then again declines till August. Now, let us inquire what are the laws which regulate these monthly variations.

I stated that the annual variations were caused by variations in the quantity and price of agricultural produce. But, as no notes could be put into circulation until this produce is brought to market, the monthly circulation must depend upon the quantity of produce brought to market within the month. Now, it has been the custom in Ireland to commence bringing the produce to market immediately after the harvest. Hence arises the increase of the notes in September, and their further increase in the following months. But in the beginning of the year the landlords collect their rents, and receive from their tenants the notes for which this produce has been sold: this brings the notes back to the bank, either to be placed to his credit (if he have an account there), or, otherwise, in exchange for a letter of credit on Dublin, or a bill on London. The circuit of a note, then, is this:—It is obtained from the bank by a corn-merchant, who pays it to a farmer for his corn, which he ships to England. The farmer afterwards pays the note for rent to his landlord, who brings it back to the bank. Every month the bank is issuing and retiring notes, but, from August to January, it issues more than it retires; and hence the amount of notes in circulation increases, and, from January to August, it retires more notes than it issues, and hence the circulation falls.

We may notice another feature suggested to us by these Public Returns. We observe that a portion of the circulation consists of notes of 5l. and upwards, and another portion of notes under 51.; and it may be useful to inquire if these two classes of notes are subject to the same laws, and whether they rise and fall at the same time, and in exact proportion to each other. Viewing the monthly circulation, we observe that the small notes, like the large notes, are at their lowest amount about the month of August. and at their highest amount about January. But we observe, also, that from August the small notes increase more rapidly than the large ones, and after January they decline more rapidly; so that in every year the proportion of small notes in circulation is greater in January than in It may be observed too, that the circulation of the Belfast banks includes a much larger proportion of small notes than is contained in the circulation of the other banks. To show this, it will be sufficient to analyse one of these returns. Upon the total circulation of all the banks, the proportion of small notes on the 7th of August, 1852, is 49:39 per cent.; upon that of the Bank of Ireland, 34:73 per cent.; the Provincial Bank, 58:82 per cent.; the National Banks, 59:93 per cent.; and the Belfast Banks, 86:55 per cent.

I have one feature more to notice in these returns—that is, the amount of gold and silver kept by the banks, in order to meet the payment of their notes. For several years past, the Act of 1845 has not required the Irish banks to keep any amount of gold or silver, for they have always been below the authorized circulation; but another Act, passed in the year 1828, through the influence of Mr. Spring Rice—now Lord Monteagle—requires that all notes should be payable in gold on demand at the place of issue. The gold and silver kept by the banks have only been to the amount that they deemed necessary or prudent or the purposes of business.

We observe from these returns that the annual average amount of gold and silver kept by all the banks has varied from 29 to 36 per cent. We observe, too, that in the years when the circulation has been low, the amount of gold and silver has been higher in proportion than in those years when the circulation has been high. Taking the average of years from 1847 to 1851, the lowest amount of gold, in proportion to its circulation, has been kept by the Bank of Ireland. The proportion varies from 24 per cent. in 1851, to 30 per cent. in 1849. The highest proportion has been kept by the Provincial Bank. It has varied from 38 per cent. in 1851, to 52 per cent. in 1849. We may also state that, in the monthly variations, the lower the circulation the higher the proportionate amount of gold This arises, it may be presumed, from the circumstance that the banks do not vary the amount of their gold and silver with every variation of the circulation. The proportion of silver to gold kept by all the banks, has varied from 20 to 33 per cent., but the proportion varies very much with different banks.

The amount of gold necessary to be kept against any given amount of notes in circulation, is purely a question of management, and depends upon a variety of circumstances. The degree of public confidence the bank may have acquired, the excitable character of the population, the state of commercial credit, the facility of obtaining supplies, and the rapidity of communication with its branches, are all to be taken into calculation by a prudent banker. Gold can now be so readily obtained from England by means of steam-boats, and distributed throughout Ireland by means of railways, that so large an amount may not be so necessary as formerly. The railways and the electric telegraph are useful to bankers, and present a striking instance of the utility of scientific discoveries to men of business.

### Abolition of Small Notes.

The following is the report of the Select Committee of the House of Commons, made in 1826, respecting the abolition in Ireland of notes under 5*l*.:—

"With respect to the circulation of Ireland, the inquiries of your committee have been less extensive than those which they have instituted with respect to Scotland.

"The first law in Ireland which restrained the negotiation of promissory notes, was an Act passed in the Irish Parliament in the

vear 1799.

"The preamble recites that various notes, bills of exchange, and drafts for money, have been for some time past circulated in lieu of cash, to the great prejudice of trade and public credit; and that many of such notes are made payable under certain terms, with which the poorer classes of manufacturers and others cannot comply, unless by submitting to great extortion and abuse. It adds, that the issue of such notes has very much tended to increase the pernicious crime of forgery; and the Act proceeds to apply to notes between the value of 51. and 20s. similar restrictions to those which had been applied to such notes issued in England by the Act which passed in the year 1777. It permits, however, during the suspension of cash payments by the Bank of Ireland, the issue of bank-post bills, bills of exchange, and drafts under certain regulations, for any sums not less than three guineas. This Act did not extend to the Bank of Ireland.

"In 1805, this and some other Acts which had passed in the interim relating to the issue of small notes, were repealed; and notes under 20s. which had been previously admitted under certain regulations by the Act of 1799, were declared void.

"There is at present no law in force imposing any limitation to. the period for which notes for a sum not less than 20s. may be issued in Ireland.

"A tolerably correct estimate of the amount of promissory notes, above and below 5L, circulating in Ireland, may be formed from the subjoined returns made by the Bank of Ireland, and by other banks at present established in that country.

"Bank of Ireland notes.—An account of the average amount of the Bank of Ireland notes of 5%, and upwards (including bank-post bills) for the years 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, and 1825:—

"An account of the average amount of the Bank of Ireland notes under the value of 5l. (including bank-post bills) for the years-1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, and 1825:—

Irish currency.

# Notes and post bills under the value of 51. ....... 1,643.828 0 5

"It appears from the evidence that a practice prevails in Ireland of issuing notes for the payment of sums between one and two pounds, for three guineas, and other fractional sums.

"Your committee see no public advantage arising out of this practice; and they are of opinion that it ought to be discontinued. as it tends to dispense with the silver coin, and practically to exclude it from circulation.

"Your committee hesitate, in the present imperfect state of their information, to pronounce a decisive opinion upon the general measures which it may be fitting to adopt with respect to the paper currency of Ireland.

"Although they are inclined to think that it would not be advisable to take any immediate step for the purpose of preventing the issue of small notes in Ireland, their impression undoubtedly is, that a metallic currency ought ultimately to be the basis of the circulation in that country.

"It will probably be deemed advisable to fix a definite, though not an early period, at which the circulation in Ireland of all notes below 51. shall cease; and it is deserving of consideration, whether measures might not be adopted in the interim for the purpose of ensuring such a final result by gradual, though cautious, advances towards it."

The following is a summary of the Evidence given before the Committees of the two Houses of Parliament, as to the effect of abolishing the small note circulation in Ireland :--

1. Small currency is necessary to carry on the commercial transactions of the country.

JOHN ACHESON SMYTH, Esq. Agent for the Belfast Bank at Londonderry.

"In Lancashire, I believe all the raw materials are bought in large parcels, and by bills. In Ireland, the raw material is all bought in small parcels, and all in small notes. In Lancashire, there is only cash wanted to pay the workmen; but we want it both to pay the workmen and to buy the raw material. The provision and grain that we send to England are also bought in small notes, and we are reimbursed by drawing bills for our shipments."\*

PIERCE MAHONY, Esq. Solicitor to the Provincial Bank of Ireland.

"If the banks were prevented issuing notes under the amount of 51, would any inconveniences arise in conducting the trade of the South of Ireland?-The trade of Ireland generally, and especially in the South of Ireland, would be greatly inconvenienced, and the growth of manufactures would be decidedly checked, if not destroyed, by such a measure. From the great subdivision of land in Ireland, and particularly in the South and West (where the population is almost exclusively agricultural), the produce is disposed of in small portions, scarcely ever representing 51., and almost universally under that amount. I am of opinion that the withdrawal of all notes under that amount would have the effect of curtailing the accommodation the banks now afford to the public to a ruinous extent; and that the trade of the country under such circumstances would not afford profitable employment for banking capital to any extent; and, therefore, I should anticipate the withdrawal of such establishments, except, perhaps, at Cork and Belfast. In the South and West of Ireland, from the nature of the provision and corn trade, the chief demand for notes or for gold commences in October, and continues until March, when that trade is nearly over for the season. From March until October the butter trade is almost the only one in the South and West of Ireland; and as that trade would not employ all the capital that is required in the winter season, the effect would be, if sovereigns were substituted for small notes, that the extra supply required for the corn, beef, and pork trade, must remain idle in the banker's chest, or be remitted at great risk and expense for employment elsewhere during the summer and autumn.

"Do you think if a metallic circulation were adopted that there would be a difficulty in maintaining that metallic circulation?—

<sup>\*</sup> Commons' Report, p 77.

I do: because the trade in the South and West of Ireland is periodical; the remittances from those districts of Ireland would force the gold away at certain periods, and it must be returned at others with considerable expense to meet the trade of the country." \*

2. A gold currency would be more inconvenient than notes, and would not be so well liked by the people.

## LEONARD DOBBIN, Esq. + Agent for the Northern Banking Company of Belfast, at Armagh.

"Do the people of the North of Ireland manifest any wish for gold in preference to notes, or for notes in preference to gold?— They decidedly prefer notes, and the weavers have refused to

carry gold out of the market lately.

"Can you assign any reason for this preference?—There are many reasons that I could assign. The bank notes are now the established currency; the people are perfectly acquainted with them. If a man should lose notes, or a house be robbed, or if there is a forgery, it would be much better for them to trace notes than it would gold. I have often assisted poor people in tracing notes that were robbed, and forged notes, whereas the gold could not be traced so readily. Another reason I would give is this, guineas became light, and were troublesome to the people. When standing beam there was 1s. charged, and when lighter than standing beam 2s. 6d.; and when gold was scarce, and bank notes not a legal tender, the land agents refusing to take anything but gold, the tenants were obliged to pay from 1s. to 4s. on a guines discount. Some agents would only take gold." I

#### J. A. SMYTH, Esq. Linen Merchant, and Agent for the Belfast Bank at Londonderry.

"I am in the habit of employing my linen buyers to go to the country markets, and I must supply them with the week's money before they start, perhaps five hundred or a thousand pounds: they have to go through the interior of the country, and do not return for a week. They make their purchases all in small quantities, and it is more convenient for them to carry notes than gold." §

ARTHUR GUINESS, Esq. Director of the Bank of Ireland.

"I conceive that with the persons who handle the circulation of the country, there is a decided preference in favour of small

<sup>\*</sup> Commons' Report, pp. 250, 251.
† This gentleman was afterwards agent for the Bank of Ireland at Armagh, and M.P. for that place.

<sup>†</sup> Commons' Report, p. 243.

Lords' Report, p. 7.

notes over cash in every respect. I speak from mine own experience; for I remember perfectly well, before the restrictions upon cash payments, when gold was a great inconvenience in trade. I speak of those who handle the currency of the country, among whom I think the preference is in favour of the small notes, as more convenient, more portable, and less liable to counterfeit. I conceive these to form the general ground of preference."\*

3. The profits of the banking establishments would be so much diminished, that they could not extend the same accommodation to the agricultural and commercial classes.

W. P. LUNNEL, Esq. Director of the Bank of Ireland.

"If the notes under 5t. were prohibited, would the profits of the Bank of Ireland be materially affected by such prohibition?— I should expect that they would suffer: they must sacrifice a certain profit.

"Have you considered to what extent the profits of other bankers would be affected?—I should expect that the principal circulation of the country bankers is in small notes, and therefore

in that proportion they would suffer." †

JOHN HOLMES HOUSTON, Esq. Banker at Belfast.

"If all the notes under 5*l*. were prohibited to be issued, would it be worth while, in your opinion, to keep the establishment of a bank at Belfast?—I do not think it would, except by carrying it on in the same manner as it formerly was—to keep a discount office, charging a commission on discounting bills, because 5*l*. notes would not circulate; then our circulation would be so trifling it would not answer." I

- H. A. DOUGLAS, Esq. Director of the Provincial Bank of Ireland.
- "I consider the cash-account system, and the one-pound circulation so connected, that if the notes are withdrawn, it is understood that our establishment will not grant any further cash-credits.—The business which we carry on, even if we charged a higher rate of interest, or a commission, would not be of sufficient magnitude to repay us for the expense of our establishment, independent of our notes.—If the issue of small notes be withdrawn, then we cannot afford to allow interest on deposits." §
- The abolition of small notes would prevent the investment of British capital in the present banking establishments.

<sup>\*</sup> Commons' Report, p. 237.

<sup>1</sup> Lords' Report, p. 35.

<sup>†</sup> Lords' Report, p. 108. § Lords' Report, pp. 24, 26, 27.

T. S. RICE, Esq. M.P. (now LORD MONTEAGLE), Director of the Provincial Bank of Ireland.

"Is it your opinion, that if all notes under 51. were abolished, a considerable inconvenience would arise in the ordinary traffic in Ireland?—I conceive that it would. I conceive that the first effect of the extinction of all notes below 51. would be a much more considerable diminution of the general mass of the circulating medium in Ireland than in England.

"I fear extremely that if anything were to occur which materially diminished the profits of our establishment, it would have the effect of depriving us of one of the chief benefits of the establishment, namely, the support and control of British capitalists, and conducting the bank by British merchants, and upon British commercial principles. I conceive a rate of profit, rather higher than the average rate of profits, is essential to induce persons so circumstanced to engage in such a business, more particularly when it is considered that there is no limitation of responsibility by the grant of charters."

The gold currency would be sent out of the country, whenever it bore a premium in England.

Henry H. Hunt, Esq. Local Director of the Provincial Bank of Ireland, at Waterford.

"What do you think would be the consequence of a law which prohibited the issue of notes below 51, both by the Bank of Ireland and by any other banking establishment in Ireland?—I should think it would be very hazardous indeed: I should very much apprehend that the gold circulation would at times be withdrawn in a very great degree from the country, whenever gold was wanted in London; for instance, A SMALL PREMIUM UPON A SOVEREIGN WOULD INDUCE A VAST QUANTITY OF THEM TO BE BROUGHT OUT OF IRELAND.

"Have you ever known instances of quantities of gold being brought over from Ireland to this country, and persons making a regular traffic of it?—I have." †

6. The proposed measure would cause general distress, and prevent the progress of enterprise.

JOHN ROBINSON PIM, Esq. General Merchant in Dublin.

"The very idea of curtailing the currency under 51. would have a tendency to discourage all adventure in Ireland at present. I should not, for one, be careful of placing money in any kind of

<sup>\*</sup> Lords' Report, pp. 47, 51.

<sup>†</sup> Commons' Report, pp. 73, 74.

machinery till the effect was tried. I fancy it would reduce property very much in that country,—and sometimes fancies are almost as bad as reality."\*

Robert Murray, Esq. the chief officer of the Provincial Bank of Ireland, was examined as to the establishment of one Bank of Issue throughout Ireland; the following is his reply:—

"It would produce an entire revolution in the monetary affairs of Ireland. The committee will already have gathered from the questions I have previously answered, that the produce is brought to market in very small quantities, and by a very large number, I had almost said an innumerable class, of farmers; each man brings his sack of oats and two or three pigs to market; it would be almost impossible, in such a state of things, to regulate by one bank of issue the monetary affairs of Ireland, or to adapt it to its purposes as it is now situated."

# The Act of 1845.

It may be useful to trace the effects of this Act (the Act of 1845,—8 & 9 Vict. c. 37) upon the state of banking in Ireland, as compared with the effects of similar enactments in Scotland and England.

1. The limitation of issue in Ireland, as in Scotland, is not absolute. The banks may issue beyond this limit, if they retain an amount of gold and silver equal to this excess. In England the prohibition is absolute. The probable effect will be, that these enactments will not lead to any permanent decrease of the circulation in Ireland or Scotland. The banks will merely import more gold when the circulation increases. In England it seems probable that the circulation will permanently decrease. Means will be employed to conduct banking operations with fewer notes, and these means will operate at all times—when the circulation is low, as well as when it is high.

The provision of the Act of 1845, which requires the banks of Scotland and of Ireland to keep an amount of gold equal to the notes in circulation beyond the fixed limits, tends, as we have observed, to restrict the granting of cash credits in Scotland. We doubt if it will have an

equal effect in Ireland, simply because the cash-credits exist to only a limited extent. The Provincial Bank introduced the system in 1825; and no system could be better adapted to the state of the country. It would doubtless have greatly improved the condition and the habits of the people; but the iniquitous runs for gold which, at the suggestion of reckless politicians, took place in 1828, 1830, 1831, and 1833, compelled the banks to restrict their operations. Had the banks remained without molestation, the whole of the agricultural districts of Ireland would probably by this time have had the benefits of this system, with the same beneficial results which have been realised in Scotland.

- 2. In Ireland these measures will not tend to produce so great an increase of gold as in Scotland. In Scotland the banks, previous to the passing of the Act, kept but a small amount of gold. But in Ireland the banks, from their liabilities to runs, have always kept large deposits of gold. The amounts required by the Act are not larger than those formerly kept in their vaults. It appears from the returns, that the Bank of Ireland has recently kept a smaller amount than before the passing of the Act. Hence their means of affording accommodation are not diminished; and as they sustain no loss, they have no reason for increasing their charges. It may, however, confirm the Irish banks in their regulation not to give interest on current accounts. Nowhere throughout Ireland is this system now followed. The Bank of Ireland The jointgives no interest on any class of lodgements. stock banks allow it only on deposit receipts. The reason assigned by the Scotch banks was, that the operations on these accounts maintained in circulation a large amount of This will be no advantage if the bank must retain an amount of gold equal to this increase of notes in circulation.
- 3. The prohibition of new banks of issue has operated variously in the three countries. In Ireland it was beneficial; in Scotland it has been harmless; and in England it is injurious. The Agricultural Bank of Ireland caused considerable mischief. To prevent the recurrence of such evils, the most effectual way was to prohibit the formation

of new banks of issue. Hereafter this restriction may become oppressive. Cork, and Limerick, and Waterford may become sufficiently wealthy to supply a banking capital, and may wish to form local banks. The local banks at Belfast have conferred great benefits on the north of Ireland. In Scotland the banks are sufficiently numerous; and, as they are allowed to unite, the authorized issue of notes is never likely to be less than it is. although restrictions on banks are unsound in principle. they may not at present do any harm in Scotland. In England the restriction is injurious. Had we an unlimited power of forming new banks, many of those firms that now consist of not more than six partners would be merged in larger establishments. The number of banks would be less —the amount of their issues would probably be less—but they would attract a higher degree of public confidence, and their character and continuance would not be dependent upon the lives of individual partners.

- 4. Unions of banks in either Ireland or Scotland are not very likely, nor perhaps desirable. The banks are large, have a respectable capital, and enjoy the public confidence. In England, many banks are small, and have small capitals. Union among them would be highly beneficial. Yet such is the waywardness of legislation, that the Acts of 1844 and 1845 give facilities to unions in Ireland and Scotland, and restrict them in England. In Ireland and Scotland two banks of issue may unite, and the united bank have the united circulation. In England, if two banks of issue, either of which has more than six partners, should unite, the circulation of one or both of these banks would be lost.
- 5. The Act passed in 1844, for the regulation of joint-stock banks in England, was extended in 1846 to Scotland and Ireland, with the omission of the clause that rendered the banks subject to the laws of bankruptcy. By a clause in these Acts, any bank for the formation of which proceedings had been taken before the 6th May, and which was actually in business on the 4th of July, must at the end of a year after the passing of the Act either retire from business or take a charter. The Preston

Banking Company was in this case, and accordingly became a chartered bank. Out of London this is the only bank that has a charter under the Act in England. The Exchange Bank of Scotland was in a similar case, and on the 31st of December, 1846, became a chartered bank. There is no bank of this kind in Ireland.

From the extracts we have made from the Act at p. 516, it will be seen that no new joint-stock bank can be formed of a less nominal capital than 100,000*L*, and half the capital must be paid up before the commencement of business; that the assets and liabilities of the company must be published once at least in every month; and that at least one-fourth of the directors shall retire yearly, and shall not be eligible for re-election for at least twelve calendar months. As a specimen of the monthly returns required, we copy from the *London Gazette* a return of the Preston Banking Company:—

Account of the Assets and Liabilities of the Preston Banking Company, at Preston, on Saturday, the 7th day of April, 1849.

ASSETS.	LIABILITIES.					
Bills of Exchange, Bank Premises, Preliminary Expenses, Loans, &c. Cash in Bank, and Deposits in other Banking	E s. d. Capital Stock 100,000 6 0 Deposits, and other Liabilities 206,899 4 3 Undivided Profits 2,758 17 10					
Establishments 309,658 2 1						
£309,658 2 1	£309,658 2 1					

That provision of the Act which requires one-fourth of the directors to retire annually, and which declares them ineligible for election for one year, has been the subject of much discussion. The object of the Legislature appears to have been to prevent those evils which, in public companies of every kind, occasionally arise from the undue ascendency of individual directors. Practically, it may be injurious or advantageous to a bank, according to circumstances. On the one hand, it may deprive a bank of the services of its most useful directors for one year. And on their return, they may be less useful than heretofore, from being less acquainted with the transactions that have taken

place during their absence. In small country banks it might not be easy to find other parties to take the places of the directors who had thus retired. On the other hand. it has been contended that the number of the directors. and consequently their influence, would thus be virtually increased—that, while on some occasions the most clever directors would be compelled to retire, at other times the least clever would retire, and their places might be better supplied—that the retirement of even the most clever might call forth the energies of the others, and thus the talents of the whole might be improved—that the plan tends to prevent the undue ascendency of any individual director, or of any knots or parties of directors, for any length of time—and that it is a convenient means of getting rid of an inefficient, injurious, or disagreeable director: for, as when he is once out, it would be easy for the board, if so disposed, to prevent his re-election. the charter of the Bank of Ireland, fifteen directors are chosen annually, and not above two-thirds of the directors of the preceding year can be re-elected.

6. There is another difference between Scotland and Ireland with reference to banking operations, though it does not arise from the above-mentioned Act. At the time of the union between England and Ireland, Ireland had her debts as well as England. And although England became liable for these debts, the dividends continued to be paid, and the transfers made in Dublin. Hence Government stock is bought and sold there in the same way as in Besides this, any party may purchase stock in Ireland, and have it transferred to England, or the reverse. The plan is this:—Any person holding stock may go to the Bank of England, either personally or by power of attorney, and get a ticket that will authorize him to have the same amount of stock put in to his name in Ireland. The stock in England is then transferred to the Commissioners for the Reduction of the National Debt. He may go to the Bank of Ireland in Dublin and reverse the opera-Several Acts of Parliament have been passed with reference to this subject. The last is the 5th Geo. IV. c. 53, passed in the year 1824. When there is a great difference in the price of stocks in the two countries, operations of this kind may be very profitable.

This power of transferring Government stock from one country to the other has a tendency to equalise the price in both countries. It also serves the purpose of a medium of exchange. A transmission of stock has the same effect in rectifying the exchanges as a transmission of gold. And doubtless the exchanges between England and foreign countries might, to a great degree, be adjusted in the same manner.

There is a Stock Exchange in Dublin similar to that of London, established for the purchase and sale of Government stock, bank stock, railway shares, &c. No person can transact business there unless he has obtained a licence from the Lord Lieutenant. The number of these persons is at present about twenty-five. There are no time-bargains as in London. The borrowing and lending of money on stock are matters of daily occurrence. This is not always done through brokers. Individuals often effect these transactions directly with the banks. The general rule is, that the lender shall have a margin of  $\delta$  per cent. on the value of the stock, and shall be entitled to call for additional security whenever the market price falls below that difference.

We have noticed the different meanings given to the word "circulation" in England, since the passing of the Act of 1844. By the Act of 1845, it is enacted that this word shall have the following meaning in Scotland and Ireland:—

"Section 17.—And be it enacted, That all bank notes shall be deemed to be in circulation from the time the same shall have been issued from any banker, or any servant or agent of such banker, until the same shall have been actually returned to such banker, or some servant or agent of such banker."\*

The last Return of the Circulation of Ireland is as follows:—

<sup>\*</sup> It may be stated here that the circulation of the Issue Department of the Bank of England is always £14,000,000 more than the amounts of gold and silver held in that department. The amount of the circulation in the hands of the public is found by deducting the amount of bank notes in the Banking Department from the amount of the circulation of the Issue Departments.

AVERAGE CIRCULATION and COIN held by the IRISH BANKS during the four weeks ending Saturday, the 1st September, 1855.

Name of Bank.	Authorized	Average C Week	Average Amount of Gold & Silver			
Name of Dank.	Circulation.	£5 and upwards.	Under £5.	Total.	Coin held during Four Weeks ending as above.	
	£	£	£	£	· £	
Bank of Ireland	8,788,428	1,884,150	1,052,725	2,936,875	834,050	
Provincial Bank of Ireland	927,667	842,878	473,356	816,234	283,868	
Belfast Bank	281,611	57,914	271,128	329,042	215,795	
Northern Bank	243,440	35,467	181,867	217,334	98,376	
Ulster Bank	311,079	53,715	271,670	325,385	84,010	
Nat. Bank of Ireland	761,757	427,832	471,230	899,063	300,328	
Carrick-on-Suir Na-	24,084	9,702	10,384	20,087	2,688	
Clonmel National Bank	66,428	28,102	22,440	50,542	7,693	
Totals	6,354,494	2,839,760	2,754,800	5,594,562	1,826,808	

# The Exchanges between the Banks.

Since the Act of 1845—when other banks besides the Bank of Ireland acquired the power of issuing notes in Dublin—a system of clearing, or, as it is called, of exchanges, has been established, similar to that established in Edinburgh. The following is a copy of a clearing balance-sheet:—

Balances of Exchanges with other Banks, on \_\_\_\_\_\_, 1849.

DUE TO IT.	WITH	DUE BY IT.
	Bank of Ireland. Provincial Bank. National Bank. Northern Bank. Belfast Bank. Ulster Bank.	

Here we may observe that all the banks that clear are banks of issue; and the clearing in Dublin includes all the banks of issue in Ireland, although three of these banks have their head-quarters in Belfast. The Belfast banks clear by their agents. The Bank of Ireland is the agent for the Northern Bank and the Belfast Bank, and the Royal Bank of Ireland is the Dublin agent for the Bank of Ulster. It will also be observed that the Bank of Ireland—the chartered bank—is a member of the clearing; and, in fact, the clearing is held daily, at two o'clock, in one of the rooms of that establishment. The differences are paid daily, like those at Edinburgh, in exchequer bills. The following are the amounts required to be held by each bank:—

					4	<b>230,000</b>
•	•	•	٠	•	•	30,000
				•	•	30,000
				•		48,000
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• •	• • •	• • • •		• • • • • •

Those banks in Dublin that are not banks of issue are not members of the clearing. Although the Royal Bank of Ireland attends the clearing as the agent of the Ulster Bank, it does not clear on its own account. All the non-issuing banks, however, have accounts with the Bank of Ireland, and pay into that establishment the cheques they may have on the other banks. The National Bank, though an issuing bank, and a member of the clearing, has no account with the Bank of Ireland.

This system of clearing appears to work very satisfactorily. The following is an extract from a letter I received from an Irish banker on the subject:—

"The settlement of our 'exchange balances' in Dublin, through the use of exchequer bills, works very well. The great evil, previously, was, that when these balances were of magnitude, Dublin was such a limited money market, there was difficulty and expense in raising the needful quantity of Irish money for the purpose. If you anticipated the balance to be heavy against you, it was requisite to prepare some time before, and to have your funds lying idle and unproductive until the crisis arose. Now, we have exchequer bill interest for our surplus, and the power of replenishing our stock account whenever required by drawing on London, thus possessing the unbounded advantages of the greatest money market in the world. In point of fact, the arrangement has virtually changed the venue, and made London the actual and final place of settlement, through machinery worked in Dublin."

The following are the "Regulations for making exchanges between the several banks in Ireland, at Dublin, and for settling the balances of such exchanges, at Dublin; to take effect from and after the 8th day of December, 1845."

"1. The exchange shall be made daily at two o'clock, P.M.

"2. The payments of the balances shall be made in exchequer bills, except for the fractional parts of 500%, which may be paid

in the notes of the particular bank debtor.

"3. The exchequer bills shall be filled up in favour of the bank who may be the original holders, and shall bear the distinguishing mark of 'Dublin Exchange Bills,' showing that they belong to the Dublin exchanges, and are not intended to be used for any other purpose, and shall be received at par, with the interest that may be due when the transfer takes place.

is fixed at 330,000*l*., to be apportioned amongst the following banks in fixed sums, calculated in their respective amounts of

circulation :--

#### NAMES OF BANKS.

Bank of Ireland.
Provincial Bank.

Northern Bank.

Belfast Bank.

Ulster Bank.

National Bank.

The sums being once fixed, each bank is to maintain its quota at all times, as hereinafter provided.

"5. Nine-tenths of the exchequer bills to be of 1,000L, and one-tenth of 500L

"6. The amount of exchequer bills held by each bank shall be

stated every day in the Clearing-room.

"7. It is expedient that no bank shall be obliged permanently to hold more exchequer bills than a surplus of one-third above the fixed amount, nor shall be allowed to reduce the amount held more than one-third below the fixed amount; but as the exchequer bills will accumulate with some of the banks, and be required by others, it shall be imperative on the parties so situated to sell or buy exchequer bills; that is to say, the bank holding the greatest amount of exchequer bills shall be bound to

sell to the bank in want of them, what may be required for the legitimate purposes of the exchanges; but it shall not be imperative on that party to sell a greater amount than what will reduce their stock to the original quota, and the purchaser shall be bound to take bills from those parties having the greatest proportionate amount of them beyond their respective original quota.

"8. The preceding regulations will tend in a great degree to equalise the amount of exchequer bills; but if exchequer bills shall nevertheless accumulate in the hands of a bank, so as to exceed their original quota by more than one-third, that party shall have the power to call upon the party or parties holding the smallest amount in proportion to their quota to purchase the excess—that is to say, the excess above their quota—plus one-third; but it shall not be imperative on any party to take more than is required to bring up their stock to two-thirds of the original amount.

in this way the fluctuation in the amount of exchequer bills amongst the different banks, which is an essential part of this arrangement, need never permanently exceed one-third more or one-third less than the original quota of each bank.

"The terms of purchase to be governed by the next regu-

lation.

"9. The bank seeking to buy, or being called upon to buy, exchequer bills, from the bank or banks holding in excess of their quota, shall pay for the purchase by a Letter of Credit on their

London correspondent, demandable on the fifth day after the date thereof, the purchaser paying 1s. 3d. per cent. on the amount of the Letter of Credit; or to pay the amount in gold in Dublin, at

the option of the holders of the bills.

"10. The exchequer bills to be used for the Dublin exchanges are to be as nearly as possible divided into the two dates of March bills and June bills, which are to be exchanged at the Paymaster-General's Office here before due, and new ones to be provided, so as to keep up the stock in the circle; and no exchequer bills advertised to be paid are to be used in the ex-

changes.

"I1. Each bank is to be always liable to the income-tax on the interest of its original quota of exchequer bills, and no more; and the exchequer bills advertised to be renewed are, within a week after the Government notice appears in the *Gazette*, to be given up to the original holders, upon receiving other bills not advertised, failing which, a Letter of Credit on London, demandable on the fifth day from its date, subject to the charge as stated in No. 9, is to be given, or the amount to be paid in gold, at the option of the holders of advertised bills.

"12. The exchanges are to be made at the Bank of Ireland.

who undertake to pay those banks who are creditors in the exchange the exchequer bills or bills of exchange received from those banks who are debtors in the exchange; but the Bank of Ireland shall not be in any way responsible for the exchange transactions, or otherwise soever.

"13. The statement of the balances after they are struck to be sent to their respective banks from the Clearing room, by their clerks; and the clerks of bank creditors to be in waiting to

receive the amount due to them at two o'clock.

"14. Any bank a party to this agreement to have the power of withdrawing from it, and receiving back their exchequer bills at par, upon payment of them if needful, upon giving three months' notice.

"15. No bank a party to this arrangement shall, after the 8th of December, 1845, directly or through any agent, demand gold from or pay gold to any other bank or banks parties to this arrangement, except as hereinbefore provided, unless under special agreement between any two of the banks they mutually arrange to pay and receive a sum of gold.

"It is assumed that each bank always has its statutory amount of gold; and if any bank be either in excess or deficiency in that amount, the export or import of gold must be borne by the bank

seeking to diminish or increase its stock.

"Any violation of this regulation after the 8th of December, 1845, to be considered a virtual withdrawal of the bank who

departs from this rule.

\*\* N.B. The foregoing arrangements are to be subject to such alterations and amendments as may be required and agreed on by the several banks parties thereto, after the plan shall be in operation, and its working effect ascertained."

### SECTION VIII.

#### THE MORAL AND RELIGIOUS DUTIES OF BANKING COMPANIES.

"I implore the blessing of Divine Providence on our united efforts to encourage the industry and increase the comforts of my people, and to inculcate those Religious and Moral Principles which are the surest foundation of our security and happiness."

SPEECH FROM THE THRONE, Aug. 9, 1845.

"Property has its Duties as well as its Rights."

THE LATE MR. DRUMMOND.

This is the age of public companies. The principle of association is one of the most powerful agents of modern times. Whatever object we wish to accomplish—whether political or commercial, literary or religious—the first step is to form a society. Those joint-stock associations that involve the outlay of capital with a view to profit, are called public companies; and these form the subject of our present inquiries.

Public companies now occupy a distinguished place in our social economy. We receive our education in schools and colleges founded by public companies. We commence active life by opening an account with a banking company. We insure our lives and our property with an insurance company. We avail ourselves of docks, and harbours, and bridges, and canals, constructed by public companies. One company paves our streets, another supplies us with water, and a third enlightens us with gas. At home, numerous luxuries are brought within our reach by different companies. And if we wish to travel, there are railway companies, and steam-boat companies, and navigation companies, ready to whirl us to every part of the

<sup>(1)</sup> This section was printed separately in the beginning of the year 1846, under the title of "The Moral and Religious Duties of Public Companies." It was designed only "for private distribution among such of the writer's friends as were in a position to influence the conduct of public companies." The favourable opinions of it expressed by some of those friends have induced me to publish it as a portion of the present work.

earth. And when, after all this turmoil, we arrive at our journey's end, cemetery companies wait to receive our

remains, and take charge of our bones.

The question that now claims our attention is, whether these powerful companies ought to be regarded as moral agents?—that is, whether they are capable of virtuous and vicious actions, and, like individuals, are responsible to a Superior Power, who will reward or punish them according to their works.

In examining this question, we shall propose the following inquiries:—

First.—Ought public companies, like individuals, to be regarded as moral agents, and therefore bound to perform moral and religious duties?

Second.—What are those moral and religious duties which, as moral agents, public companies are bound to

perform?

Third.—What are those rewards or punishments which may be expected to follow the performance or non-performance of those duties?

FIRST.—We inquire, Ought public companies, like individuals, to be regarded as moral agents, and therefore

bound to perform moral and religious duties?

We assume, at the commencement of our inquiries, that mankind, as individuals, are moral agents, having had laws laid down for their government by a Superior Being, to whom they are responsible for their actions. They who deny this proposition (if such there be) are not the persons for whose perusal these pages are designed; and therefore we will not ask them to accompany us any further in our inquiries.

Assuming that mankind are responsible, as individuals, we propose to inquire whether public bodies, as such, are subject to the same responsibility. And here we would

suggest the following considerations:-

 Public companies are recognised as moral agents by the laws of the country in which they are established.

Public companies have, by law, the same rights as individuals; their property is protected by the same laws as

Theft or fraud towards them is that of individuals. attended with the same punishment. They can sue and be sued in the same courts of justice. The military and naval forces protect them from external violence. have the same commercial privileges, and can buy and sell The improvements in the arts and sciences and get gain. benefit them as well as individuals; and whatever new laws are passed by the Legislature confers upon them the same benefits as upon individual citizens. Having the same rights, they have necessarily the same duties as indi-Equality of privilege implies equality of moral obligation. Property has its duties as well as its rights; and if the property which to-day is in the hands of an individual is transferred to-morrow into the possession of a thousand individuals, would it not carry with it the same amount of moral obligation? Would not the possession of the property demand from the company the same duties towards their servants, their fellow-citizens, their country, and their God, which it previously demanded from the individual? and would they not be equally bound to the exercise of justice, kindness, benevolence, and patriotism? The success of public companies is often at the expense of individuals. Ought they not, then, to be called upon to perform the social duties of the classes they have annihilated? On these principles the legislatures of all countries have imposed on public companies the same duties as on individuals; and in case of violations of its laws, have rendered them subject to the same penalties. They have thus been recognised as moral agents.

Public companies are capable of sustaining many social relations which are the foundation of moral duties.

The social relations of public companies are various. They may be buyers or sellers—debtors or creditors—they may employ others, or be employed themselves—they may be receivers or bestowers of favour—they may be friends or enemies, neighbours or strangers—they may be wealthy or indigent—in prosperity or adversity—they may be influential or otherwise—they may be plaintiffs or defendants in a court of law, or be the accusing or the accused party in a criminal court. Every relationship implies a corresponding duty; and we contend that public com-

panies, in any of these relative positions, are bound to perform the same duties which the same relations would impose upon individuals.

If it were necessary to quote Scripture, to show that relation implies corresponding duties, we might multiply

quotations -a few will suffice :--

"Have we not all one Father? Hath not one God created us?" Why do we deal treacherously every man against his brother? 1— A son honoureth his father, and a servant his master: if then I be a father, where is mine honour? and if I be a master, where is my fear? 2—It is not for kings to drink wine, nor for princes strong drink.3—It was not an enemy that reproached me; then I could have borne it: but it was thou, a man mine equal, my guide, and my acquaintance.4—Thou shalt neither vex a stranger. nor oppress him: for ye were strangers in the land of Egypt.5— Am I a Jew? Thine own nation have delivered thee unto me.6-Ye call me Master and Lord: and ye say well; for so I am. If I then, your Lord and Master, have washed your feet; ye also ought to wash one another's feet.7—There was a certain creditor which had two debtors: the one owed five hundred pence, and the other fifty. And when they had nothing to pay, he frankly forgave them both. Tell me therefore, which of them will love him most? 8—Shouldest not thou also have had compassion on thy fellow-servant, even as I had pity on thee? 9—Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbour to him that fell among thieves? And he said, He that showed mercy on him. 10—Love as brethren. 11—Sittest thou to judge me after the law, and commandest me to be smitten contrary to the law ? 12-What hast thou that thou didst not receive? now if thou didst receive it, why dost thou glory, as if thou hadst not received it? 18—If any man see thee which hast knowledge sit at meat in an idol's temple. shall not the conscience of him which is weak be emboldened to eat those things which are offered to idols; and through thy knowledge shall the weak brother perish? 14—Art thou a Master of Israel, and knowest not these things? 15-Thou that teachest another, teachest not thou thyself? 16—If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of the Gentiles, and not as do the Jews, why compellest thou the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?" 17

All these quotations refer to certain relations, and intimate certain duties. They serve to prove the general

```
(1) Mal. ii. 10. (2) Mal. i. 6. (3) Prov. xxxi. 4. (4) Ps. lv. 12, 13. (5) Exod. xxii. 21. (6) John xviii. 35. (7) John xiii. 13, 14. (8) Luke vii. 41, 42. (9) Matt. xviii. 33. (10) Luke x. 36. (11) 1 Pet. iii. 8. (12) Acts xxiii. 3. (13) 1 Cor. iv. 7. (14) 1 Cor. viii. 10, 11. (15) John iii. 10. (16) Rom. ii. 21.
```

principle, that every relation implies a corresponding duty; and hence we infer, that so far as public companies are capable of sustaining the same relations, they are bound to the performance of the same duties.

3. Public companies sustain those relations to the Deity which imply an obligation to the performance of moral and religious duties.

We have considered public companies in their relation to the community in which they are established—in relations they may sustain to individual members of that or any other community; we shall now consider them in their relation to the Deity. This forms the chief ground of moral and religious duty. Their relation to the Deity is a relation of dependence. It will not be denied, that for every talent necessary to conduct their operations, and for all the success which may attend their exertions, public bodies are as dependent as individuals upon the kindness of Providence. Every good and every perfect gift cometh down from the Father of Light. Their relation to the Deity is also a relation of obligation. have received favours—as recipients of favours it is their duty to be grateful, and this duty is the more obligatory in proportion to the greatness and condescension of their Benefactor. Their relation to the Deity is also a relation of responsibility. They possess wealth—influence—power. Providence never bestows these talents, without holding the parties on whom they are bestowed responsible for their proper use. Those who duly improve the talents with which Providence has entrusted them, will have those talents increased, and be rewarded by the Divine approbation. Those who neglect to use these talents, are held responsible for their neglect, and will be punished for their inactivity.2 We have no reason to suppose that public companies are excluded from the general rules of the Divine administration. As far, then, as they are endowed with the same talents as individuals, so far must they be considered as subject to the same responsibilities. From these considerations we infer that public companies. like individuals, are moral agents.

4. Public companies are analogous to other collective bodies who are acknowledged to be moral agents.

It will not be denied that a nation may declare an unjust war—may carry it on in a cruel manner—may treat a conquered nation with oppression, or may conduct a treaty of peace with duplicity and fraud. Nor will it be denied, that a nation may become immoral by the extinction of moral feeling in its rulers, and throughout the population.

If, then, nations are capable of performing virtuous or vicious actions, then are they moral agents; to be rewarded or punished according to their actions. The doctrine of national responsibility is thus stated by Moses:—

"If ye will walk in my statutes, and keep my commandments, and do them; then I will give you rain in due season, and the land shall yield her increase, and the trees of the field shall yield their fruits, and your threshing shall reach unto the vintage, and the vintage shall reach unto the sowing time: and ve shall eat your bread to the full, and dwell in your land safely. And I will give peace in the land, and ye shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid; and I will rid evil beasts out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land. And ye shall chase your enemies, and they shall fall before you by the sword. And I will set my tabernacle among you, and will be your God, and ye shall be my people. - But if ye will not hearken unto me, and will not do all these commandments, I also will do this unto you; I will appoint over you terror, consumption, and the burning ague, that shall consume the eyes, and cause sorrow of heart: and ye shall sow your seed in vain, for your enemies shall eat it; and I will set my face against you, and ye shall be slain before your enemies; they that hate you shall reign over you; and ye shall flee when none pursueth you. And if ye will not yet for all this hearken unto me, then I will punish you seven times more for your sins." 2

The Jewish history presents the most remarkable instance on record of a nation being rewarded for their righteousness and punished for their disobedience. The nations they conquered were subjected to the same discipline, and it is expressly stated that those nations were punished for their sins. And those who have studied the philosophy of history will have observed, that nations have

<sup>(1)</sup> Lev. xxvi. 3—12. (2) Lev. xxvi. 14—18; Deut. xxviii. 1—15; Neh. ix.; Jer. v. 23—29: vii. 5—7: xviii. 7—10: xxii. 2—9; Ezek. xxii.; Matt. xxiii. 34—38. VOL. II. G G

risen and fallen in political greatness as they have risen and fallen in their observance of the principles of morality and religion.

On this subject we might quote the language of historians, of moralists, of philosophers, and of theologians; but we prefer citing the language of a monarch, especially as that monarch is our own. Surrounded by her nobles, her senators, her councillors, her judges, her generals, and her admirals—Queen Victoria has declared from the throne, "Religious and moral principles are the surest foundation of our security and happiness."

As, then, large bodies of men, like nations, are rewarded or punished in their collective capacity, for their virtuous or vicious actions, it would seem to follow, that smaller bodies of men, like public companies, may be subjected to the same moral discipline.

A public company, like a nation, is composed of a number of individuals who have a government for the regulation of their affairs, and whose acts are considered as the acts of the whole body. It is true that a public company is composed of a smaller number of persons than a nation, but that cannot affect the moral character of its actions. It is also true, that while a nation must always act through its government, a public company may, and often does, at the general meeting of its shareholders, act independently of its government; but neither can this alter its moral agency, for whether the form of government be aristocratical or democratical, the duties of a nation, or of a public company, remain the same.<sup>1</sup>

In opposition to this doctrine, it may be contended that, to render public bodies of men responsible in their collective capacity, would be destructive of personal or individual responsibility. But this is not the case. A nation may be punished for its national crimes, and yet the individual who may have caused these crimes, may sustain an individual punishment. Thus Jeroboam, Ahab, and other kings of Israel, were individually punished, while, at the same time, the nation was also punished in its

<sup>(1)</sup> In this discussion we consider public companies as corporations, and inquire what duties they, as corporations, owe to other parties. The several duties of directors, officers, and shareholders, do not lie within the range of ow inquiries.

collective capacity. So a public company may be punished or rewarded for its actions, while, at the same time, any individual who caused these actions, may also be personally rewarded or punished. It may too be objected, that if a public company is to be punished, as such, for its acts, then all the partners would share in the punishment, though many of them may have been quite innocent of the crime. To this we answer, that the same objection would apply to the doctrine of national responsibility. It is not possible. in the case of a large body of men, for every individual to take part in its actions. The act of the authorized government, or of the majority of the members, must be regarded as the act of the whole community, and every individual must share in the prosperity or adversity resulting from such acts.

It may further be observed, that it is not inconsistent with the principles of the Divine government for persons to suffer for the wickedness, or to be rewarded for the righteousness, of those with whom they are socially connected: "I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and shewing mercy unto thousands in them that love me, and keep my commandments."2

In our own day, we witness numerous instances of children possessing wealth, mental cultivation, and influence in society through the virtues of their parents. And also. not a few cases of children being reduced to poverty and degradation through the vices of their parents. Children suffer through the conduct of their parents, and parents through the conduct of their children; masters by their servants, and servants by their masters. In fact, it is not possible for any individual, however obscure, to be either

<sup>(1)</sup> The logical reader need not be reminded, that in arguments from analogy it is a sufficient answer to an objection to show that the objection applies with equal force to the doctrine from which the analogy is drawn. Thus, in the text, the moral responsibility of nations is assumed as admitted by all parties, and, therefore, requiring no farther proof. From the resemblance or analogy between the two cases, we infer the moral responsibility of public companies. It is, therefore, a sufficient answer to any objection against the latter doctrine, to show that it will equally apply to the former. Indeed, the more numerous the objections ti will equally apply to the former. Indeed, the more numerous the objections, if they will apply equally in both cases, the more the argument is strengthened; as they are confirmatory of the soundness of the analogy.

(2) Exod. xx. 5, 6.

virtuous or vicious, without in some way promoting the happiness or misery of some person besides himself. It is, therefore, no valid objection to the doctrine of the moral responsibility of public companies, that it renders all the partners answerable for the conduct of the majority. In fact, human governments act upon this principle. If any company were to incur penalties to the state, those penalties would be enforced against the whole property of the company, though many individual partners might be quite unconscious of the offence by which those penalties were incurred.

We might further confirm our doctrine, by tracing the analogy between public companies and families.

"Pour out Thy fury upon the families that call not on Thy name.1—In that day I will perform against Eli all things I have spoken concerning his house; for I have told him that I will judge his house for ever, for the iniquity which he knoweth; because his sons made themselves vile and he restrained them not. And therefore I have sworn unto the house of Eli, that the iniquity of Eli's house shall not be purged with sacrifice nor offering for ever.2—And the ark of the Lord continued in the house of Obededom the Gittite three months: and the Lord blessed Obed-edom, and all his household; and it was told King David, saving, The Lord hath blessed the house of Obed-edom and all that pertaineth unto him, because of the ark of God.3—And Jeremiah said unto the house of the Rechabites, Thus saith the Lord of Hosts, the God of Israel; Because ye have obeyed the commandment of Jonadab your father, and kept all his precepts, and done according to all that he hath commanded you: therefore thus saith the Lord of Hosts, the God of Israel; Jonadab, the son of Rechab, shall not want a man to stand before me for ever."4

We might adduce other declarations respecting the families of David, Jeroboam, Ahab, and others. It may be objected, that in these cases, the families were rewarded or punished for the acts of the head of the family, and not for their own. If so, this confirms, not refutes, the doctrine of collective responsibility. It appears, however, that sometimes the families concurred in the actions of their head. When this was not the case the exception is mentioned, and in others it is expressly stated, that the reward or punishment of the family would in some degree depend upon their own conduct.

<sup>(1)</sup> Jer. x. 25. (2) 1 Sam. iii. 12—14. (4) Jer. xxxv. 18, 19. (5) 1 Kings xiv. 13.

<sup>(3) 2</sup> Sam. vi. 11, 12. (6) Ps. lxxxix. 30-33.

The doctrine of collective responsibility in the present world might be still further confirmed by references to the punishments inflicted on particular cities. We will refer only to Nineveh and Jerusalem. In the former case an act of general humiliation obtained a remission, or at least a postponement, of the punishment due to their wickedness; and in the latter, their sin in rejecting the Gospel was visited with a signal punishment.

"The word of the Lord came unto Jonah, saying, Arise, go to Ninevell, that great city, and cry against it; for their wickedness is come up before me. . . . And he cried and said, Yet forty days, and Nineveh shall be overthrown. So the people of Nineveh believed God, and proclaimed a fast, and put on sackcloth, from the greatest of them even to the least of them. For word came unto the king of Nineveh, and he arose from his throne, and he laid his robe from him, and covered him with sackcloth, and sat in ashes. And he caused it to be proclaimed and published through Nineveh by the decree of the king and his nobles, saying, Let neither man nor beast, herd nor flock, taste anything: let them not feed, nor drink water; but let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, and cry mightily unto God: yea, let them turn every one from his evil way, and from the violence that is in their hands. Who can tell if God will turn and repent, and turn away from his fierce anger, that we perish not? And God saw their works, that they turned from their evil way; and God repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do unto them; and he did it not." 1

"And when he was come near, he beheld the city and wept over it, saying, If thou hadst known, even thou, at least in this thy day, the things which belong unto thy peace! but now they are hid from thine eyes. For the days shall come upon thee, that thine enemies shall cut a trench about thee, and compass thee round, and keep thee in on every side, and shall lay thee even with the ground, and thy children within thee; and they shall not leave in thee one stone upon another; because thou knewest not the time of thy visitation." <sup>2</sup>

Before quitting this branch of our inquiry, we may notice one practical application of the doctrine of collective responsibility. It is, that every individual member of a public body, whether a nation, a family, or a company, should induce that body to walk in the path of uprightness. For should they not do so, he will have to bear a

<sup>(1)</sup> Jonah i, ii, iii. 4-10. (2) Luke xix, 41-44; Matt. xxiii. 37-38.

portion of the collective punishment, though he may not personally have taken any active part in the crime.1

SECONDLY.—Having shown that public companies are moral agents, and consequently bound to the performances of certain duties, we shall now inquire what are those duties which, as moral agents, public companies are bound to perform?

We shall not attempt to enumerate all these duties, but merely make a selection of the most important, and these we shall classify as, I. The duties of patriotism. II. The duties of social relationship. III. The duties of religion. IV. The duties of benevolence.

I. The duties of patriotism.

By the duties of patriotism, we mean those duties which a public company owes to the state. Patriotism is the love of one's country, or more properly the love of one's nation. Public spirit is a willingness to sacrifice a portion of one's time, property, or comfort, to promote the happiness of one's fellow-citizens. These are duties obligatory on every citizen,2 and consequently binding on every collective body of citizens. We repudiate the doctrine that a public company has only to attend to the interest of its proprietors, regardless of the effect its measures may have on the public weal. This would be a violation of duty on the part of an individual, and still more so on the part of a public company. For they have received from the Legislature special privileges to enable them to carry on their operations. These privileges have been granted with a view to the promotion of the public interest. If, then, these privileges are employed to the injury of the public, then is there not merely a violation of the duty of citizenship, but a farther violation of duty by the misapplication of privileges conferred by the Legislature. "Unto whomsoever much is given, of him shall much be required; and to whom men have committed much, of him they will ask the more." 3 In proportion as the Legislature has conferred privileges, in such proportion it may be expected that they who have received these privileges, will be active in promoting the public interest. The possession of privi-

<sup>(1)</sup> Matt. xxiv. 19. (2) Ps. cxxxvii.; Neh. i. 4; ii. 3; Ram. ix. 3. (3) Luke xii. 48.

leges implies an increased obligation to perform certain duties.

The first of these duties is to obey the laws: a public company should abstain from smuggling and all other illicit proceedings—should make correct returns to Government, and pay its fair proportion of the property-tax, and of all other duties. "Render unto Cæsar the things which are Cæsar's. Render to all their dues: tribute, to whom tribute is due; custom, to whom custom; fear, to whom fear; honour, to whom honour." Another duty is to enforce the laws upon others. Individuals sometimes abstain from prosecuting frauds upon themselves, from a misapplied feeling of compassion, an unwillingness to incur odium, or the fear of expense; but none of these feelings are sufficient to justify a public company in abstaining from this duty. Such a course is injurious to the public, by holding out inducements to the commission of similar crimes. "Because sentence against an evil work is not executed speedily, therefore the heart of the sons of men is fully set in them to do evil."2 It is also the duty of public companies to support the cause of order and of due submission to constituted authorities—the rights of property—the supremacy of the law—the impartial administration of public justice—and to honour the constitutional government of the country, by whatever party it may be administered. "Put them in mind to be subject to principalities and powers, to obey magistrates, to be ready to every good work, to speak evil of no man, to be no brawlers, but gentle, shewing all meekness unto all men." 3 Another duty is to conduct the affairs of the company on such a liberal, yet prudent scale of expense, as shall afford encouragement to the industry, trade, and fine arts of the country. Solomon says, "Prepare thy work without, and make it fit for thyself in the field. and afterwards build thy house." 4 Which means, if we understand it rightly, "Get your money before you spend it, but having got it, live in a scale of expense corresponding to your means—afterwards build thy house." Individuals may be justified in living much within their

<sup>(1)</sup> Rom. xiii, 7. (2) Eccles. viii. 11. (3) Tit. iii. 1, 2, (4) Prov. xxiv. 27.

means, in order to provide for old age, or for the proper settlement of their children; but public companies cannot have such motives for conducting their establishments with an unsuitable economy. But, above all, it is the duty of a public company to maintain, in all its transactions, a high-toned morality. "Righteousness exalteth a nation." A departure from moral rectitude is altogether inexcusable in a public company. As all their actions are presumed to be the result of previous deliberation, they cannot plead in excuse, as individuals do, the power of passion, the impulse of the moment, or the force of habit. In proportion to the weakness, or the absence of temptation, in such proportion would their conduct be the more criminal; while their wealth and influence would render their example more extensively injurious to the public morality. If parties of high station in society depart from the strict rule of duty, those of inferior station will deviate still more widely. "If a ruler hearken to lies, all his servants are wicked."3

# II. The duties of social relationship.

The social duties of public companies are the same as those of individuals who maintain the same relations. These duties are clearly stated in the Holy Scriptures. The Bible is a code of laws-not a book of adjudged It lays down the principles of human actions, but leaves the application of these principles to the dictates of reason and of conscience. We might read through the Bible, and not find a chapter headed "The duties of public companies." In this case we endeavour to ascertain, in the first place, what are the duties of individuals. Then we take the principles of these duties and apply them to the acts of public companies. The principles of moral duty undergo no change; but the circumstances of human society are perpetually changing, and hence the correct application of these principles is sometimes a matter of difficulty. We shall here, in the first place, state in the language of Scripture, the principles of some of our social relationships, and then make a practical application of them. There are doubtless other principles we have not

<sup>(1)</sup> Prov. xiv. 34.

<sup>(2)</sup> Prov. vi. 30.

<sup>(3)</sup> Prov. xxix. 12.

mentioned, and those we have mentioned may be applied, and are applied, in practice, to many other cases besides

those specified.

1. These are the things that ye shall do: "SPEAK YE EVERY MAN THE TRUTH to his neighbour, execute the judgment of peace and TRUTH in your gates, and let none of you imagine evil in your hearts against his neighbour, and love no false oath; for all these are things that I hate, saith the Lord." 1

Insert no erroneous statements in your prospectus; make no incorrect calculations in order to deceive a parliamentary committee; circulate no unfounded rumours for the purpose of affecting the market value of your shares; and let your annual reports contain nothing but the truth. "Thou shalt not raise a false report; put not thy hand with the wicked, to be an unrighteous witness." "The getting of treasures by a lying tongue is a vanity tossed to and fro of them that seek death."

2. "YE SHALL NOT STEAL, neither DEAL FALSELY, neither lie one to another." 4

Be honest and upright in all your dealings, let your charges be fair and just, and be sincere and straightforward in all your pecuniary transactions.

"Thou shalt not have in thy bag divers weights, a great and a small. Thou shalt not have in thine house divers measures, a great and a small. But thou shalt have a perfect and just weight, a perfect and just measure shalt thou have: that thy days may be lengthened in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee. —What man is he that desireth life, and loveth many days, that he may see good? Keep thy tongue from evil, and thy lips from speaking guile. Depart from evil, and do good; seek peace, and pursue it."

All promises or engagements must be faithfully kept, even when the performance is injurious to the interests of the company. "That which is gone out of thy lips, thou shalt keep and perform." "He sweareth to his own hurt and changeth not." The Israelites were punished with three years of famine, because one of their kings attempted

<sup>(1)</sup> Zech, viii 16, 17. (2) Exod. xxiii. 1. (3) Prov. xxi. 6. (4) Lev. xix. 11. (5) Deut. xxv. 13—15. (6) Ps. xxxiv. 12—14; 1 Pet. iii. 10, 11. (7) Deut. xxiii. 23. (8) Ps. xv. 4.

a a 3

to violate a treaty into which they had been drawn by false representations.1

3. "If iniquity be in thy hand, put it far away, and let not wickedness dwell in thy tabernacles." 2

If any of the servants of a public company are found wanting in integrity, they should immediately be dismissed, and on no account be reinstated. And if any of their professional agents act dishonestly, even to benefit the company, they should not be employed again. "He that walketh in a perfect way, he shall serve me. He that worketh deceit shall not dwell within my house; he that

telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight."8

Banking companies should not take the accounts of disreputable parties; and a fraudulent bankrupt should not be allowed to re-open his account, even should he plead that, although he had cheated all his other creditors, he had not cheated his banker. "Shouldest thou help the ungodly, and love them that hate the Lord, therefore is wrath upon thee from before the Lord."4 "Depart from me, ye evil doers, for I will keep the commandments of my God." In making advances, banking companies should consider the moral character of the party with whom they deal, as an element of their security; and should more readily afford accommodation to parties having such a character than to those who are without it. "The wicked borroweth and payeth not again."6

Public companies should do nothing that would be considered dishonourable or disreputable in an individual member of the company. The moral character of an action cannot be changed by the number of persons who may commit it. "Though hand join in hand, the wicked shall not go unpunished."7 "Fire shall consume the tabernacles of bribery."8 "Abstain from every appearance of evil."9 Public companies should not listen to plans and schemes proposed for their adoption by parties known to be deficient in moral principle; nor should they hire agents to do what they would not do themselves.

<sup>(1)</sup> Josh. iv. 25; 2 Sam. xxi. 1. (2) Job xi. 14. (4) 2 Chron. xix. 2. (5) Ps. cxix. 115. (3) Ps. ci. 6, 7. (4) 2 Chron. xix. 2. (7) Prov. xi. 21. (6) Ps. xxxvii. 21. (9) 1 Thess. v. 22. (8) Job xv. 34.

"Evil communications corrupt good manners.'—Lord, who shall abide in thy tabernacle? who shall dwell in thy holy hill? He that walketh uprightly, and worketh righteousness, and speaketh the truth in his heart. He that backbiteth not with his tengue, nor doeth evil to his neighbour, nor taketh up a reproach against his neighbour. In whose eyes a vile person is contemned; but who honoureth them that fear the Lord."<sup>2</sup>

### 4. "Speak not evil one of another."

Public companies should not speak unjustly or unkindly of each other. "Love as brethren." But this does not prohibit their speaking the TRUTH of each other on proper occasions, even when the truth may be unpleasant or injurious to the party about whom it is spoken. It may sometimes become the duty of a respectable and honourable company to expose the fraudulent and deceitful practices of other companies: we are not forbidden to bear witness—but only false witness—against our neighbour. "By mercy and truth iniquity is purged." 5

5. "Fear thou the Lord and the King, and meddle not

with them that are given to change."6

A public company should not meddle with politics: nor let the influence of the company be employed to produce any political change. It should not too frequently change the principles and maxims of its own government. Fixed rules and regulations are to a public company what habits are to an individual: they insure a uniformity of conduct, and are equally essential to success. A steady adherence to fixed principles is the surest road to prosperity. A restless discontent with moderate profits, and an attempt to get suddenly rich, by reckless speculation, has been the ruin of many companies as well as individuals.7 Nor should they change too often the terms on which they transact business with the public, as that occasions much inconvenience. Nor change too frequently the rate of their dividend, as that may lead to gambling in their Better pay always the same rate of dividend, and let the surplus profit of one year be placed to a reserved fund to supply the deficiencies of future years. "A double-minded man is unstable in all his ways."8

<sup>(1) 1</sup> Cor. xv. 33.

<sup>(2)</sup> Ps. xv. 1—4.

<sup>(3)</sup> James iv. 11. (6) Prov. xxiv. 21.

<sup>(4) 1</sup> Pet. iii. 8. (5) Prov. xvi. 6. (7) Prov. xxviii. 20—22. (8) James i. 8.

"Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel." "Trust in the Lord with all thine heart, and lean not unto thine own understanding. Be not wise in thine own eyes. Fear the Lord, and depart from evil."

6. "Thou shalt not avenge, nor bear any grudge against the children of thy people, but thou shalt love

thy neighbour as thyself."3

In cases of dispute or litigation, do not let your judgment be blinded by self-interest; but judge impartially, and do unto others as, in a similar case, you would wish to be done unto yourself. Use no means of hostility, or annoyance, or rivalry towards other companies which you would condemn as unjust or unfair were they used against yourself. Recommend to others no schemes, or speculations, or investments, in which you would not be willing to take any share yourself. Give no false testimonials of character, so as to induce others to employ parties whom you would not employ yourself. If you have received favours from other companies, or from individuals, do not let your thankfulness evaporate in mere votes of thanks, or acclamations of applause, but render to others the same tokens of gratitude which, under the same circumstances, you would expect to receive yourself. "All things whatsoever ye would that men should do unto you, do ye even so to them, for this is the law and the prophets."4

7. "If thine enemy be hungry, give him bread to eat; and if he be thirsty, give him water to drink; for thou shalt heap coals of fire upon his head, and the Lord will reward thee."

If there be a run on a banking company, the rival banking companies should render assistance, and not suffer a solvent bank to stop payment for want of temporary support. All hostile companies should render assistance to each other on the occurrence of calamities, to which all are liable. "Rejoice not when thine enemy falleth, and let not thine heart be glad when he stumbleth, lest the Lord see it, and it displease him, and he turn away his wrath from him." It is quite right to contend against our enemies, and to rejoice when we are successful. "I

<sup>(1)</sup> Gen. xlix. 4. (4) Matt. vii. 12.

<sup>(2)</sup> Prov. iii. 5—7. (5) Prov. xxv. 21, 22.

<sup>(3)</sup> Lev. xix. 18. (6) Prov. xxiv. 17, 18.

will extol thee, O Lord, for thou hast lifted me up, and hast not made my foes to rejoice over me."1 But it is not right to rejoice when the wrath of Providence permits them to fall into calamity, or to stumble into acts of vice or folly. A railway company should not rejoice when accidents occur on a rival line; nor a banking company when a rival bank has made a large amount of bad debts: nor an assurance society when extensive fires or numerous deaths have absorbed the funds of a rival society; nor a mining association when accidents have damaged the mines belonging to a rival association. "He that is glad at calamities shall not be unpunished."2 If your enemies treat you in a different manner, you should not imitate their example, but forgive them. "Recompense to no man evil for evil."8 "Let all bitterness, and wrath, and anger, and clamour, and evil speaking, be put away from you, with all malice; and be ye kind one to another, tender-hearted, forgiving one another, even as God for Christ's sake hath forgiven you."4

8. "If any man will sue thee at the law, and take away thy coat, let him have thy cloak also."5

(1.) If he have an equal claim to the coat and the cloak, and the law decides that he is justly entitled to the coat, give him the cloak also, though he do not claim it. what is just, though the law may not require it, and never have recourse to a legal quibble in order to baffle a just "The thoughts of the righteous are right, but the counsels of the wicked are deceit."6 (2.) Do not go to law without mature deliberation. "Go not forth hastily to strive, lest thou know not what to do in the end thereof. when thy neighbour hath put thee to shame."7 (3.) Nor yet about matters of trifling importance which are no practical injury. "Strive not with a man without cause, if he have done thee no harm."8 (4.) Nor yet from vindictive motives. "Say not thou, I will recompense evil, but wait on the Lord, and he shall save thee."9 (5.) Never go to law about matters in which you have no direct interest. "He that passeth by, and meddleth with strife

<sup>(1)</sup> Ps. xxx. 1. (4) Eph. iv. 31, 32.

<sup>(2)</sup> Prov. xvii. 5.(5) Matt. v. 40.(8) Prov. iii. 30.

<sup>(3)</sup> Rom. xii, 17. (6) Prov. xii. 5.

<sup>(7)</sup> Prov. xxv. 8.

<sup>(9)</sup> Prov. xx. 22.

belonging not to him, is like one that taketh a dog by the ears." (6.) Do not go to law with a man merely because he is poor, and therefore unable to contend against your large capital; nor trespass on any man's rights because he cannot afford the expense of obtaining legal redress. "Rob not the poor because he is poor, neither oppress the afflicted in the gate, for the Lord will plead their cause. and spoil the soul of those that spoiled them."2 (7.) It will be wise and honourable to bring the suit to a close as soon as you can. "It is an honour for a man to cease from strife, but every fool will be meddling."8 you reject a just and honourable compromise, you may lose the action, and you will then not only have to pay the expense of the suit, but you will have put yourself in a disreputable position. "Agree with thine adversary quickly, while thou art in the way with him, lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be cast into prison. Thou shalt by no means come out thence till thou hast paid the uttermost farthing." (9.) Do not indulge a fondness for litigation. "He loveth transgression that loveth strife, and he that exalteth his gate seeketh destruction." (10.) If you have to sue any party criminally, enforce the law with kindness and forbearance. "Execute true judgment, and shew mercy and compassion every one to his brother."6 It is quite possible to execute judgment and show mercy at the same time. (11.) If called upon to arbitrate between contending parties, act justly and impartially. "Thou shalt not respect the person of the poor, nor honour the person of the mighty; but in righteousness shalt thou judge thy neighbour." " "Thou shalt not wrest judgment: thou shalt not respect persons: neither take a gift; for a gift doth blind the eyes of the wise, and pervert the words of the righteous." (12.) Public companies should employ none but honourable men to plead any cause in which they may be engaged. Advocates who are noted for legal quibbling, attacking private character, or browbeating witnesses, should not be

Prov. xxvi. 17. (4) Matt. vi. 25, 26. (7) Lev. xix. 15.

<sup>(2)</sup> Prov. xxii. 22, 23.(5) Prov. xvii. 19.(8) Deut. xvi. 19.

<sup>(3)</sup> Prov. xx. 3. (6) Zech. vii. 9.

engaged; and, more especially, the standing counsel of a public company should be a man of high moral and religious principle.

"What hast thou to do to declare my statutes? Thou givest thy mouth to evil, and thy tongue frameth deceit."—They speak vanity every one with his neighbour: with flattering lips and with a double heart do they speak. The Lord shall cut off all flattering lips, and the tongue that speaketh proud things: who have said, With our tongue will we prevail; our lips are our own: who is Lord over us? 2—There is that speaketh like the piercings of a sword: but the tongue of the wise is health. The lip of truth shall be established for ever: but a lying tongue is but for a moment. Deceit is in the heart of them that imagine evil: but to the counsellors of peace is joy." 8

9. "Be ye all of one mind, having compassion one of another; love as brethren; be pitiful, be courteous."

Be of one mind.—Public companies should entertain a good feeling towards each other, and endeavour to promote each other's interest. On proper occasions, they ought to unite their influence for the protection of their mutual rights.

Be courteous.—All the servants of the company who come into communication with the public should be instructed to behave with the utmost courtesy; and if they do so, they are entitled to courtesy in return. No shareholder should address a servant of the company as if he were his own individual servant; nor should he, in his transactions with the company, expect any undue attention or preference on account of his being a shareholder. When a company has occasion, in its annual report or public documents, to refer to the proceedings of other companies, it should always be done in the language of courtesy.

Be pitiful (full of pity).—In some cases, life policies become forfeited through the inability of the parties to pay the premiums, and sometimes by the party meeting his death in a way that deprives his relations of all claim on the company. In cases like these, insurance companies should take all the circumstances into consideration, and be pitiful. When an honest tradesman fails,

<sup>(1)</sup> Ps. l. 16-19. (2) Ps. xii, 2-4. (8) Prov. xii. 18-20. (4) 1 Pet. iii. 8.

and his creditors agree to take a composition, the banking company should not refuse to accept the terms proposed, but should be pitiful. When the servant of a company has inadvertently committed an error, not involving any moral delinquency, let him not be too hastily dismissed, and thus placed for life in a lower condition, but be pitiful. When servants of the company, from sickness or old age, have become less effective than formerly, let arrangements be made for rendering their duties proportionate to their diminished strength. Recollect, they were once young and healthy, and you had then the benefit of their services—do not treat them harshly now. Be pitiful.

10. "Use hospitality one to another, without grudging."

It is proper that public companies, on particular occasions, such, for example, as the opening of a new line by a railway company, should entertain their friends and others connected with the company. Also, that the companies should use hospitality "one towards another." Social intercourse tends to promote friendly feelings; and a friendly feeling between the principal officers and members of different companies tends to promote a friendly feeling between the companies themselves. It is also a good practice to give an annual dinner to all the servants of the company. The words "without grudging" may suggest, that when the company can afford it, these entertainments should be given in a rather handsome style, without a too strict regard to economy. On these festive occasions, the humbler servants and others connected with the company should not be forgotten. "When thou makest a feast, call the poor, the maimed, the lame, the And thou shalt be blessed, for they cannot recompense thee, for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just."2

11. "Thou shalt not oppress a stranger, for ye know the heart of a stranger, seeing ye were strangers in the land of Egypt."

The principle of this suggestion is, that we ought to have compassion for all those who are in the same difficulties in which we formerly were ourselves. Those whom Providence has raised to a higher station than they or

<sup>(1) 1</sup> Pet. iv. 9.

<sup>(2)</sup> Luke xiv. 13, 14.

<sup>(3)</sup> Exod. xxiii. 9.

their fathers occupied, should entertain kindly feelings towards those who belong to the class from whence they have sprung. The same rule applies to public companies. Those which have overcome the difficulties of their formation, and become prosperous, should not employ any vexatious or oppressive means of preventing the growth of similar companies. Knowing the anxieties they experienced from the difficulties they had to encounter, they should not inflict similar anxieties upon others. often enforces the duty of kindness towards servants and strangers, by reminding the Israelites that they had been strangers and bondsmen in the land of Egypt. In questions of morals, it is generally a safe guide to a correct judgment, to put ourselves in the position of others, and to inquire what would then be our own feelings, and what kind of conduct we should wish, under such circumstances, to be adopted towards ourselves? In the decision of such cases. it usually appears, that the cultivation of the moral feelings has improved the intellectual faculties. A sound heart is less likely to go astray than a clever head. "The entrance of thy words giveth light: it giveth understanding unto the simple."1

12. "Masters, give unto your servants that which is just and equal, knowing that ye also have a Master in heaven."

Be just in your appointments, and select those who are the most worthy and the best qualified for the duties they will have to discharge. Be just in the amount of your remuneration; recollect that many of the servants of public companies have greater trusts and heavier responsibilities than the servants of individuals; and in this case, it is just and equal that they be rewarded accordingly. Be just in your promotions, and let not merit be supplanted by patronage or favouritism. Be just in the quantity of labour Appoint a sufficient number of servants to do you exact. the work easily. Do not compel them to keep late hours; nor refuse reasonable holidays, for the purposes of health Be just in your reproofs. and recreation. threatening."3 Let not your censures or your punishments be more than proportionate to the offence; and be

<sup>(1)</sup> Ps. cxix. 130.

<sup>(2)</sup> Col. iv. 1.

<sup>(3)</sup> Eph. vi 9.

as ready at all times to acknowledge the merits of your servants as to notice their defects. Be just in your pensions. -let your aged and worn-out servants be treated with respect and liberality. Recollect they were once young and healthy, and you had then the benefit of their services -do not treat them harshly now. All complaints, and all applications for increased remuneration or privileges. from the servants of public companies should receive mature consideration; and all refusals should be given with kindness and courtesy. Job, when reduced to distress, consoled himself with the reflection, that in his former prosperity, when he was the greatest of all the men of the East. he had not despised the cause of his man servant or his maid servant when they contended with him. enacted. "Thou shalt not muzzle the ox when he treadeth out the corn:" and St. Paul has twice quoted this enactment.3 to inculcate the lesson that we ought not to stint the remuneration, nor even the enjoyments, of those by whose labour we profit. There is something touching in the following text:--" A certain centurion's servant, who was dear unto him, was sick, and ready to die;"4 and the Psalmist has given us a lovely exhibition of the Divine character in the words, "He hath pleasure in the prosperity of his servant."5

13. "Exhort servants to be obedient unto their own masters, and to please them well in all things, not answering again, not purloining, but shewing all good fidelity, that they may adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour in all things."

Public companies have a right to expect that their servants should not only be obedient during the official hours of business, but that at all times their conduct should be such as will be reputable to the company,—attempting to "please them well in all things"—"not answering again"—not objecting to obey any lawful commands—"not purloining, but shewing all good fidelity,"—not misapplying the property with which they are entrusted, not suffering the company to be defrauded or damaged by other parties. "That they may adorn the doctrine of God

<sup>(1)</sup> Job xxxi. 13. (2) Deut. xxv. 4. (3) 1 Cor. ix. 9; 1 Tim. v. 18. (4) Luke vii. 2. (5) Ps. xxxv. 27. (6) Titus ii. 9, 10.

our Saviour in all things," the servants of a public company are exposed to observation and criticism, and its honourable reputation in the world will be affected by the estimate that may be formed of their moral and religious character. Christian principle is of more importance than brilliant talents, and is more highly respected, even by the ungodly. The personal character of its servants is sometimes of greater value to a company than their personal services, and can less easily be replaced. They adorn the doctrine of Christianity when, from Christian motives, they practise those virtues which are suitable to their several stations. It gives us a pleasing idea of social life among the Hebrews. when we find, that not only did the children address the Supreme Being as the God of their fathers, but the servants addressed him as the God of their masters. "O Lord God of my master Abraham," said Eliezer of Damascus, "I pray thee send me good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham." It is one of the duties of the servants of public companies to pray for the prosperity of the company whom they serve.

14. "Pure religion and undefiled before God and the Father is this, to visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world."

Establish a fund for the relief of the widows and children of the servants of the company. Such a fund is established by the East India Company, and by the Bank of England, and why not by all large companies? Mining and railway companies should relieve the widows and children of those who meet with accidents in their respective works. The word VISIT implies, that this relief should be generous and kind; and the words, IN their affliction, may suggest that it ought to be prompt and immediate, not postponed till after their affliction.

15. "As we have opportunity, let us do good unto all men, especially unto them who are of the household of faith." 3

Let all your arrangements be adapted to promote the public good, and more especially to benefit the moral and

<sup>(1)</sup> Gen. xxiv. 12. (2) James i. 27. (3) Gal. v. 10. (4) Among the minor immoralities of the present age we are disposed to place the practice of smoking cigars, to the extent to which it is now carried. We refer to smoking in the streets, on board of steam-boats, and in places of public resort,

religious portion of the community. "He that diligently seeketh good procureth favour; but he that seeketh mischief, it shall come unto him."

III. Having considered the duties of patriotism, and the duties of social relationship, we now come to the duties of religion.

By the duties of religion we mean the duties we owe directly to God. Those which are most applicable to public companies are, to acknowledge the hand of God to promote his worship—and to reverence his Sabbaths.

To acknowledge the power and goodness of God, and our dependence on Him for all the blessings we possess, is not less the duty of a public company than it is of an individual. Moses cautions the Israelites against forgetfulness of God in the time of their prosperity:—

"Beware that thou forget not the Lord thy God, in not keeping his commandments, and his judgments, and his statutes, which I command thee this day: lest when thou hast eaten and art full, and hast built goodly houses and dwelt therein; and when thy herds and thy flocks multiply, and thy silver and thy gold is multiplied, and all that thou hast is multiplied; then thine heart be lifted up, and thou say in thine heart, My power and the might of mine hand hath gotten me this wealth. But thou shalt remember the Lord thy God: for it is He who giveth thee power to get wealth."

A neglect to acknowledge the hand of God is denounced as a heinous offence. The chief national crime charged against ancient Tyre by the prophet Ezekiel was, "By thy great wisdom and thy traffic thou hast increased thy riches, and thy heart is lifted up because of thy riches." "If ye will not hear, and if ye will not lay it to heart, to give glory unto my name, saith the Lord of Hosts, I will even send a curse upon you, and I will curse your blessings." They who honour inferior agents, but forget the Cause of all their prosperity, are compared to the heathen fishermen, who "sacrifice unto their net, and burn incense unto

where the smoker can obtain his enjoyment only by annoying others, and thus violating the injunction, "Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself." The public are much indebted to the railway companies for prohibiting this practice in their carriages and establishments, and it is desirable that the steam-boat companies should adopt similar regulations.

<sup>(1)</sup> Prov. xi. 27. (2) Deut. viii. 11—18.

<sup>(3)</sup> Ezek. xxviii. 5.

<sup>(2)</sup> Deut. vin. 11—18. (4) Mal. ii. 2.

their drag, because by them their portion is fat, and their meat plenteous." 1

In ancient Rome the merchants and bankers had a public procession every year to the temple of Mercury—who, by a strange association, was regarded as the god of merchants and of bankers, of thieves and of eloquence—to offer sacrifices for the blessings they had received; and, as the satirists said, to ask forgiveness for all the frauds and tricks they had practised in their trade during the past year.

In the Middle Ages, the public companies then formed took mottoes, many of which were expressive of religious feelings. Thus if we cast our eyes on our Royal Exchange, we shall see that the City motto is, "Domine, dirige Nos," and that of the Mercers' Company is "Honor Deo." This would not be consistent with the manners of the present age, though we believe our public companies are as much disposed to implore Divine direction, and to render to God the honour of their success, as were any of the associations of former days. The way to obtain this direction, and to have occasion for rendering this honour, is to acknowledge the superintendence and kindness of God. "In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths." 2" Call upon me in the day of trouble: I will deliver thee, and thou shalt glorify me." 3

We are not friendly to the introduction of religious matters, either by individuals or public bodies, into secular intercourse. We have no wish that our business meetings should commence with prayer, and conclude with the doxology. But surely there must be some way in which a public company may, consistently with our national character, and the manners of the age, express its reliance on Divine Providence, and its gratitude for the favours which Providence has conferred. Is there no way in which a public company may virtually utter the sentiments so beautifully expressed by David:—

"David blessed the Lord before all the congregation: and said, Blessed be thou, Lord God of Israel our father, for ever and ever. Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and

<sup>(1)</sup> Hab. i. 16.

<sup>(2)</sup> Prov. iii. 6.

<sup>(3)</sup> Ps. l. 15.

in the earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O Lord, and thou art exalted as head above all. Both riches and honour come of thee. and thou reignest over all; and in thine hand is power and might; and in thine hand it is to make great, and to give strength unto all. Now therefore, our God, we thank thee, and praise thy glorious name. But who am I, and what is my people, that we should be able to offer so willingly after this sort? for all things come of thee, and of thine own have we given thee." 1

Another religious duty is, to support the public worship of God. Human legislation can enforce a small portion only of the moral and religious duties of mankind, and can never interfere until vice has grown into crime.\* Religion extends her sway, not only over all the actions of man, but over the motives and springs of action.3 Religious and moral principles implanted in the mind of the community are the only security for the performance of religious and moral duties, and the only means of acquiring the happiness which the performance of these duties tends to produce.

While we maintain, in the words of our motto, that "property has its duties as well as its rights," we maintain, with equal firmness, that property has its rights as well as its duties, and they who disregard its rights have no claim on the performance of its duties. But though the rights of property are as sacred as any other rights, vet they are the first to be disregarded among an immoral or an irreligious population. As a portion of the property class. therefore, public companies should support the extension of moral and religious principles, as a means of securing the safe and quiet enjoyment of their possessions. maintenance of the public worship of God is one means of extending the knowledge and influence of these principles.

But apart from motives of interest, it is no less the duty of public companies, than of individuals, to promote the honour of their Creator and Benefactor; and to diffuse

<sup>(1) 1</sup> Chron. xxix. 10—14.
(2) Some writers on moral philosophy have divided the social rights of man into perfect and imperfect. The perfect rights can be enforced by human laws. The enactments referring to these rights are generally expressed in a negative form: "Thou shalt not kill;" "Thou shalt not steal." The imperfect rights cannot be enforced perfectly by human laws. These enactments are generally positive: "Honour thy father and thy mother;" "Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself." The fourth commandment has one of each kind: "Thou shalt do no manner of work;" "Remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy."
(3) Exod. xx. 17: Matt. xx. 19.

<sup>(3)</sup> Exod. xx. 17; Matt. xv. 19. (4) Mark x. 19.

among others those blessings that attend the discharge of religious obligations.

Public companies should not only give to all their servants the means of attending public worship, but they should also contribute towards its support in the district in which their operations are carried on. The houses and the lands they occupy, if not held by them, would probably be occupied by others who would thus contribute. It is, therefore, as much their duty as it is the duty of the other parishioners to provide the means of religious instruction for their neighbours. Contributions towards this object may not only be a suitable way of performing the duty to which we have referred,—that of acknowledging their obligations to the Divine Being, and of extending those principles by which their own property is rendered more secure,—but also of promoting the piety, and, consequently, the happiness of all the members of the community, and of discharging a duty to which is distinctly attached the promise of temporal prosperity. all the tithes into the storehouse, that there may be meat in mine house, and prove me now herewith, saith the Lord of hosts, if I will not open you the windows of heaven, and pour you out a blessing, that there shall not be room enough to receive it."1

Another religious duty is to reverence the Sabbath-day. Viewed only with reference to the present life, the institution of the Sabbath-day is one of the greatest blessings that religion has conferred upon man:—"Remember the Sabbath-day to keep it holy: in it thou shalt not do any work." It may be observed, that this is the only one of the ten commandments that we are expressly enjoined to enforce upon our households, and some of the most awful denunciations and threatenings in the Holy Scriptures are directed against the violation of the Sabbath-day. After the return from the Babylonish captivity, Nehemiah was most anxious to enforce the due observance of the Sabbath:—

"In those days saw I in Judah some treading wine-presses on the Sabbath, and bringing in sheaves, and lading asses; as also wine, grapes, and figs, and all manner of burdens, which they

<sup>(1)</sup> Mal. iii. 10.

<sup>(2)</sup> Exod. xx. 8-10.

brought into Jerusalem on the Sabbath-day: and I testified against them in the day wherein they sold victuals. There dwelt men of Tyre also therein, which brought fish, and all manner of ware, and sold on the Sabbath unto the children of Judah, and in Jerusalem. Then I contended with the nobles of Judah, and said unto them, What evil thing is this that ye do, and profane the Sabbath-day? Did not your fathers thus, and did not our God bring all this evil upon us and upon this city? Yet ye bring more wrath upon Israel by profaning the Sabbath."

The design of the Sabbath is to ensure an interval of bodily repose, more especially for the humbler classes of society; 2 to change the current of thought, and thus to preserve the mental powers in a state of vigour and freshness; to give leisure for reflection, and thus enable man to look above him, and around him, and within him, and consider his own character and destiny; and to furnish opportunity for the discharge of those duties of piety, of kindness, and of benevolence, which devolve upon him as a moral and religious being. To express thankfulness for past mercies is specially named as one of the duties to be performed; 3 and these feelings are beautifully expressed in the 100th Psalm:—

"O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands. Serve the Lord with gladness: and come before his presence with a song. Be ye sure that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture. O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his name. For the Lord he is gracious: his mercy is everlasting; and his truth endureth from generation to generation."

The institution of the Sabbath-day must not be regarded as diminishing the produce of annual labour. By improving the habits and invigorating the mental powers, it increases the annual produce of labour, both in regard to nations and individuals. The labour of the Sunday tends not to wealth. It is not the man who "adds Sunday to the week" of toil, who employs that holy day in attending to his ordinary business or in making up his books—no, it is not he who is in the surest road to riches. It is the man who, when the Sunday dawns, feels his mind expand with

<sup>(1)</sup> Neh. xiii. 15-18.

<sup>(3)</sup> Deut. v. 15.

<sup>(2)</sup> Deut. v. 14.

<sup>(4)</sup> Prayer-book translation.

new and exhilarating and ennobling associations; who, accompanied by his family, appropriately attired, pays his morning homage in the temple of religion, and passes the remainder of the day in works of charity or piety, or in innocent relaxations corresponding with the sanctity of the day—that is the man who, by improving the intellectual, the moral, and the social faculties of his mind, is adopting the surest means of acquiring wealth and respectability in the world.

They greatly err who imagine they are pleading the cause of the poor when they endeavour to remove the religious sanctions of the Sabbath-day. Should the mass of the population once entertain the impression that the observance of the Sunday is not required by religion, but is merely a matter of convenience or expediency, the poor will then have no security for cessation from toil. Reasons will soon be found, based apparently upon a regard for the poor, for increasing their labour. Let the Sunday be regarded no longer as a day of devotion, but merely as a day of pleasure, and it will soon become a day of toil.

Were the Sunday abolished, the poor man would receive no more wages for his seven days' labour than he now does for his six. His scale of comforts would be reduced, as he would have no occasion for a Sunday's attire. His opportunities of social intercourse and of moral improvement would be abolished. In this and in other cases it is shown that Religion, while she is the guide and solace of the wealthy, is pre-eminently the friend and the guardian of the poor.

If it be the duty of nations and of individuals to observe the Sabbath-day, it must equally be the duty of public companies. We read of no dispensation in their favour. The prohibition of any manner of work does not except the work of public companies. It is not said that all menservants and maid-servants shall have rest except the servants of public companies. Nor are we taught that the violation of the Sabbath-day will bring down judgments upon nations, but none upon public companies.

But, as in domestic, so in social life, there are certain works of necessity, and many duties that must be per vol. II.

formed, even on the Sabbath-day.¹ In these cases a public company will act like the head of a religious family. All the secular duties that can be postponed will be postponed to the following day. Other duties will be performed in such portions of the day as will permit as many servants as possible to attend Divine service; and those servants who cannot be thus favoured will be allowed other seasons for the performance of this duty.²

We will not attempt to specify in detail all the works that may lawfully be performed by public companies, or by individuals, on the Sabbath-day. We will merely observe that, though "the Sabbath was made for man, and not man for the Sabbath," yet, at the same time, they who most religiously keep holy the Sabbath-day, may expect to share most largely of those spiritual and temporal benefits its institution was designed to bestow.

"If thou turn away thy foot from the Sabbath, from doing thy pleasure on my holy day; and call the Sabbath a delight, the holy of the Lord, honourable; and shalt honour him, not doing thine own ways, nor finding thine own pleasure, nor speaking thine own words: then shalt thou delight thyself in the Lord; and I will cause thee to RIDE UPON THE HIGH PLACES OF THE EARTH, and feed thee with the heritage of Jacob thy father: for the mouth of the Lord hath spoken it." 4

IV. The last class of duties are the duties of benevolence. By the duties of benevolence, we mean the duties we owe to the poor.

Throughout both the Old and the New Testament there is no duty more frequently enforced than this—nor one to the performance of which there is attached so many promises of temporal prosperity.

Moses, besides enacting many laws that had an especial bearing upon the welfare of the poor, enjoined, moreover, the duty of voluntary benevolence.

"And if thy brother be waxen poor, and fallen in decay with thee; then thou shalt relieve him: though he be a stranger, and a sojourner. For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thy hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land."

Isa. xlix. 15; Luke xiii. 15; xiv. 5.
 We omit here the discussion of the question respecting Sunday travelling

by railways, as inappropriate to the present work.

(3) Mark ii. 27. (4) Isa. lviii. 13, 14. (5) Lev. xxv. 35. (6) Deut. xv. 11.

The devotional exercises of the Israelites abound with benedictions on those who pitied the poor.

"Blessed is he that considereth the poor: the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble. The Lord will preserve him, and keep him alive; and he shall be blessed upon the earth: and thou wilt not deliver him unto the will of his enemies. The Lord will strengthen him upon the bed of languishing: thou wilt make all his bed in his sickness." 1

Job said :--

"When the ear heard me, it blessed me; and when the eye saw me, it gave witness to me: because I relieved the poor that cried, and the fatherless, and him that had none to help him. The blessing of him that was ready to perish came upon me: and I caused the widow's heart to sing for joy." 2

In the Proverbs of Solomon, we read:—

"He that hath pity upon the poor lendeth unto the Lord; and that which he hath given will he pay him again.3—He that hath a bountiful eye shall be blessed; for he giveth of his bread to the poor.4—He that hath mercy on the poor, happy is he."

Seasons of festivity were celebrated by granting relief to the poor.

"The days wherein the Jews rested from their enemies, and the month which was turned unto them from sorrow to joy, and from mourning into a good day: that they should make them days of feasting and joy, and of sending portions one to another, and gifts to the poor.6—This day is holy unto the Lord your God; mourn not, nor weep. Go your way, eat the fat and drink the sweet, and send portions unto them for whom nothing is prepared."7

In the New Testament, we read:—

"Give, and it shall be given unto you; good measure, pressed down, and shaken together, and running over, shall men give into your bosom. For with the same measure that ye mete withal, it shall be measured to you again.8—Charge them that are rich in this world, that they be not high-minded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us richly all things to enjoy; that they do good, that they be rich in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate; laying up in store for themselves a good foundation against the time to come, that they

<sup>1)</sup> Ps. xli. 1, 2, 3.

<sup>(2)</sup> Job xxix. 11—13.
(5) Prov. xiv. 21.
(8) Luke vi. 38.

<sup>(3)</sup> Prov. xix. 17. (6) Esther ix. 22.

<sup>(4)</sup> Prov. xxii. 9. (7) Neh. viii. 9, 10.

may lay hold on eternal life.1—Whoso hath this world's goods. and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his bowels of compassion from him; how dwelleth the love of God in him?"2

On the other hand, the most awful denunciations are directed against those who are unfeeling towards the poor :--

"He that oppresseth the poor reproacheth his Maker: but he that honoureth him hath mercy on the poor.3-Whoso stoppeth his ears at the cry of the poor, he also shall cry himself, but shall not be heard.4—He that oppresseth the poor, to increase his riches; and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want's —He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack; but he that hideth his eyes shall have many a curse."6

The rule by which public companies, as well as individuals, should regulate the amount of their contributions to religious and charitable purposes, is distinctly laid down in the Holy Scriptures—it is their ability.

"Every man shall give as he is able, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God, which he hath given thee.7—Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, that the field bringerh forth year by year.8—Upon the first day of the week let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him."9

The spirit of these instructions appears to be, that public companies should devote to religious and charitable purposes, a certain proportion of their annual profits. What that proportion should be, must be determined by each individual company. All public companies have the advantage of knowing the exact amount of their annual gains. "Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds." The principle of this injunction is—balance your books every half-year, in order to ascertain the state of your affairs, and the amount of your profits. In all cases we think it better that a fixed sum should be set apart at the commencement of the year, rather than the amount should be regulated by the caprice of the moment. We think it a good practice, even for individuals, and especially for young men commencing life, to determine, like Jacob, 10 that a certain part

<sup>(1) 1</sup> Tim. vi. 17-19.

<sup>(4)</sup> Prov. xxi. 13. (7) Deut. xvi. 17.

<sup>(10)</sup> Gen. xxviii. 22.

<sup>(2) 1</sup> John iii. 17. (5) Prov. xxii. 16. (8) Deut. xiv. 22.

<sup>(3)</sup> Prov. xiv. 31. (6) Prov. xxviii. 27. (9) 1 Cor. xvi. 2.

of their future gains should be devoted to the cause of piety and benevolence. We are not friendly to religious vows; but we think every prudent man (and public companies are presumed to be assemblies of prudent men) should have fixed principles of action, and not let his discharge of pious and charitable duties depend on the impulse of the moment. "Every man according as he purposeth in his heart so let him give, not grudgingly or of necessity, for God loveth a cheerful giver." This language seems to imply, that the amount devoted to acts of charity should be the result of previous deliberation, and that those who have fixed the amount by a previous purpose, give with more cheerfulness than those whose minds present on every occasion a conflict between the suggestions of liberality and those of selfishness, and who grudgingly comply with the solicitations of others, or give as a necessity imposed on them by their social position.

We are no advocates for indiscriminate charity. We think that men of business (and of such our public companies are usually composed) should show the same prudence in the exercise of their charity as they would on other occasions; they should endeavour to ascertain the way of doing the most good with equal means, and look to the remote as well as to the immediate effects of their benevolence.

The first claim on their liberality, is that of the parish or district in which the company conducts its operations. As the locality, if not occupied by a company, would probably be occupied by individuals, the company is morally bound to subscribe to the local charities as liberally as would be done by individuals of equal wealth. Another claim is, that of charities whose object has some connexion with the object of the company, or which would relieve the distress of parties employed by the company.

There are also extraordinary cases, wherein, by a sudden visitation of Providence, there is general distress; such as when, by a revulsion of trade, large masses of men are thrown out of employment; or the occurrence of famine, pestilence, or fire. In these cases the appeal is not made to us in our local or professional character, but to our

national feeling, or to our common humanity; and then public companies have the same duties to perform as would fall upon individuals of equal wealth. On the other hand, there are occasions wherein private charity is more useful than public charity; and it may become the duty of public bodies, as well as of individuals, to exercise their benevolence in secret.<sup>1</sup>

But it is not necessary that kindness to the poor should always take the form of almsgiving. It is often better to prevent poverty than to relieve it,—to give employment rather than money,—to grant a loan, than to bestow alms. And sometimes public companies can so construct their business arrangements, as, without any pecuniary sacrifice, greatly to promote the interest and the comfort of the humbler classes of the community. Public companies should also cooperate in endeavouring to raise the social condition of the poor, by diminishing the hours of labour, by relieving women and children from unsuitable or oppressive toil, and by extending among the rising population the benefits of religious education.

To remove the ignorance of the poor is a duty not less

important than to relieve their distress.

The God of the Bible is described as "the God of knowledge;" and he has implanted in the minds of his creatures a faculty for acquiring and increasing knowledge. The exercise and improvement of this faculty is as much a duty as the improvement of any other talent with which we are entrusted. And from the claims of our common humanity, and from the relation we all sustain to the same Creator,3 it becomes our duty also to aid others in their pursuit of knowledge. The cultivation of our intellectual faculties does not diminish, but increases and refines our physical comforts—augments our social pleasure, by imparting to each individual additional claims to regard—

<sup>(1)</sup> Matt. vi. 1—4. It appears to us, that one of the least useful modes of benefiting the poor is that of permanent endowments. It seems much better that 1,000l. were distributed immediately to the poor, than that this sum were invested in the funds, and the interest doled out to the poor of distant generations. Let the benevolence of the present age relieve the distress of the present age; and let us hope that the benevolence of future ages will be equal to our own, and equally commensurate with the distress which may then exist. This immediate and broadcast charity seems to answer best to the scriptural description: "He hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the poor; his righteousness—not his legacies—endureth for ever."—Ps. cxii. 9; 2 Cor. ix. 9;

(2) 1 Sam. ii. 3. (3) Mal. ii. 10; Acts xvii. 26.

exalts our devotional feelings, by unlocking more of the wisdom and goodness manifested in the works of God—and while the amiable, though injurious, aberrations of the moral and religious feelings are controlled by the judgment, the adjudications of reason on moral and religious questions are aided and guided by an instructed and enlightened conscience. It is quite possible for all these advantages to be extended to every individual in the community.

It is peculiarly the duty and the interest of the rich to educate the poor: the morals of their children, and the comfort of their families, depend much on the religious education of their servants. Among an educated population, the rights of property—the effects of capital on the demand for labour, and the useful tendency of what are called luxuries—and the necessity for order and subordination in the state, will be better understood. proportion as the mass of the population are instructed, will be the amount of national happiness and prosperity. Mighty is the monarch, great is the statesman, who can direct the united energies of a nation of cultivated minds. The education of the poor is a duty even more incumbent upon public companies than upon individuals. For it is to the inventions and improvements in science, often made by persons of the working class, that many of them owe their existence. Improvements in the application of steam have produced most of our present mining, and steamboat, and railway companies. Increased attention to statistics and the laws of mortality has multiplied our insurance companies. The general principle on which all our companies are founded—the power of association is itself the offspring of modern science. Our public companies are triumphs of mind; they denote a high degree of civilization, and exhibit, most strikingly. the command of man over the elements of nature, as well as over the beasts of the field, and his power in compelling the inert properties of matter to become the active ministers of his will.

Great is the debt of gratitude due by all our public companies to the cause of mental cultivation; and when these companies are computing the annual gains which from this source they have acquired, let them not forget that the Genius of Mental Cultivation, supported by Benevolence, Patriotism, and Religion, and attended by crowds of the uninstructed children of the indigent, stands at their door, and humbly asks payment of a portion of this debt.

Let them in part discharge this debt, by seeing that the children of their labourers, and the people of the district, are all supplied with the means of instruction. And afterwards, let them patronise those societies which have for their object the education of the children of the poor in other districts, and throughout the land. should also, as far as it can be done with justice to others. give promotion to such of their servants as devote their leisure to the cultivation of their minds. The time is gone by when it was a reproach for a young man to be bookish, as he was supposed to abstract so much more time and attention from his official duties. It is now well known that the general cultivation of the intellectual powers, renders them more effective in every operation in which they may be exercised. It is a great advantage to a public company to have educated servants.1 Their superior knowledge is always useful—the mental discipline they have acquired improves their business habits-and, possessing within themselves a constant source of enjoyment, they are the less likely to indulge in those expensive pleasures which are the usual temptation to neglect and dishonesty."2

THIRDLY.—Having ascertained that public companies are moral agents, and having described the duties which, as moral agents, they are bound to perform, we shall now inquire what are the rewards or punishments which may be expected to follow the performance or non-performance of these duties.

<sup>(1) &</sup>quot;It seems likely that a movement will continue to be made in favour of universal education. I think it desirable that bank managers, and branch managers, should aid this movement in their respective localities, and should support generally, by their assistance and influence, the formation of literary and scientific institutions. This would afford an outlet for any surplus energy of character that might remain after the hours of business, and enable them to promote the public good, without taking part in political or religious discussions. They would acquire for themselves much pleasurable and profitable amusement, would add to the usefulness and respectability of their character in public estimation, and thus be enabled to increase the influence of their respective establishments."—A farther Extract from the Letter quoted at page 226.

(2) Prov. iii. 13—15; iv. 7—9.

A liability to rewards or punishments is essential to moral agency. To say that public companies are moral agents, but that they will not be rewarded or punished for anything they may do, would be to assert a contradiction. In pursuing our inquiries, therefore, on this subject, we shall ask:—I. At what time will these rewards or punishments be received? II. What will be their nature? III. In what manner will they be applied? and IV. What are the effects these doctrines should produce on the conduct of public companies?

I. When will these rewards or punishments be bestowed?

From the established order of Providence, which causes virtue to be followed by happiness, and vice by misery, and from the dispositions implanted in the mind of man, it may fairly be inferred, that the Creator and Governor of the world is a God of truth, and without iniquity, just and right is he. And as He also possesses omnipotent power, He will assuredly carry his dispositions and purposes into effect. But on comparing these attributes of the Supreme Governor of the universe with the actual destiny of the righteous and the wicked in the present world, we do not perceive that perfect union of virtue with happiness, and of vice with misery, which our contemplation of the Divine character would lead us to expect; and inquiring minds have often been puzzled for a solution of this difficulty.

"Righteous art thou, O Lord, when I plead with thee: yet let me talk with thee of thy judgments: wherefore doth the way of the wicked prosper? wherefore are all they happy that deal very treacherously? —Thou art of purer eyes than to behold evil, and canst not look on iniquity: wherefore (then) lookest thou upon them that deal treacherously, and holdest thy tongue when the

<sup>(1)</sup> Prov. xi. 31.
(2) Rom. ii. 14, 15. Some writers on moral philosophy have denied that man possesses those moral powers which are usually, but perhaps not very properly, called the moral sense; and, to support their sentiments, they have adduced the immoral practices of various nations in ancient and modern times; such as infanticide, the burning of widows, &c. They might as well have collected together all the erroneous opinions in the arts and sciences that have prevailed in different ages of the world, and then have inferred, that man is not endowed with reason

<sup>(3)</sup> Deut. xxxii. 4. (4) Jer. xii. 1.

wicked devoureth the man that is more righteous than he? 1—As for me, my feet were almost gone; my steps had well-nigh slipped. For I was envious at the foolish, when I saw the prosperity of the wicked." 2

The Book of Job is a controversy upon this question.

The friends of Job maintained the proposition, that the destiny of men in the present life corresponded with their moral character.

"Remember, I pray thee, who ever perished, being innocent? or where were the righteous cut off? Even as I have seen, they that plough iniquity, and sow wickedness, reap the same."—Behold, God will not cast away a perfect man, neither will he help the evil doers. "—If thou wert pure and upright; surely now he would awake for thee, and make the habitation of thy righteousness prosperous." 5

Job does not admit this proposition, but declares that sometimes "the tabernacles of robbers prosper, and they that provoke God are secure, into whose hand God bringeth abundantly.<sup>6</sup>

In attempting the solution of this difficulty, it may be observed that, though not universally, yet generally, virtue and happiness, vice and misery, are associated in the dispensations of Providence in the present world. indeed, in all the moral sciences, the general propositions are subject to exceptions—the moral sciences differing, in this respect, from the abstract and the physical sciences; or, to use the language of logicians, there is a metaphysical, a physical, and a moral universality.7 Thus, though it be a general rule in political economy, that the diligent hand maketh rich, yet there are some diligent hands that do not become rich. And though it be a general rule in the science of education, that if you train up a child in the way he should go, when he is old he will not depart from it, yet there are some melancholy exceptions. thus it is a general rule, that the righteous are prosperous, and the wicked miserable, in the present world, subject only to those exceptions to which all general rules, in the science of morals, are liable. It may also be observed,

<sup>(1)</sup> Hab. i. 13. (2) Ps. lxxiii. 2, 3. (3) Job iv. 7, 8. (4) Job viii. 20. (5) Job. viii. 6. (6) Job. xii. 6. (7) Watts' Logic.

that, when those exceptions do occur, the prosperity of the wicked, and the afflictions of the righteous, are only of a short duration, and often even rectify themselves; the afflictions of the righteous leading to prosperity, and the prosperity of the wicked leading to destruction.

It may moreover be contended, that outward circumstances are no certain index of happiness; that the wicked man, amid all his prosperity, may have a conscience that shall bite as an adder; or have some particular circumstance that shall give him so much annoyance as to nullify all the pleasures of his success. While, on the other hand, the righteous man may possess such inward sources of happiness, as shall enable him to rejoice even in tribulation.

But though these considerations may lighten, they do not remove the difficulty. It is not consistent with the teaching of our intellectual faculties, nor with the impulses of our moral feelings, that a Being of immaculate holiness and inflexible justice, and possessed, moreover, of omniscience and omnipotence, should permit, in even a single instance, that virtue should go unrewarded, and vice should remain unpunished. If the Creator of the world were not a righteous Being, he would not have implanted a love of righteousness in the minds of his creatures; and if he be a righteous Being, it is reasonable to expect that his righteousness should appear in all the operations of his moral government. And as we find this is not universally the case, we are driven to the conclusion, that the present state is not a state of final retribution; that the enjoyments and the afflictions of the present life are intended chiefly as instruments of moral discipline; and that there is a future state of existence, in which the final distribution of rewards and punishments will take place, Thus reason concurs with Revelation in teaching us that "it is appointed unto men once to die, and after that the judgment."7 The inequalities of the present world will thus be rectified in the next, and "every man will be rewarded according to his works."8

<sup>(1)</sup> Ps. xxxiv. 19; Job xx. 5. (3) Prov. xxiii. 32. (4) Esther v. 11—13. (6) Eccles. vii. 15; ix. 2. (7) Heb. ix. 27. (8) Prov. xxiv. 12.

But, however satisfactory this solution of the difficulty may be with regard to individuals, it does not apply to the case of public companies. Their existence commences and terminates in the present world, and they must be rewarded or punished in the present world, or they will not be punished or rewarded at all. In the latter case they are exempted from the moral government of God. With them virtue has no reward and vice no punishment. In reply to any exhortations to perform their moral and religious duties, they may exclaim, "What is the Almighty, that we should serve him, and what profit should we have if we pray unto him?"1 "We know not the Lord, neither will we obey his voice."2 As, however, we cannot suppose that God has exempted public companies from his moral government, we must infer that they are punished or rewarded in the present state.

This conclusion rests upon the same evidence as the argument we have just stated. In the former case the argument stands thus:—

The Righteous Governor of the world must reward the good and punish the wicked.

But this is not done in the present world.

Therefore there must be a future world, in which this retribution will take place.

Our present argument stands thus :-

The Righteous Governor of the world must reward the good and punish the wicked, whether those actions are performed by public bodies or private individuals.

But the public companies who now perform good or evil actions will not exist in a future world.

Therefore public companies must be rewarded or punished in the present world.

The only way of resisting this argument is either to maintain that public companies are not moral agents, and therefore not responsible for their good or evil actions, or that they will exist in a future world. The former part of the alternative we think we have sufficiently refuted—the latter is too wild to need refutation.<sup>3</sup>

 <sup>(1)</sup> Job xxi. 15.
 (2) Exod. v. 2.
 (3) Luke xx. 34-36. If the marriage contract shall then be dissolved, à fortiori, other contracts will also be dissolved.

All the promisings and threatenings of Scripture made to nations or other bodies of men have a reference to the present world, as it is only in the present world that such collective bodies can, in their corporate capacity, be either punished or rewarded.

II. What is the nature of those rewards or punishments?

The object of a public company is to get wealth—a few patriotic shareholders may have taken shares to benefit the country, or the district that may be the field of its operations; but by far the greater number have no other object than to obtain a profitable employment for their capital. A public company therefore cannot be considered as prosperous, unless this object be obtained. If then a public company be rewarded, it must be by an increase of its wealth; if it be punished, it must be by a diminution of its wealth.<sup>1</sup>

That wealth is an evil, is not the doctrine of Scripture nor of common sense.

In Scripture, wealth is distinctly called a blessing:-

"The Lord hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and man-servants, and maid-servants, and camels.2—Thou knowest how I have served thee, and how thy cattle was with me. For it was little which thou hadst before I came, and it is now increased into a multitude, and the Lord hath blessed thee since my coming.3—The Lord blessed the latter end of Job more than his beginning: for he had fourteen thousand sheep, and six thousand camels, and a thousand yoke of oxen, and a thousand she-asses."

The exhortation given in Scripture to the rich, to relieve the distress of the poor, must be founded on the principle that wealth is a blessing, and that poverty is an evil; for if the poor are more happy, more wise, and more virtuous

<sup>(1)</sup> It may be observed that wealth, riches, and similar terms, have usually a relative meaning. Generally, they denote the amount of property possessed by each individual in the highest classes of society. In this sense, wealthy people are comparatively few. But when it is said, "that the diligent hand maketh rich," it is not meant that every diligent man is placed at the top of society—that would be impossible. It means only, that he possesses more property, and a larger portion of the comforts of life, than he would possess were he not diligent. He is rich, not, perchance, as compared with others, but as compared with his former self.

<sup>(2)</sup> Gen. xxiv. 35. (3) Gen. xxx. 29, 30. (4) Job xlii. 12.

than the rich, upon what ground can the rich be exhorted to relieve the poor?

Even the cautions and admonitions given to the rich. assume the principle that wealth is a blessing.—" Better is the poor that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though he be rich." This asserts that wealth is not so great a blessing as moral rectitude; but still it assumes that wealth is a blessing. This will appear if we reverse the sentence; for though it will then be equally true, yet for want of this assumption it will appear ridiculous :- better is the rich that walketh in his uprightness, than he that is perverse in his ways, though "Let not the rich man glory in his riches."2 "Riches make themselves wings, and fly away as an eagle towards heaven." " Charge them that are rich in this world, that they trust not in uncertain riches."4 All these expressions imply that riches are blessings; and though they partake of the uncertainty of all earthly blessings, as health, friends, or reputation, yet still they are blessings to be received with thanksgiving; and to be employed in promoting the honour of God; and the good of mankind.

The Scriptures do not intimate that the personal enjoyment of wealth is necessarily sinful.

Wealth, like any other blessing, may be desired from improper motives,<sup>7</sup> and sought by improper means,<sup>8</sup> and such an ill-regulated desire may become the root of all evil.<sup>9</sup> It is also true, that when wealth is obtained it has its temptations, and so have intellectual superiority, literary excellence, and even religious attainments.<sup>10</sup> But, it is not the honourable pursuit of wealth, nor the innocent enjoyment of its advantages, that constitutes a crime. "The ground of a certain rich man brought forth plentifully; and he said, I will pull down my barns and build greater, and there will I bestow my fruits, and will say to my soul, Take thine ease, eat, drink, and be merry." There was nothing wrong in this. His folly consisted in forgetfulness of the approach of death, and his neglect of

```
(1) Prov. xxviii. 6.

(4) 1 Tim. vi. 17.

(7) James iv. 3.

(8) Prov. xxiii. 5.

(5) 1 Tim. iv. 5.

(6) 2 Cor. viii. 7.

(8) Prov. xxviii. 22; 1 Tim. vi. 9.

(9) 1 Tim. vi. 10.

(11) Luke xii. 16—20.
```

preparation for a future state. And in regard to the other rich man,1 it was not his clothing himself in purple and fine linen, and faring sumptuously every day; it was his omitting to relieve the poor man who was laid at his gate, and his neglecting to hear Moses and the prophets, that brought him to the place of torment.

Not only is wealth represented in Scripture as a blessing, but it is a blessing promised as a reward to the

practice of virtue and piety.

"All these blessings shall come on thee, and overtake thee, if thou shalt hearken unto the voice of the Lord thy God.—Blessed shalt thou be in the city, and blessed shalt thou be in the field.— Blessed shall be thy basket and thy store. The Lord shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hand unto.—And the Lord shall make there pienteous in goods, in the fruit of thy cattle, and in the fruit of thy ground.—The Lord shall open unto thee his good treasures, the heaven to give the rain unto thy land in his season, and to bless all the work of thine hand." 2

"Godliness is profitable unto all things, having promise of the life that now is, and of that which is to come. By humility and the fear of the Lord, are riches, honour, and life.4—The blessing of the Lord it maketh rich, and he addeth no sorrow therewith.5— That I may cause them that love me to inherit substance, and

I will fill their treasures."6

The virtues, upon the exercise of which wealth is most frequently promised, are diligence, righteousness, prudence, liberality in the cause of religion, and kindness to the poor.

Diligence in business:—

"The hand of the diligent maketh rich.7—The hand of the diligent shall bear rule, but the slothful shall be under tribute.8— The soul of the diligent shall be made fat.9—The thoughts of the diligent tend only to plenteousness.10—Seest thou a man diligent in his business? he shall stand before kings; he shall not stand before mean men.11—Wealth gotten by vanity shall be diminished, but he that gathereth by labour shall increase.12—Be thou diligent to know the state of thy flocks, and look well to thy herds." is

2. Righteousness in social transactions:—

"The curse of the	Lord is	in the house	of the wicked,	but he
,			· ·	

(1) Luke xvi. 19. (2) Deut. xxviii. (5) Prov. x. 22 (4) Prov. xxii. 4.

(3) 1 Tim. iv. 8. (6) Prov. viii. 21. (9) Prov. xiii. 4.

(7) Prov. x. 4. (10) Prov. xxi. 5. (13) Prov. xxvii. 23. (8) Prov. xii. 24. (11) Prov. xxii. 29.

(12) Prov. xiii. 11.

blesseth the habitation of the just!—He that walketh righteously. and speaketh uprightly; he that despiseth the gain of oppressions, that shaketh his hands from holding of bribes, that stoppeth his ears from hearing of blood, and shutteth his eyes from seeing evil; he shall dwell on high: his place of defence shall be the munitions of rocks: bread shall be given him; his water shall be sure.2—And if the brother be sold unto thee, and serve thee six years; then, in the seventh year, thou shalt let him go free from thee. And when thou sendest him out free from thee, thou shalt not let him go away empty: thou shalt furnish him liberally out of thy flock, and out of thy floor, and out of thy wine-press: of that wherewith the Lord thy God hath blessed thee thou shalt give unto him. It shall not seem hard unto thee when thou sendest him away free from thee; for he hath been worth a double hired servant unto thee, in serving thee six years: and the Lord thy God shall bless thee in all that thou doest."3

#### 3. Prudent habits:—

"He that loveth pleasure shall be a poor man; he that loveth wine and oil shall not be rich.4—The drunkard and the glutton shall come to poverty, and drowsiness shall clothe a man with rags.5—He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread, but he that followeth after vain persons shall have poverty enough.6 -He that is slothful in his work is brother to him that is a great waster.7—A prudent man foreseeth the evil, and hideth himself; but the simple pass on and are punished.8—The sluggard will not plough by reason of the cold; therefore shall he beg in harvest, and have nothing.9—Love not sleep, lest thou come to poverty. Open thine eyes, and thou shalt be satisfied with bread. 10—In all labour there is profit: but the talk of the lips tendeth only to penury."11

# 4. Liberality in the cause of religion:—

"Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the first-fruits of all thine increase; so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine. 22-Thou shalt truly tithe all the increase of thy seed, that the field bringeth forth year And thou shalt eat before the Lord thy God, in the place in which he shall choose to place his name there, the tithe of thy corn, of thy wine, and of thine oil, and the firstlings of thy herds and of thy flocks; that thou mayest learn to fear the Lord thy God always. And the Levite, (because he hath no part nor inheritance with thee,) and the stranger, and the fatherless, and

```
(1) Prov. iii. 33.
                                            (2) Isa. xxxiii. 15, 16. (3) Deut.xv. 12, 13, 14, 18. (5) Prov. xxiii. 21. (6) Prov. xxviii. 19.
(4) Prov. xxi. 17.
(7) Prov. xviii. 9.
                                            (5) Prov. xxiii. 21.
                                                                                   (9) Prov. xx. 4.
(12) Prov. iii. 9, 10.
                                           (8) Prov. xxii. 3.
(11) Prov. xiv. 23.
```

<sup>(10)</sup> Prov. xx. 13.

the widow, which are within thy gates, shall come, and shall eat and be satisfied; that the Lord thy God may bless thee in all the work of thy hand which thou doest."

## 5. Kindness to the poor:—

"If there be among you a poor man of one of thy brethren within any of thy gates in thy land which the Lord thy God giveth thee, thou shalt not harden thine heart, nor shut thine hand from thy poor brother. Thou shalt surely give him, and thine heart shall not be grieved when thou givest unto him: because that for this thing the Lord thy God shall bless thee in all thy works and in all that thou puttest thine hand unto." 2

These are the maxims that form the scriptural art of getting rich. We often hear of other maxims,—such as, "Mind number one;" "A penny saved is a penny got;" "Take care of the pence, and the pounds will take care of themselves;" "Charity begins at home." But these maxims are not found among the Proverbs of Solomon, nor does the Bible anywhere teach us that selfishness, niggardliness, and closefistedness, are the road to wealth. The scriptural doctrine is the reverse of this:—

"The liberal soul shall be made fat: and he that watereth shall be watered also himself.3—The liberal deviseth liberal things; and by liberal things shall he stand.4—There is that scattereth, and yet increaseth; and there is that withholdeth more than is meet, but it tendeth to poverty.5—He which soweth sparingly, shall reap also sparingly; and he which soweth bountifully shall reap also bountifully."

And even in those cases in which wealth is obtained by dishonourable means, that wealth is represented as soon departing from the possession of the individual, and passing into more worthy hands.

"He that oppresseth the poor to increase his riches, and he that giveth to the rich, shall surely come to want.\(^7\)—The Lord will not suffer the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the wicked.\(^8\)—He that by usury and unjust gain increaseth his substance, he shall gather it for him that will pity the poor.\(^9\)—The wealth of the sinner is laid up for the just.\(^{10}\)—God giveth to a man that is good in his sight, wisdom, and

<sup>(1)</sup> Deut. xiv. 22, 23, 29.

<sup>(2)</sup> Deut. xv. 7, 10. (5) Prov. xi. 24.

<sup>(3)</sup> Prov. xi. 25. (6) 2 Cor. ix. 6.

<sup>(4)</sup> Isa. xxxii. 8. (7) Prov. xxii. 16.

<sup>(8)</sup> Prov. x. 3.

<sup>(9)</sup> Prov. xxviii. 8.

<sup>(10)</sup> Prov. xiii. 22.

knowledge, and joy: but to the sinner he giveth travail, to gather and to heap up, that he may give to him that is good before God." 1

Thus we find, that, according to the political economy of the Bible, wealth is the gift of God,2 and it is bestowed by him upon those that fear God, and keep his command-This blessing is not always bestowed on righteous individuals, because with individuals this is not a state of final retribution; and they are promised in this world, only such a portion of the sunshine of prosperity, as shall conduce to the maturing of the excellences of their character.3 But with public companies this is a state of final retribution, and hence, with them righteousness will bring wealth, and wickedness will bring poverty.

III. In what manner are these rewards or punishments applied?

Rewards or punishments in the present life reach us as the natural effects of the virtues or vices which we practise, or they fall upon us by the special visitations of Divine Providence. There is a natural connexion, for instance, between the virtue of temperance and the blessing of health—between industry and wealth—between honesty and reputation; and when we read, "He that tilleth his land shall be satisfied with bread,"4" The hand of the diligent maketh rich," we see at once the connexion between the virtues practised and the blessings that follow But when we read, "Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy days may be long,"6" Blessed is he that considereth the poor: the Lord will deliver him in time of trouble,"7 we do not so readily see the connexion between the duty and the blessing. We do not see why filial piety should be connected with longevity, nor why considering the poor should produce deliverance from trouble. These, then, are to be considered as commandments "with promise."8 The connexion between the duty and the blessing depends on the promises of God. It may so be, that in the secret machinery of Providence, the connexion between the virtues and the blessings may be as natural

<sup>(1)</sup> Eccles. ii. 26.

<sup>(2)</sup> Eccles. v. 19. (5) Prov. x. 4. (8) Eph. vi. 2.

<sup>(3)</sup> Rom. viii. 28; 1 Cor. iii. 21. (6) Exod. xx. 12.

<sup>(4)</sup> Prov. xii. 11. (7) Ps. xli. 1.

and as necessary in these latter cases as in the former, but the connexion is not so obvious to us, and therefore, when these blessings occur, we view them as coming directly from the special visitations of the Most High. It may also be observed that, even in the former cases, the connexion is not so necessary or so constant as to supersede the necessity for the Divine blessing. For though industry has a tendency to produce wealth, yet, in many individual cases, it does not do so. In this, and in other moral laws, the Supreme Being appears to have left them open to exceptions, in order to keep up the sense of dependence and the feelings of devotion in the minds of his creatures.

It may be observed, in general, that a principle of righteous retaliation appears to be the prevailing principle of the Divine government.

The Scriptures abound with declarations of this prin-

ciple.

"I the Lord search the heart, I try the reins, even to give every man according to his ways, and according to the fruit of his doings.1-Whatever good thing any man doeth, the same shall he receive of the Lord.2—For if ye forgive men their trespasses, your heavenly Father will also forgive you: but if ye forgive not men their trespasses, neither will your Father forgive your trespasses.3—He that doeth wrong shall receive for the wrong which he hath done.4—It is a righteous thing with God to recompense tribulation to them that trouble you.5-Judge not, that ye be not judged. For with what judgment ye judge, ye shall be judged: and with what measure ye mete, it shall be measured to you again.6—Whoso rewardeth evil for good, evil shall not depart from his house.7—Whoso causeth the righteous to go astray in an evil way, he shall fall himself into his own pit.8-They shall eat of the fruit of their own way, and be filled with their own devices." 9

This principle prevails throughout all the enactments of the Mosaic law.

"If a man cause a blemish in his neighbour; as he hath done, so shall it be done to him.10—Eye for eye, tooth for tooth, hand for hand, foot for foot.11—If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him that which is wrong; then shall ye do unto him, as he had thought to have done unto his brother. 12-Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed." 13

- (1) Jer. xvii. 10. (4) Col. iii. 25.
- (7) Prov. xvii. 13. (10) Lev. xxiv. 19. (13) Gen. ix. 6.
- (2) Eph. vi. 8. (5) 2 Thess. i. 6.
- (8) Prov. xxviii, 10, (11) Exod. xxi. 24.
- (3) Matt. vi. 14, 15. (6) Matt. vii. 1, 2. (9) Prov. i. 31.
- (12) Deut. xix. 16, 19.

The denunciations of Scripture often refer to this principle.

"Ye shall not afflict any widow, or fatherless child. If thou afflict them in anywise, and they cry at all unto me, I will surely hear their cry; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.\[^1\)—Because thou hast spoiled many nations, all the remnant of the people shall spoil thee.\[^2\)—The children also of Judah and the children of Jerusalem have ye sold unto the Grecians; and I will sell your sons and your daughters into the hand of the children of Judah, and they shall sell them to the Sabeans.\[^3\) s

Many of the facts recorded in Scripture illustrate the application of this principle.

"But Adonibezek fled, and they pursued after him, and caught him, and cut off his thumbs and his great toes; and Adonibezek said, Three score and ten kings having their thumbs and their great toes cut off, gathered their meat under my table: as I have done, so God hath requited me. Samuel said unto Agag, As thy sword hath made women childless, so shall thy mother be childless among women. Elijah said to Ahab, Thus saith the Lord, In the place where dogs licked the blood of Naboth, shall dogs lick thy blood, even thine. They hanged Haman on the gallows that he had prepared for Mordecai."

Providence seems to have implanted in the mind of man a desire of witnessing the application of this principle. An honourable feeling of gratification arises in virtuous minds, when the man of violence, of fraud, or oppression, has been punished in a way corresponding to his crime, and by means brought on by his own actions. Hence the Psalmist prays, "Let the wicked fall into their own nets, whilst that I withal escape." "Let his net that he hath hid catch himself: into that very destruction let him fall." And he rejoices in witnessing the accomplishment of his desires. "The wicked is snared in the work of his own hands The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made: in the net which they hid is their own foot taken." "They have digged a pit before me, into the midst whereof they are fallen themselves." "I

We should infer from these principles, that, in the ordi-

<sup>(1)</sup> Exod. xxii. 22—24.

<sup>(4)</sup> Judges i. 6, 7. (7) Esther vii. 10.

<sup>(10)</sup> Ps. ix. 15, 16.

<sup>(2)</sup> Hab. ii. 8. (5) 1 Sam. xv. 33. (8) Ps. cxli. 10.

<sup>(8)</sup> Ps. cxli. 10. (11) Ps. lvii. 6.

<sup>(3)</sup> Joel iii. 6, 8, (6) I Kings xxi. 19.

<sup>(9)</sup> Ps. xxxv. 8.

nary course of Providence, it will be natural to expect that public companies will receive their rewards or punishments as the result of their own actions. And this will more obviously be the case when prosperity is bestowed as the reward of diligence, righteousness, or prudence. But when success is bestowed as the reward of the duties of religion or benevolence, it may arise from sudden or unexpected At the same time, we cannot lay down any rules for the Divine procedure. "He giveth not account of any of his matters." 1 "He will destroy the wisdom of the wise, and will bring to nothing the understanding of the prudent." He can unlock fresh sources of prosperity, or open new fountains of affliction, whenever He thinks meet to do so for the moral discipline of his intelligent creation. "The Lord maketh poor and maketh rich: He bringeth. low, and lifteth up."3 "When He giveth quietness, who then can make trouble? and when He hideth His face, who then can behold Him, whether it be done against a nation or against a man only?"4 With regard to public companies, as well as individuals, "He putteth down one, and setteth up another, and none can stay His hand, or say unto Him, What doest Thou?" But though "clouds and darkness are round about Him, yet righteousness and judgment are the habitation of His throne." And He will so arrange the dispensations of His providence, "that men shall say, Verily, there is a reward for the righteous; verily, there is a God that judgeth IN THE EARTH."7

IV. The effects which a liability to these rewards and punishments should produce on the conduct of public

companies.

The doctrine we have endeavoured to establish is, that public companies are moral agents, capable of performing good and evil actions. That those which perform good actions will be rewarded, and those which perform evil actions will be punished; and that those rewards and punishments will consist generally in an increase or diminution of their wealth. We shall now notice the practical application which public companies may make of this doctrine.

Job xxxiii. 13.
 Job xxxiv. 29.
 Ps. xcvii. 2.

<sup>(2) 1</sup> Cor. i. 19. (3) 1 Sam. ii. 7. (5) Ps. lxxv. 7; Dan. iv. 35. (7) Ps. lviii. 11.

A liability to be rewarded or punished according to their works should naturally induce public companies to act in such a way as to obtain the reward and to avoid the punishment. This is to be done by performing the duties we have described. Let them perform the duties they owe to their country, and to those with whom they are socially related; their duties to God, and to the poor; and they may hope with confidence for those blessings which are promised to follow the performance of those duties.

1. Public companies should not use this doctrine uncharitably in the opinion they form of other companies

which are not so prosperous as themselves.

Our doctrine does not teach us that success will immediately, in all cases, follow the performance of the duties we have described; nor that success will be unchecked or unalloyed. A few years is a short period in the history of a public company, and we can form no judgment from so short a period of its ultimate success. Nay, it is possible that these few years of struggle and difficulty may be the foundation of its future greatness. We should, therefore, judge illogically and uncharitably, were we, from the temporary distress of a public company, to infer that it was deficient in the performance of its moral and religious duties. We know enough of the principles of the Divine Government to be able to regulate our own conduct, but not enough to enable us to pass sentence on the conduct of others.

2. Public companies should not envy other public companies, who may have neglected their moral and religious duties, and yet, for a time, may enjoy a high degree of

apparent prosperity.

When large fortunes are suddenly acquired by comparatively slight deviations from the path of rectitude, even virtuous minds are almost tempted to regret their own purity, and to exclaim, "Verily I have cleansed my heart in vain, and washed my hands in innocency. Behold the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches." But we are cautioned against the indulgence of this disposition.

<sup>(1)</sup> Luke xiii. 1-5; Acts xxviii. 3-6. (2) ]

<sup>(2)</sup> Ps. lxxiii. 13, 12.

- "Fret not thyself because of evil doers, neither be thou envious against the workers of iniquity. For they shall soon be cut down like the grass, and wither as the green herb. Rest in the Lord, and wait patiently for him: fret not thyself because of him who prospereth in his way, because of the man who bringeth wicked devices to pass. Fret not thyself in any wise to do evil, for evil doers shall be cut off: but those that wait upon the Lord, they shall inherit the earth. For yet a little while, and the wicked shall not be: yea, thou shalt diligently consider his place, and it shall not be.'—I have seen the wicked in great power, and spreading himself like a green bay tree. Yet he passed away, and, lo, he was not; yea, I sought him, but he could not be found.
- 3. Let those public companies which are not successful examine the duties we have described, one by one, and ascertain if they have performed them all. If they find they may justly be charged with omissions, then "put away the evil of your doings; cease to do evil; learn to do well; seek judgment, relieve the oppressed, judge the fatherless, plead for the poor. If ye be willing and obedient, ye shall eat of the fruit of the land." If they find they have performed all their duties, and yet are not successful, let them not "be weary in well-doing, for in due season they shall reap, if they faint not."
- 4. Let those public companies which are prosperous also examine how far they are chargeable with a neglect of any of their moral or religious duties. "If weighed in the balance, and found wanting," let them reflect on the transient nature of unsanctified prosperity. "Behold, these are the ungodly, who prosper in the world; they increase in riches. Surely thou didst set them in slippery places; thou castedst them down into destruction. How are they brought into desolation, as in a moment!" "Lo, this is the man that made not God his strength; but trusted in the abundance of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness. God shall destroy thee for ever, he shall take thee away, and root thee out of the land of the living."

If they find that they have strictly observed the duties of morality, but neglected those of religion and benevolence, let them recollect that, although it is said, "To

<sup>(1)</sup> Ps. xxxvii. 1—10. (2) Ps. xxxvii. 35, 36. (3) Isa. i. 16, 18, 19. (4) Gal. vi. 9. (5) Dan. v. 27. (6) Ps. lxxiii. 12, 18, 19. (7) Ps. lii. 5, 7.

do justice and judgment is more acceptable to the Lord than sacrifice;" -- thus intimating that morality without religion is better than religion without morality—yet the union of both is essential to perfection of character, and to the attainment of the highest degree of prosperity. they have received those blessings which are promised to the exercise of diligence, righteousness and prudence, let them endeavour to obtain those also which are promised to religion and benevolence. Let them not allow it to be said, that though "diligent in business," yet they have not "diligently followed every good work," that their righteousness refers only to temporal affairs, and though scrupulously observant of the rights of man, yet they have been unmindful of the rights of God; that their wisdom is only the wisdom of this world, and not the wisdom which cometh from above, which is "first pure, then peaceable, gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of mercy and good fruits;" and that their splendid buildings are temples devoted to the service of Mammon, from whose altars no sacrifices of thanksgiving ascend to the Most High, and at whose gates the poor and the needy stand and plead in vain.

As for those public companies that have performed all their moral and religious duties, and have obtained all the promised prosperity, they have only to indulge in the pleasing duties of gratitude and joy. "Go thy way, eat thy bread with joy, and drink thy wine with a merry heart, for God now accepteth thy works." "Because the Lord thy God hath blessed thee in all thy increase, and in all the works of thine hands, therefore thou shalt surely rejoice." "Peace be within thy walls, and prosperity within thy palaces." It affords pleasure to God 12 and to men 13 to see piety and virtue in a state of prosperity.

And let those individuals who from their talents, their wealth, or their position, have the power of influencing the conduct of public companies, recollect they are responsible for the exercise of the influence they possess; and

```
(1) Prov. xxi. 3. (2) Prov. xxii. 29. (3) 1 Tim. v. 10. (4) Deut. xxxii. 18. (5) James iii. 17. (6) Matt. vi. 24. (7) Ps. cxvii. 17. (8) Deut. xv. 7; Luke xvi. 21. (9) Eccles. ix. 7. (10) Deut. xvi. 15. (11) Ps. cxxii. 7. (12) Ps. xxxv. 27. (13) Prov. xii. 10; xxix. 2.
```

although these companies will cease to exist with the present world, yet individuals will not. And those who from Christian motives may cause the companies with which they are connected to pay higher attention to their moral and religious duties, and who thus shall "turn many to righteousness," may expect that, after they have served their generation, according to the will of God, they will be permitted, through Divine Grace, to join the company of angels, and the spirits of just men made perfect, whose names are written in the Lamb's Book of Life.

## SECTION IX.

# TEN MINUTES' ADVICE ABOUT KEEPING A BANKER.

- 1. A Banker is a man who has an open shop, with proper counters, clerks, and books, for receiving other people's money in order to keep it safe, and return it upon demand.
- 2. The building or shop in which this business is carried on, is usually called in London a "Banking-house," but in Scotland, and in the country parts of England, it is called a "Bank." The word "bank" is also employed to denote the partnership or company who carry on the business of banking. Thus we say, the Bank of Scotland, the London and Westminster Bank, the Bank of Messrs. Coutts & Co.
- 3. When a company of this kind does not consist of more than six partners, it is called a "Private Bank;" but when the company consists of several hundred partners, it is called in Scotland a "Public Bank," and in England a "Joint-stock Bank."
- 4. A private bank is usually managed by one or more of the partners, and all the partners are styled Bankers. A public bank is managed by a principal officer, who is usually styled a Manager. In England a bank-manager is not commonly called a banker; but in Scotland all

<sup>(1)</sup> Dan. xii. 3. (2) Acts xiii. 36. (3) Heb. xii. 22, 23. (4) Rev. xxi. 27. VOL. II. I I

managers of banks, and managers of branch banks, are called bankers. So mind, when I use the word "banker." you may apply it to either a private banker or to a bankmanager, whichever you please, as my observations will be as applicable to one as to the other. A banker is a man who carries on the business of banking; and whether he carries it on upon his own account, or as the agent of a public company, it appears to me to make no difference as to his claims to be called a banker.

5. It is the business of all these banks to receive other people's money, and to return it upon demand. when any person puts money into one of these banks he is said to have opened an account with the bank; and when he has thus opened an account, and continues to put in and draw out money, he is said to have a current account, or,

in London phraseology, "to keep a banker."

6. In Scotland almost every man has an account of some sort with a bank. The rich man in trade has an account because of the facility of conducting his operations: the rich man out of trade has an account because he gets interest upon his lodgements, and he keeps his money in the bank until he has an opportunity of invest-The middle ing it elsewhere at a better rate of interest. class of people have an account because of the convenience of it, and because they obtain the discount of their bills. and perhaps loans, on giving two sureties, which are called The poorer classes lodge their small savings cash credits. in the bank, because of the security, and because they get

interest on the sums which are lodged.

7. But in London the practice of keeping an account with a bank is by no means so common as in Scotland. The London banks are banks only for the rich. bankers require that every person opening an account shall always have a sum to his credit; and if the sum thus kept is not what they deem sufficient, they will close the account. Hence the middle class of people in London have no banker at all, and the poorer class lodge their money in the savings banks, where they get interest, which they would not get from the London banker. It should also be stated, that besides keeping a sufficient balance, a party opening an account with a London banker is

expected to give a certain sum every year to the clerks. This is called Christmas-money, and the object is merely to enable the banker to pay a less salary to his clerks, at

the expense of his customers.

8. But within a few years, public or joint-stock banks have been established in London. These banks, or at least some of them, will allow you to open an account without promising to keep a large balance, or even any balance at all, provided you pay a small sum annually as a commission. This sum is fixed when you open the account, and it is about the same that you would be expected to give as Christmas-money to the clerks of a private bank. Hence people of moderate incomes, and those who can employ the whole of their capital in their business, are now able to keep a banker. These banks, too, give interest on deposits, whether the sums be large or small, as I shall hereafter explain.

9. The first public or joint-stock bank established in London was the London and Westminster Bank. This bank is in Lothbury, and it has branch establishments at No. 1, St. James's-square; No. 214, High Holborn; No. 3, Wellington-street, Borough; No. 87, High-street, Whitechapel; No. 4, Stratford-place, Oxford-street; and No. 217, Strand. The success of this bank has led to the formation of several others. You will observe, that all banks which have branches conduct their business on the same terms at the branches as they do at the central office.

10. Since, then, the Scotch system of banking is established in London, why should not the keeping of a banker be as general in London as in Scotland? I have stated that, under the old system, those chiefly who were denied banking facilities were the middle class of people. Now, these people may be subdivided into two classes—those who are engaged in trade, and those who are not. I shall address myself, in the first place, to the former class.

11. Now, I ask you, why don't you keep a banker? You say you have been in business several years, and have never kept one. Of course, if no banker would take your account you could not do otherwise; but now there are bankers willing to take your account. But you say, you can do without a banker. Of course you can, The

question is, not whether by possibility you can do without a banker, but whether you cannot do better with one? But you reply, it would not be worth any banker's while to take your account. That is for his consideration, not for yours. The question for you to decide is, not whether your keeping a banker would be of use to him, but whether it would be of use to yourself. I shall point out to you some of the advantages.

12. In the first place, by keeping a banker, your money will be lodged in a place of security. You have now 50% or 100%, or perhaps sometimes 200% that you keep in your own house; you take it up into your bedroom at night, and when you go out on Sunday you carry it in your pocket. Now you may lose this money out of your pocket—the till may be robbed by your servants—or your house may be broken open by thieves—or your premises may take fire and the money may be burnt. But even should you escape loss, you cannot escape ANXIETY. When you have a little more money than usual, you have fears and apprehensions lest some accident should occur. Now you will avoid all this trouble by keeping a banker.

13. The banker will not only take care of your money, but also of anything else you commit to his charge. You can get a small tin box with your name painted on it, and into this box you can put your will, the lease of your house, policies of insurances, and any deeds or other documents that require particular care. You can send this box to your banker, who will take care of it for you; and you can have it back whenever you like, and as often as you like. If your premises are insured, it is clearly improper to keep the policy on the premises: for if the house be burnt the policy will be burnt too; and where then is your evidence of claim upon the insurance office?

14. Another advantage is the saving of time. When you receive money you will send it in a lump to the bank; and when you pay away money you will draw cheques upon the bank. Now to draw a cheque takes up much less time than counting out the money that you have to pay, and perhaps sending out for change because you have not the exact sum. Besides, you sometimes hold bills which, when due, you have to send for payment; now you can lodge

these with your banker, who will present them for you. And when you accept bills, you will make them payable at your banker's instead of making them payable at your own house. Now in all these cases there is a great saving of time; and, besides, your bills, from being made payable at a bank, will be considered more respectable.

15. Another advantage of keeping a banker is, that it will be a check upon your accounts. I need not speak to you, as a trader, of the importance of correct accounts. Your banker's book will be an authentic record of your cash transactions. If you make a mistake in your trade books, the banker's book will often lead to a detection of the error. If you have paid a sum of money, and the party denies having received it, you can refer to your banker's account, and produce your cheque, which is as good as a receipt. By means of a banker's account you could trace your receipts and payments, even after a number of years had elapsed; and hence disputed accounts could be readily adjusted, and error, arising from forgetfulness or oversight, be speedily rectified.

16. I could mention several other reasons why you should keep a banker. But what I have said will be enough to induce you to make a trial; and when you have once opened an account, you will find so much convenience from it, that you will require no further reasons to induce you to continue it. If it should not answer your expectations, you can, whenever you please, close it again.

17. Now then, as you have made up your mind to keep a banker, the next thing is to determine at what bank you will open your account. On this point I must leave you to make your own choice. All the PUBLIC BANKS issue prospectuses containing the list of their directors, the amount of their paid-up capital, the names of the bankers who superintend their respective establishments, and their rules for transacting business. You can get a prospectus from each bank, compare them together, and please your own fancy. But if you have no other grounds for pre-

<sup>(1)</sup> The reasons assigned here have a reference chiefly to London banking. The operations of country banking are familiarly described in "The Anatomy and Philosophy of Banking; or, the true Character and Value of Banks briefly explained to the Middle Classes of Society. By James Straohan." (Groombridge.)

ference, I advise you to open your account with the BANK, or BRANCH BANK, that is NEAREST TO YOUR OWN PLACE OF BUSINESS. You will often have to go or send to the bank, and if it be a great way off, much time will be lost, and you will at times be induced to forego some of the advantages of keeping a banker rather than send to so great a distance. On this account, let your banker be your neighbour. Recollect, time is money.

18. There is no difficulty in opening an account. You will enter the bank, and ask for the manager. Explain to him what you want to do. He will give you every information you may require, and you will receive, without charge, a small account book, called a Pass-book, and a book of cheques. I advise you to keep these two books,

when not in use, under your own lock and key.

19. You now require no further advice from me, as your banker will give you the most ample information respecting the way of conducting your account. theless, I may mention a point or two for your own government:—Do not depend entirely upon your banker's Pass-book, but keep also an account in a book of your Debit your banker with all cash you may pay into the bank, and credit him for all the cheques you may draw at the time you draw them. Send your Pass-book frequently to be made up at the bank, and when it returns, always compare it with your account-book. This will correct any mistake in the Pass-book. Besides, some of your cheques may not be presented for payment until several days after they are drawn, and if, in the meantime, you take the balance of the banker's Pass-book, you will seem to have more ready cash than you actually possess, and this may lead you into unpleasant mistakes.

20. When you lodge any money at the bank, always place the total amount of the cash and your name, at full length, upon the outside of the parcel, or on a slip of paper. The cashier will then see at once if he agrees with your amount. This will save time, and prevent

mistakes.

21. Be always open and straightforward with your banker. Do not represent yourself to be a richer man than you are; do not discount with your banker any bills

that are not likely to be PUNCTUALLY paid when due; and. should any be unpaid and returned to you, pay them vourself immediately. Do not attempt to overdraw your account: that is, do not draw cheques upon your banker for more money than you have in his hands, without first asking his consent; and if you make him any promises, be sure that they be strictly performed. If you fail once, the banker will hesitate before he trusts you again.

22. Should you be dissatisfied with anything connected with your account, make your complaint to the BANKER himself, and not to the clerks. Let all your communications be made in PERSON, rather than by LETTER. But do not stay long at one interview. Make no observations about the weather or the news of the day. Proceed at once to the business you are come about, and when it is settled, retire. This will save your banker's time, and give him a favourable impression of your character as a man of business.

- 23. If you are in partnership, besides opening an account with your banker in the names of the firm, you should open a private account for yourself, that your personal affairs may be kept separate from those of the partnership. Or if you are in an extensive way of business, and have a large family, it is advisable that you open a separate account with your banker, in the name of your wife, that your trade payments and your household expenses may not be mixed up together in the same account. This is a good way of ascertaining the exact amount of your family expenditure.
- 24. If you are appointed executor or assignee to an estate, or become treasurer to a public institution or charitable society, open a separate account with your banker for this office, and do not mix other people's moneys with your own. This will prevent mistakes and confusion in your accounts. These separate accounts may be kept still more distinct by being opened with another banker, or at another branch of the same bank.
- 25. There are a good many of the middle class of people who are not in trade, and I must now address them. Perhaps you are a clergyman, or a medical man, or you are in a public office, or are living on your rents,

or dividends. At all events, whatever you may be, I conclude you are not living beyond your means. If you are, I have not a word to say to you about keeping a banker; you will soon, most likely, be within the keeping of a

gaoler.

- 26. Several of the reasons I have given to the trader will also apply to you; but there is one that applies with much greater force—the tendency to ensure accurate accounts. As you are not a man of business, I shall not advise you to keep an account of your receipts and your expenditure. I know you will do no such thing. Should you ever commence to do so, you will get tired before the end of the year, and throw the book aside. Now, if you keep a banker, he will keep your accounts for you; his Pass-book will show you the state of your accounts. All the money you receive you must send to the bank, and all your payments must be made by cheques upon the bank. If you want pocket-money, draw a cheque for 51. or 10L, payable to Cash, but by no means disburse any money but through your banker. Your book will be balanced every half-year. You will then see the total amount of your receipts during the half-year, and your various payments to the butcher, the baker, the tailor, &c. &c. The names to which the cheques are made payable will show you for what purpose they were given, and you should write these names in a plain hand, that the clerks may copy them correctly in the Pass-book. Now. if you look through your book once every half-year in this way, you will probably see occasion to introduce some useful reforms into your domestic expenditure. But if you are too lazy to do this, hand the book to your wife, and she will do it for you.
- 27. I shall now address another class of people. Perhaps you are a clerk, or a warehouseman, or a shopman, or a domestic servant. Well, you have no occasion to keep a banker; that is, you have no occasion to open a current account. But you have got a little money which you would like to put into a safe place, and upon which you would like to receive interest. Well, now, listen to me.
- 28. If the sum be under 10*l*, or if the sum be above 10*l*, and you are not likely to want it soon, put it into

the savings bank; you will receive interest for it at the rate of about 3l. for every 100l. for a year. But mind, you can only put money into the savings bank at certain hours in the week, when the bank is open, and you cannot put in more than 30l. in any one year, nor more than 150l. altogether, and you will receive no interest for the fractional parts of a month, and you cannot draw out any

money without giving notice beforehand.

29. If, then, your money is more than 10l., and you have already lodged 30l. this year in the savings bank, or 150% altogether, or if you will have occasion to draw out your money without giving notice, then lodge it in one of the public banks. These banks are open every week-day from nine o'clock in the morning till four in the evening; they will take lodgements of money to any amount, and interest will be allowed from the day it is lodged until the day it is drawn out; and if the sum is under 1,000l. no notice is required. For all sums lodged on interest the bankers give receipts called deposit receipts.

30. When you go to the bank to lodge upon interest any sum under 1,000l. you need not inquire for the manager. Hand your money to any clerk you may see standing inside the counter, and ask for a deposit receipt. You will be requested (the first time you go) to write your name and address in a book which is kept for that purpose, and then the deposit receipt will be given to you

without any delay.

31. Mind, this deposit receipt is not transferable; that is, you cannot lend it or give it to anybody else. When you want the money, you must take it yourself to the bank, and ask the cashier to pay you the amount. will then be requested to write your name on the back of the deposit receipt; the cashier will see that the signature corresponds with the signature you wrote in the book when you lodged the money, and will then pay you the amount and keep the receipt.

32. Although you cannot lodge upon a deposit receipt a less sum in the first instance than 10l., yet, having lodged that sum, you can make any additions to it you please. Thus, if you wish to lodge 51. more, you can take your 5l. note and your deposit receipt for 10l. to the

bank, and get a new receipt for 15*l*. If, after having lodged 10*l*. you wish to lodge 10*l*. more, you can get a separate receipt for the second 10*l*., or have a new receipt for 20*l*., whichever you please; and, observe, whenever any addition is made to a former receipt, the old receipt is cancelled, and the interest due upon it is either paid to you in money, or added to the amount of the new receipt, as may be most agreeable to yourself.

33. The rate of interest allowed upon the money you deposit in the bank will depend upon the value of money at the time—that is, upon the rate at which the bankers can employ it again. For the money you lend to the banker, he lends to other people, A part of the interest he receives from other people he gives to you who find the money. A part he keeps to himself for his knowledge and skill in employing the money safely and profitably. When he receives more interest from others, he will give you more. And when he receives less, he will give you less.

34. You will be surprised to find how the desire of lodging money in a bank will grow upon you. When you had the money in your pocket, you were anxious to find reasons for spending it. When you have placed it in the bank, you will be anxious to find reasons for not spending it. All habits are formed or strengthened by repeated acts. The more money you lodge in the bank, the more you will desire to lodge. You will go on making additions, until, at last, you will probably have acquired a sum that shall lay the foundation of your advance to a higher station in society.

35. Nor must you suppose that this desire to get and to save money is an improper one. That wealth is an evil is not the language either of Scripture or Philosophy. It is true, that wealth, like any other blessing, may be desired from improper motives, and sought by improper means, and such an ill-regulated desire may become the root of all evil. But it is not true that wealth honestly acquired has any tendency either to enervate the intellect, to corrupt the morals, or to impair the happiness of man. The fact is the reverse. Wealth is always represented in

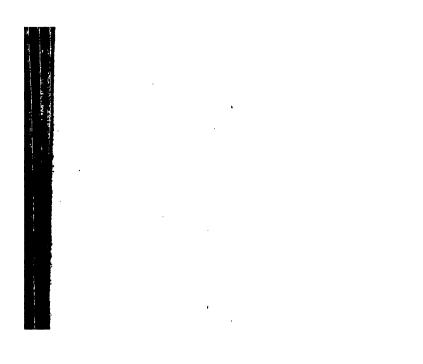
<sup>(1)</sup> By the recent Stamp Act the rate of interest and the notice of repayment required may be inserted in the receipt.

Scripture as a blessing, and though partaking of the uncertainty of all earthly blessings, it is a blessing to be received with thanksgiving, and to be employed in promoting the honour of God, and the good of mankind.

"The philosophy which affects to teach us a contempt of money, does not run very deep; for, indeed, it ought to be still more clear to the philosopher than it is to the ordinary man, that there are few things in the world of greater importance. And so manifold are the bearings of money upon the lives and characters of mankind, that an insight which should search out the life of a man in his pecuniary relations, would penetrate into almost every cranny of his nature. He who knows, like St. Paul, both how to spare, and how to abound, has a great knowledge: for if we take account of all the virtues with which money is mixed up-honesty. justice, generosity, charity, frugality, forethought, self-sacrifice, and of their correlative vices—it is a knowledge which goes near to cover the length and breadth of humanity: and a right measure and manner in getting, saving, spending, giving, taking, lending, borrowing, and bequeathing, would almost argue a perfect man."1

(1) Taylor's Notes on Life.

THE END.



# Works published by the same Author.

## 1. THE ELEMENTS OF BANKING:

With Ten Minutes' Advice about keeping a Banker.

Price 2s. 6d.

"Chiefly composed of selections from the Author's larger work, entitled, 'A Practical Treatise on Banking,' and designed as a handbook of general principles for the information of those who desire a knowledge of them in a small compass. It explains the general administration of Private and Joint-Stock Banks, as well as of the national institutions for England, Ireland, and Scotland. The concluding advice will be found of much practical value."-Smith, Elder, & Co.'s Lit. Circular.

#### 2. THE HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF BANKING.

Third Edition.

"Combining a clear appreciation of the Science of Banking with the best practical knowledge of his business, we have seen no work on the subject which better deserves to be consulted and studied than Mr. Gilbart's volume."— Literary Gazette.

"Mr. Gilbart claims for his book that it is a scientific work written by a practical man. His claims appear to be fully borne out by the perspicuity of his views and the analytical spirit in which he treats the subject. He is fully master of the details, and ascends with equal ease to the examination of the elementary principles."-Atlas.

"A more complete and accurate work, with less irrelevant matter, we never

read."-Gentleman's Magazine.

## 3. LECTURES ON THE HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF ANCIENT COMMERCE.

New Edition. Price 2s. 6d.

"Thousands of young men who have not had the opportunity of consulting the "Thousands of young men who have not had the opportunity of consulting the writers of Greece and Rome, will find a variety of curious facts recorded in these pages, which cannot fail to afford amusement to those who seek no higher gratification; while those who desire to be instructed will find the philosophy of the comments on past transactions well adapted to discipline and enlarge their reflective faculties. The style of Mr. Gilbart is pure and simple; but there are many indications of his capacity to rise to the elevation of the loftiest eloquence. His selections are discriminating, and the classification of the whole subject is marked by a rare judgment. Nor should we omit to state that the moral he inculcates is of the noblest character, admirably calculated to dignify the pursuits of commerce by impressing on the trader the duties of honour and problety." of commerce by impressing on the trader the duties of honour and probity."—

Douglas Jerrola's Weekly Newspaper, now the Weekly News.

"Mr. Gilbart has evidently studied his subject. He writes forcibly and well,

and has collected together a mass of useful information, well digested and lucidly arranged. The preface contains this suggestion, namely, that public lectureships ahould be established by the Government in any general system of national education. We do not believe that such a system would be found to operate beneficially; but if we could be assured that all the lectures would be as meritorious as those now before us, then our objection, to a great extent, would be

removed."-Morning Post.

"The broad principles of trade as expounded by political economy are blended with the facts relating to ancient commerce, and both these subjects are intermingled with general views of ancient history, as well as the morals proper to men of business."-Spectator.

"Mr. Gilbart has produced a work useful to students of political economy, and

interesting to the general reader."—Recommist.

"We must testify our very high admiration of this work. As a piece of authorship it is very superior: clearly, strongly, convincingly written, abounding In valuable facts and just principles, and pervaded by a fine spirit of generous philanthropy. It were well to have such lectures as these delivered in every part of the land."-British Banner.

#### 4. LOGIC FOR THE MILLION.

Fourth Edition. Price 3s. 6d.

"To all who desire a clear, common-sense, and eminently practical system of Logic, and do not object to the volume that contains it, comprising also a most entertaining series of extracts from some of the ablest pieces of modern argumentation, we heartily commend this 'Logic for the Million.' We know not where a young man desirous of self-cultivation could more certainly or more pleasurably find it than in this volume. He will only have himself to blame if he pleasurably ind it than it this volume. Let with only have induced by some of the best good sense of our best writers."—Weekly News.

"No young man desirous of improving himself in the art of reasoning, could

more profitably employ his leisure hours than in studying this volume; indeed, we heartly commend it for general perusal."—Oxford Journal.
"It will be as easy for the reader of this book to eschew bad arguments, as for a student of grammar to avoid erroneous expressions."—Smith, Bider & Co.'s.

Literary Circular, October 1851.

"This work fully and entirely fills up a hiatus that has long been in our educational literature. The title is no misnomer. The Author has brought a subject, hard only in appearance, into the common stock, and has presented us with a work which we, at least, have found to be most fascinating and instructive. In no school would this work be out of place."—English Journal of Education.

"We hope that 'Logic for the Million' will be read by the million; it will

advance their knowledge and improve their taste, their style of writing, and their

skill in reasoning."-Economist.

"By the production of the first really popular work on a subject of no mean importance, our F.R.S. has added to his own laurels, and conferred a signal service upon the whole community."—Morning Post.

#### 5. LOGIC FOR THE YOUNG:

Consisting of Twenty-five Lessons in the Art of Reasoning, selected from the Logic of Dr. WATTS. Price 1s.

# 6. THE LOGIC OF BANKING.

Or, the Principles of Reasoning applied to the Art and the Science of Banking. (In the Press.)

Preparing for publication, dedicated to JAMES WILLIAM GILBART, Esq. F.R.S. General Manager of the London and Westminster Bank,

#### A DICTIONARY OF BANKING.

By G. M. Bell, Secretary to the London Chartered Bank of Australia, Author of the "Philosophy of Joint-Stock Banking," &c.

This work will comprise a full and comprehensive account of the Laws, Principles, and Practice of Banking; Biographical Notices of persons who have distinguished themselves as Writers, Legislators, or Witnesses on Banking Affairs; the State of Banking in various parts of the World; with a description of the different Banks in the United Kingdom, and of the towns in which they are situated. It will also contain Notices of all matters relating to Banking as a Science, as well as an Art; information as to the Investment of Money; the discoveries of the precious metals in Australia, California, and other parts of the world; the Rules and Regulations of the Stock Exchange and the Money Market, and Explanations of Legal, Commercial, and Technical Terms connected with the general business of Banking.

\*\* A List of Subscribers' Names will be published at the end of the Work. Price-to Subscribers, 30s., to Non-subscribers, 21. 2s.

## THE GILBART PRIZE ESSAY.

This Essay, which obtained the prize of 1001., offered by J. W. GILBART, Esq. F.R.S. for the best Essay on the Adaptation of recent Inventions collected at the Great Exhibition of 1851, to the purposes of Practical Banking, is now published, with Illustrations, Samples, and Specimens; the names and Addresses of Inventors, Patentees, and Exhibitors; a copious Index of Articles, &c. By. GRANVILLE SHARP. Price 18a.

. •

